

IDFC Asset Management Company Limited | IDFC Mutual Fund | KEY INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

(Offer of Units at available NAV Based Price)

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the scheme/Mutual Fund, due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, investors' rights & services, risk factors, penalties & pending litigations etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document and Statement of Additional Information available free of cost at any of the Investors Service Centres or distributors or from website www.idfcmf.com.

The Scheme particulars have also been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations 1996, as amended till date, and filed with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM.

Dated: June 30, 2017

NAME OF SCHEME	THIS PRODUCT IS SUITABLE FOR INVESTORS WHO ARE SEEKING*	RISKOMETER
IDFC Premier Equity Fund (IDFC-PEF)	Create wealth over a long period of time Investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments across market capitalisation	
IDFC Classic Equity Fund (IDFC-CEF)	Create wealth over a long period of time Investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments across market capitalisation	
IDFC Focused Equity Fund (IDFC-FEF)	Create wealth over a long period of time.	
(Earlier known as IDFC Imperial Equity Fund)	Investment in a concentrated portfolio of Equity and Equity related instruments of up to 30 companies.	
IDFC Nifty Fund (IDFC-NF)	Create wealth over a long period of time	
	Replicate the Nifty 50 Index by investing in securities of the Nifty 50 Index in the same proportion/weightage.	
IDFC Tax Advantage (ELSS) Fund	Create wealth over a long period of time	
(IDFC-TA(ELSS) F)	Investment predominantly in Equity and Equity related securities	
IDFC Sterling Equity Fund (IDFC-SEF)	Create wealth over a long period of time	
	Investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments in the mid cap segment	ALOW MODERATE MODE
IDFC Equity Fund (IDFC-EF)	Create wealth over a long period of time	ERAPE, CHAPE,
	Investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments in the large cap segment.	MODERATE MODERATE MODERATE
IDFC Monthly Income Plan (IDFC-MIP)	Capital appreciation and provide regular income over a long period of time	MO7 HIGH
	Investment primarily in debt securities to generate regular returns and investment of a portion of the Scheme's assets in equity securities to generate long-term capital appreciation	Investors understand that their principal will be at moderately high risk
IDFC Asset Allocation Fund of Funds - Aggressive Plan (IDFC-AAFF-AP)	Capital appreciation and provide regular income over a long period of time	
	Investment in different mutual fund schemes primarily local funds based on a defined asset allocation model	
IDFC Asset Allocation Fund of Funds - Moderate Plan (IDFC-AAFF-MP)	Capital appreciation and provide regular income over a long period of time	
	Investment in different mutual fund schemes primarily local funds based on a defined asset allocation model	
IDFC Dynamic Equity Fund (IDFC-DEF)	Create wealth over a long period of time.	
	Dynamic allocation towards equity, derivatives, debt & Money market Instruments.	
IDFC Balanced Fund (IDFC-BF)	To create wealth over a long period of time.	
	Capital appreciation and current income by investing in equity as well as fixed income securities.	

^{*}Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

NAME OF SCHEME	THIS PRODUCT IS SUITABLE FOR INVESTORS WHO ARE SEEKING*	RISKOMETER
IDFC Arbitrage Fund (IDFC-AF)	To generate low volatility returns over short to medium term Investments predominantly in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivative segments of the equity markets and the arbitrage opportunities available within the derivative segment and by investing the balance in debt and money market instruments.	
IDFC Money Manager Fund - Investment Plan (IDFC-MMF-IP)	To generate short term stable returns with a low risk strategy Investments in good quality fixed income & Money Market securities	
IDFC Super Saver Income Fund - Short Term Plan (IDFC-SSIF-ST)	To generate optimal returns over short to medium term Investments in good quality fixed income & Money Market securities	MODERATE MODERATE
IDFC Money Manager Fund - Treasury Plan (IDFC-MMF-TP)	 To generate short term stable returns with a low risk strategy Investments in good quality debt and money market instruments such that the fund will offer a blend of liquidity with stability of returns. 	MODERATE MODERATE MODERATE HIGH
IDFC Ultra Short Term Fund (IDFC-USTF)	 To generate short term stable returns with a low risk strategy Investments in good quality debt and money market instruments such that the fund will offer a blend of liquidity with stability of returns. 	LOW HIGH Investors understand that their principal will be at moderately low risk
IDFC All Seasons Bond Fund (IDFC-ASBF)	 To generate short term optimal returns with high liquidity Investment predominantly in debt oriented mutual fund schemes and Money Market instruments 	
IDFC Banking & PSU Debt Fund (IDFC-BPDF) (Earlier known as IDFC Banking Debt Fund)	Income over short to medium term. A debt fund that invest predominantly debt and money market instrument issued by PSU, Bank and PFI.	
IDFC Super Saver Income Fund - Investment Plan (IDFC-SSIF-IP)	To generate long term optimal returns by active management Investments in high quality money market & debt instruments including G-Sec securities	
IDFC Super Saver Income Fund - Medium Term Plan (IDFC-SSIF-MT)	To generate optimal returns over short to medium term Investments in high quality money market & debt instruments including G-Sec securities	
IDFC Dynamic Bond Fund (IDFC-DBF)	To generate long term optimal returns by active management Investments in high quality money market & debt instruments including G-Sec securities	
IDFC Government Securities Fund - Investment Plan (IDFC-GSF-IP)	To generate long term optimal returns Investments in Government Securities and Treasury Bills	NODERATE MOD
IDFC Government Securities Fund - Short Term Plan (IDFC-GSF-ST)	To generate short to medium term optimal returns Investments in Government Securities and Treasury Bills	MODERATE MODERATE MODERATE MEDICAL RESERVENCE OF THE SECOND SECON
IDFC Government Securities Fund - Provident Fund Plan (IDFC-GSF-PF)	To generate optimal returns over short to medium term Investments in Government Securities and Treasury Bills	мог поветния вы
IDFC Asset Allocation Fund of Funds Conservative Plan (IDFC-AAFF-CP)	Capital appreciation and provide regular income over a long-period of time Investment in different mutual fund schemes primarily local funds based on a defined asset allocation model	LOW HIGH Investors understand that their principal will be at moderate risk
IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund (IDFC-APF)	To generate low volatility returns over short to medium term Investments predominantly in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivative segments of the equity markets and the arbitrage opportunities available within the derivative segment and by investing the balance in debt and money market instruments.	
IDFC Corporate Bond Fund (IDFC-CBF)	 To generate long term optimal returns by active management. Investment in corporate bonds & money market instruments. 	
IDFC Credit Opportunities Fund (IDFC-COF)	To generate optimal returns over medium term To predominantly invest in a portfolio of corporate debt securities across the credit spectrum	
IDFC Infrastructure Fund (IDFC-IF)	Create wealth over a long period of time Investment predominantly in equity and equity related instruments of companies that are participating in and benefitting from growth in Indian infrastructure and infrastructural related activities	LOW HIGH Investors understand that their principal will be at high risk
IDFC Cash Fund (IDFC-CF)	To generate short term optimal returns with High liquidity Investments in high quality money market and debt Instruments	LOW HIGH Investors understand that their principal will be at low risk

To seek to generate long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of predominantly equity and equity related instruments. The Scheme portfolio would acquire, inter alia, small and medium size businesses with good long term potential, which are available at cheap valuations. Such securities would be identified through disciplined fundamental research keeping in view medium to long term trends in the business environment. The Scheme shall endeavor to accumulate long-term investor wealth by opening subscriptions to units during periods when stocks are available at reasonable valuations. By doing so, the fund managers would be appropriate to prove the statement of the **Investment Objective** would endeavour to prevent short-term money from flowing into the fund which can prove detrimental to the interests of long-term investors. As the Scheme would be sold to investors with a long-term investment horizon, it is also expected that the portfolio would remain relatively more insulated to day to day redemption pressures. The Scheme will close subscription, once it has collected a predetermined "manageable" corpus (approximate amount), which will be decided by the fund manager of the Scheme depending on the available investment opportunities in the stock market / if the fund manager is of the opinion that investment opportunities have diminished. Thus the fund manager will endeavour to ensure that there are sufficient assets available to meet the long-term objectives of the Scheme. Asset Allocation Pattern Asset Class Range of allocation (% of Net Assets) Risk Profile of the scheme Equities & Equity related instruments Medium to High 65 - 100 Debt & Money Market instruments 0 - 35 Low to Medium Securitised Debt instruments 0 - 35 Low to Medium Investments in Derivatives - upto 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investments in Securities Lending - upto 35% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investments in Foreign debt instruments - up to 35% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investments in ADRs and GDRs issued by Companies in India / equity of listed overseas companies as permitted by SEBI regulations - up to 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - up to 10% of the net assets of the Scheme **Equity:** The scheme will endeavor to invest in well managed sustainable businesses whose shares are available at reasonable value through a process of disciplined research. The portfolio will aim to provide part ownership to investors in some of the best run companies in India. The portfolio of securities will be well diversified across sectors, so identified, to mitigate overall risk. As the scheme is expected to be part of the core long-term equity holdings of the investors, we will adopt a well-balanced and prudent style of fund management that will endeavor to deliver good returns at controlled levels of risk. The guiding principles while managing the portfolio are summarized below: Investment Strategy Stock prices are directly correlated to company profits over the medium to long term: Fund management would focus primarily on business fundamentals of the underlying company. The Equity Research process will endeavor to acquire a robust understanding of the dynamics of the underlying business. This would form the basis for forecasts on future profitability and sustainability of cash profit growth. Stock prices of companies that can sustain periods of high cash profit growth will outperform the markets over the long term. Investors entering this scheme are therefore expected to have at least a 2-3 year time horizon. Margin of Safety: The fund managers will look to build a "margin of safety" while making forecasts on business profitability. "Margin of safety" will also be the guiding principle while evaluating a company's current market price. The portfolio would also be protected from company specific risks by constantly monitoring the economic and business environment and changes in management strategy. Acquire stocks only at reasonable value: Once good businesses are identified, stocks would be acquired when they are available at a reasonable value. Overall market corrections and stock price falls due to temporary factors that don't affect long-term profitability are an excellent opportunity to buy stocks cheap. Stay fully invested over most periods: The Fund will not try to profit by predicting overall market direction based on technical indicators or momentum. The Fund will generally stay fully invested in equities to give investors the full advantage of a rise in the markets that is inevitable given the current trajectory India's GDP growth. The scheme may however hold cash during periods where in the view of the fund manager the market valuations have run ahead of its fundamentals or when fund manager is unable to identify stocks at a reasonable value. The scheme may also hold cash to meet anticipated redemptions or to tide over temporary adverse market developments. Debt: The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the introduction of new instruments and investors. The actual percentage of investment in various fixed income securities will be decided after considering the prevailing political conditions, the economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector and general liquidity and other considerations in the economy and markets. The Fund has put in place detailed Investment Discretion Guidelines defining the prudential and concentration limits for the portfolio limits. The investment management team is allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decisions within the limits established. The Fund Manager records justification for investment made on the deal slip. Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page no. 51 Risk Profile of the Scheme **Risk Mitigation Factors** Please Refer Page No. 52 Default option under the plan Default dividend option Plans / Option Plan Options & sub options available Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvestment & Sweep) Growth Reinvestment *Direct Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available or investors who route their investments through a Distributor No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017) Folios - 246771; AUM - Rs. 5,897.88 Cr Applicable NAV Please Refer Page No. 53 Minimum Application Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in) Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in) Repurchase (Including Switch-out) Amount/ Number of Units Rs. 10,000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter If the balance in the folio / account available for redemption is less than the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance available for redemption will be redeemed. **SIP** - Rs. 2,000 and in multiples of Rs. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); **SWP** - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter; **STP** (in) - Rs. 2,000 and any amount thereafter. Despatch of Repurchase Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund. (Redemption) Request Benchmark Index S&P BSF 500 Index Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. The undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee's decision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final. Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Anoop Bhaskar (managing the fund since April 30, 2016) IDFC AMC Trustee Company Limited **Trustee Company** Performance of the Return (%) of Growth Option as at May 31, 2017 Year wise Absolute Returns scheme **Direct Plan** Period Regular Plan S&P BSE S&P BSE Returns Returns 500 500 20.19 24.02 l Year 18 59 22.65 1767 22.65 19.12 12 74 18 24 3 Years 12.74 ΝΑ 16.01 16.01 5 Years 1917 13 15 2011 11 97 Since Inception *Date of Inception: Direct Plan: 1-Jan-13 Regular Plan: 28-Sep-05 IDFC Premier Equity Fund - Dir - Growth IDFC Premier Equity Fund - Reg - Growth Returns more than 1 year are calculated on compounded annualised basis S&P BSE 500

.,				7.01				c 11								
					-					_						
()					year 20	016-201	l7 (incl	usive o	f Servi	ce Tax	and A	ddition	al TER,	if any)	:	
Pursuant to SEBI circles schemes. Hence, the part of t	ular no. proced	. SEBI/ lure fo	/IMD/ r waiv	CIR No er of lo	.4/ 168 ad for	3230/ C Direct	9 date Applic	d June ations	30, 20 is no lo	009, the	ere is r applica	no entry ble.	y load 1	for Mut	ual Fund	1
Investors are advised their tax advisor.	to refe	er to th	ne det	ails in t	he Sta	tement	of Ad	ditiona	l Inforn	nation	(SAI) a	and als	o indep	enden	tly refer	to
nationwide circulatior	າ and w	ill also	be up	odated	on the	AMFI v	vebsite	i.e. ww	/w.amfi	l be p iindia.c	ublishe com by	ed in 2 9.00 P	daily .M. on a	newsp all busir	apers ha	aving 3. The
Please Refer Page No	. 53															
Please Refer Page No	. 54															
						ase or s	ale dur	ring the	period	I / Aver	rage Al	JM for t	:he last	one ye	ar (includ	des
Top 10 holdings of the	Schem	ne as or	n May	31, 201	7 is stat	ed here	e below	<i>'</i> :								
	Compa	any						Indus	try				(9	6) NAV		
JM Financial Limited						Fina	ince							3.61		
Voltas Limited						Con	struction	on Proj	ect					3.46		
VA Tech Wabag Limite	ed					Eng	ineerin	g Servi	ces					3.32		
Container Corporation	<u> </u>						sporta	tion						3.32		
Maruti Suzuki India Limited						Auto)							3.30		
APL Apollo Tubes Limited					Ferrous Metals							3.24				
Asian Paints Limited						Consumer Non Durables							3.12			
Gujarat State Petrone	t Limite	ed				Gas						3.09				
HDFC Bank Limited						Ban	ks							3.05		
FAG Bearings India Lir	mited					Indu	ıstrial P	roduct	S					2.88		
Monthly portfolio state	ement	of the	Schen	ne is ho	sted o	n webs	ite – htt	p://ww	w.idfcr	mf.com	n/Dowi	nloads.	aspx			
	20.1%															
		13.9%	11.8%	9.2%	7.6%	5.3%	5.1%	4.4%	4.4%	4.1%	3.2%	2 3%				
_												2.0%	1.6%			
	Financial Services	Services	Consumer Goods	Industrial Manufacturing	Automobile	Construction	Pharma	Energy	Textiles	Chemicals	Metals	ment & Cement Products	Media & Entertainment			
	Exit Load: 1% if re (ii) Actual expenses: Regular Plan - 2.2 Pursuant to SEBI circ schemes. Hence, the Investors are advised their tax advisor. The NAV of the Furnationwide circulation NAV can also be viewed Please Refer Page Note Please Plea	Exit Load: 1% if redeeme (ii) Actual expenses for the Regular Plan - 2.26%; Di Pursuant to SEBI circular no schemes. Hence, the proced Investors are advised to refetheir tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will nationwide circulation and w NAV can also be viewed on the Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 O.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is ca Fixed Income securities and in Top 10 holdings of the Scheme Compa JM Financial Limited VA Tech Wabag Limited VA Tech Wabag Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited Gujarat State Petronet Limited HDFC Bank Limited FAG Bearings India Limited Monthly portfolio statement	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on a (ii) Actual expenses for the previous Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI schemes. Hence, the procedure for Investors are advised to refer to the their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be contained a circulation and will also NAV can also be viewed on the web Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 0.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculate Fixed Income securities and Equity Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on Company JM Financial Limited VA Tech Wabag Limited Container Corporation of India Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited Asian Paints Limited Gujarat State Petronet Limited HDFC Bank Limited FAG Bearings India Limited Monthly portfolio statement of the	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before (ii) Actual expenses for the previous fin Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1 Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiv Investors are advised to refer to the det their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated nationwide circulation and will also be up NAV can also be viewed on the website of Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 0.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lefixed Income securities and Equity derived Income securities and Equity derived Income securities and Equity derived Voltas Limited Valtas Limited Valtas Limited Valtas Limited Apla Apollo Tubes Limited Asian Paints Limited Gujarat State Petronet Limited HDFC Bank Limited FAG Bearings India Limited Monthly portfolio statement of the Schement Incomes In	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of Ic Investors are advised to refer to the details in their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on nationwide circulation and will also be updated NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mt. Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 0.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of Fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 Company JM Financial Limited VA Tech Wabag Limited Container Corporation of India Limited Maruti Suzuki India Limited Asian Paints Limited Gujarat State Petronet Limited HDFC Bank Limited FAG Bearings India Limited Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is how the scheme	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 20 Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168 schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statheir tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Bunationwide circulation and will also be updated on the NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Filesae Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 0.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purch Fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is state Company JM Financial Limited Voltas Limited VA Tech Wabag Limited Container Corporation of India Limited Maruti Suzuki India Limited Asian Paints Limited Gujarat State Petronet Limited HDFC Bank Limited FAG Bearings India Limited Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on the process of the process of the scheme is hosted on the process of the process	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days from the (iii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-207 Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ Coschemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI v NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 0.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sefixed Income securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here Company JM Financial Limited Final Voltas Limited Final Voltas Limited Final Voltas Limited Final Voltas Limited Final Maruti Suzuki India Limited Automatical Apallo Tubes Limited Ferromatical State Petronet Limited Gas HDFC Bank Limited Ban FAG Bearings India Limited Indu Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on webs 13.9% 13.9% 13.9% 18.8% 9.2% 7.6% 5.3%	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days from the date (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (incline Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 date schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applic Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Adtheir tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.ic Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 0.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale dur Fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below Voltas Limited Finance Voltas Limited Voltas Limited Finance Voltas Limited Finance Container Corporation of India Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited Gas HDFC Bank Limited Gas HDFC Bank Limited Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website – htt 20.1% 11.8% 9.2% 7.6% 5.3% 5.3% 5.3% 5.3% 5.3%	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days from the date of allo (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive o Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/ 168230/ 09 dated June schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additiona their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The N. nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. ww NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.c Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 0.36 O.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale during the Fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below: Company Indus JM Financial Limited Finance Voltas Limited Construction Projo VA Tech Wabag Limited Construction Projo VA Tech Wabag Limited Container Corporation of India Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited Gas HDFC Bank Limited Consumer Non Du Gujarat State Petronet Limited Banks FAG Bearings India Limited Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website – http://www 13.9% 11.8% 9.2% 7.6% 5.3% 5.1% 4.4%	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days from the date of allotment (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/168230/ 09 dated June 30, 20 schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no load for Direct Applications is no load investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Inform their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amf NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 0.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale during the period Fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below: Company Industry JM Financial Limited Finance Voltas Limited Construction Project VA Tech Wabag Limited Engineering Services Container Corporation of India Limited Transportation Maruti Suzuki India Limited Auto APL Apollo Tubes Limited Ferrous Metals Asian Paints Limited Gass HDFC Bank Limited Banks FAG Bearings India Limited Industrial Products Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website – http://www.idfcr	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days from the date of allotment (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, th schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer of Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be pnationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.c NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 0.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale during the period / Aver Fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below: Company Industry JM Financial Limited Finance Voltas Limited Construction Project VA Tech Wabag Limited Engineering Services Container Corporation of India Limited Transportation Maruti Suzuki India Limited Auto APL Apollo Tubes Limited Ferrous Metals Asian Paints Limited Consumer Non Durables Gujarat State Petronet Limited Banks FAG Bearings India Limited Industrial Products Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website – http://www.idfcmf.com	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days from the date of allotment (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Actual Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is r schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applica investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) at their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be publish nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 0.36 O.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale during the period / Average Atfixed Incomes securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below: Company Industry JM Financial Limited Finance Voltas Limited Construction Project VA Tech Wabag Limited Engineering Services Container Corporation of India Limited Transportation Maruti Suzuki India Limited Ferrous Metals ApL Apollo Tubes Limited Ferrous Metals ApL Apollo Tubes Limited Gas HDFC Bank Limited Gas HDFC Bank Limited Ferrous Metals And ApL Apollo Tubes Limited Banks FAG Bearings India Limited Industrial Products Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website – http://www.idfcmf.com/Dowl	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days from the date of allotment (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Addition Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entropy of the service of the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable. Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in attainwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website is. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 O.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale during the period / Average AUM for the fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below: Company JMFinancial Limited Construction Project VA Tech Wabag Limited Construction Project VA Tech Wabag Limited Engineering Services Container Corporation of India Limited Aproper Autonome Services Construction Project VA Tech Wabag Limited Aproper Autonome Services Construction Project VA Tech Wabag Limited Ferrous Metals Asian Paints Limited Aproper Autonome Services Consumer Non Durables Gujarat State Petronet Limited Banks HDFC Bank Limited Banks HDFC Bank Limited Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website – http://www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days from the date of allotment (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, Regular Plan - 2.26%) Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable. Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also indeptheir tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on a NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 O.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale during the period / Average AUM for the last Fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below: Company JM Financial Limited Construction Project VA Tech Wabag Limited Engineering Services Container Corporation of India Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited APL Apollo Tubes Limited Gas HDFC Bank Limited Banks Ferrous Metals Asian Paints Limited Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website - http://www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.aspx	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days from the date of allotment (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any) Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR, No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mut schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable. Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independent their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newsp nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all busin NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 O.36 O.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale during the period / Average AUM for the last one yee Fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below: Company Industry (%) NAV JM Financial Limited Finance 3.61 VA Tech Wabag Limited Construction Project 3.46 VA Tech Wabag Limited Engineering Services 3.32 Container Corporation of India Limited Firens Metals Auto 3.30 APL Apollo Tubes Limited Perrous Metals 3.24 Asian Paints Limited Consumer Non Durables 3.12 Asian Paints Limited Banks 3.09 HDFC Bank Limited Banks Auto 3.20 APL Apollo Tubes Limited Auto 3.30 Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website – http://www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.aspx	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed on or before 365 days from the date of allotment (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any): Regular Plan - 2.26%; Direct Plan - 1.49%. Pursuant to SEBI circular no, SEBI/MD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual Func schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable. Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently refer their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will also be updated and all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers here in the process of the Mutual Fund I.e. www.idromf.com Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 53 Please Refer Page No. 54 O.36 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale during the period / Average AUM for the last one year (including including the securities and Equity derivatives). Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below: Company Industry (%) NAV MFinancial Limited Finance 3.6.1 Voltas Limited Construction Project 3.46 VA Tech Waba Limited Engineering Services 3.3.2 Maruti Suzuki India Limited Ferrous Metals 3.24 Asian Paints Limited Consumer Non Durables 3.12 Maruti Suzuki India Limited Gas 3.09 HabrC Bank Limited Banks 3.09 FAG Bearings India Limited Industrial Products 2.88 Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website – http://www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.aspx

IDFC Classic Equity Fund (IDFC-CEF)

(An open ended equity scheme)

Investment Objective	To seek to generate long term capital growth fror	n a diversified portfolio of predominantly equity and	d equity related instruments.					
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class	Range of allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile					
of the scheme	Equities & Equity related instruments	65 - 100	Medium to High					
	Debt & Money Market instruments	0 - 35	Low to Medium					
	Securitised debt instruments	O - 35	Low to Medium					
	Investments in Derivatives - upto 50% of net assets of the scheme. Investments in Securities Lending - upto 35% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investments in Foreign debt instruments - up to 35% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investments in ADRs and GDRs issued by Companies in India / equity of listed overseas companies as permitted by SEBI regulations - upto 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - upto 10% of the net assets of the Scheme							
Investment Strategy	through a process of disciplined research. The p companies in India. The portfolio of securities w scheme is expected to be part of the core long	Il managed sustainable businesses whose shares are portfolio will aim to provide part ownership to inve- ill be well diversified across sectors, so identified, it term equity holdings of the investors, a well baland deliver good returns at controlled levels of risk.	estors in some of the best run to mitigate overall risk. As the ced and prudent style of fund					
	1) Stock prices are directly correlated to company profits over the medium to long term: Fund management would focus primarily on business fundamentals of the underlying company. The Equity Research process will endeavor to acquire a robust understanding of the dynamics of the underlying business. This would form the basis for forecasts on future profitability and sustainability of cash profit growth. Stock prices of companies that can sustain periods of high cash profit growth will outperform the markets over the long term. Investors entering this scheme are therefore expected to have at least a 2-3 years time horizon.							

Margin of Safety: The fund managers will look to build a "margin of safety" while making forecasts on business profitability. "Margin of safety" will also be the guiding principle while evaluating a company's current market price. The portfolio would "Margin of safety" will also be the guiding principle while evaluating a company's current market price. The portfolio would also be protected from company specific risks by constantly monitoring the economic and business environment and changes in management strategy. Acquire stocks at reasonable value: Once good businesses are identified, stocks would be endeavoured to be acquired when they are available at a reasonable value. Overall market corrections and stock price falls due to temporary factors that don't affect long-term profitability are an excellent opportunity to buy stocks cheap. 3) Stay fully invested over most periods: The Fund will not try to profit by predicting overall market direction based on technical indicators or momentum. The Fund will generally stay fully invested in equities to give investors the full advantage of a rise in the markets that is inevitable given the current trajectory India's GDP growth. The scheme may however hold cash during periods where in the view of the fund manager the market valuations have run ahead of its fundamentals or when the fund manager is unable to identify stocks at a reasonable value. The scheme may also hold cash to meet anticipated redemptions or to tide over temporary adverse market developments. Debt: The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the introduction of new instruments and investors. The actual percentage of investment in various fixed income securities will be decided after considering the prevailing political conditions, the economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector and general liquidity and other considerations in the economy and markets. The Fund has put in place detailed Investment Discretion Guidelines defining the prudential and concentration limits for the portfolio limits. The investment management team is allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decisions within the limits established. Risk Profile of the Scheme Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page no. 51 Please Refer Page No. 52 **Risk Mitigation Factors** Plans / Option Plan Options & sub options available Default option under the plan | Default dividend option Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvest & Sweep) Growth Reinvestment *Direct Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor No. of Folios and AUM Folios - 56083; AUM - Rs. 1,088.96 Cr. (As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV Please Refer Page No. 53 Minimum Application Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in) Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in) Repurchase (Including Switch-out) Amount/ Number of Unit Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter. If the balance in the folio / account Rs. 5000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter available for redemption is less than the minimum amount prescribed above the entire balance available for redemption will be redeemed. SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); SWP - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter; STP (in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter Despatch of Repurchase Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund. (Redemption) Request Benchmark Index S&P BSE 200 Index **Dividend Policy** Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. The undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee's decision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final. Name of the Fund Manager Anoop Bhaskar (managing the fund since April 30, 2016) Name of the IDFC AMC Trustee Company Limited **Trustee Company** Performance of Return (%) of Growth Option as at May 31, 2017 Year wise Absolute Returns the scheme 36.67 35.87 Regular Plan Period **Direct Plan S&P BSE 200** Returns **S&P BSE 200** Returns 12.85 17.05 1 Year 18.75 3 Years 12.15 17.03 12.15 N.A 15.76 18.6 15.76 5 Years Since Inception' 15.74 12.82 12.75 12.95 FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13 'Date of Inception: Direct Plan: 1-Jan-13 Regular Plan: 9-Aug-05 IDFC Classic Equity Fund - Dir - Growth IDFC Classic Equity Fund - Reg - Gro Returns more than 1 year are calculated on compounded annualised ba Expenses of the Scheme Load Structure: Exit load: 1% if redeemed within 365 days from the date of allotment. (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any): Regular Plan - 2.54%; Direct Plan - 0.72% Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual Fund Waiver of Load for Direct Applications schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable. Tax treatment for Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently refer to the Investors their tax advisor. (Unitholders) The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers having on nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication Please Refer Page No. 53 For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Please Refer Page No. 54 Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale during the period / Average AUM for the last one year (includes 2016 to May 31, 2017] Fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives).

IDFC Classic Equity Fund (IDFC-CEF) (Contd.)

Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is	s stated here below:	
holdings	Company	Industry	(%) NAV
	HDFC Bank Limited	Banks	6.55
	ITC Limited	Consumer Non Durables	5.60
	Larsen & Toubro Limited	Construction Project	3.98
	ICICI Bank Limited	Banks	3.42
	Reliance Industries Limited	Petroleum Products	3.36
	Axis Bank Limited	Banks	2.76
	Hero MotoCorp Limited	Auto	2.39
	IndusInd Bank Limited	Banks	2.30
	Bharat Forge Limited	Industrial Products	2.00
	Apollo Tyres Limited	Auto Ancillaries	1.92
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is host	ed on website - http://www.idfcmf.com/Do	ownloads.aspx
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):	Services Financial Services 17.1% 10.7% 11.3% 10.7% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6% 2.6	Cement Products Cement Products Cement Products Cement Products Cement Products Till Manufacturing Cement Products Till Manufacturing Services Till Manufacturing Til	Chemicals 8 Entertainment Textiles % 6.70

IDFC Equity Fund (IDFC-EF)

(An open ended equity scheme)

Investment Objective		nts (including equity derivative		rowth from a portfolio of predor o invest in debt and money mark					
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class		Range of allocation	on (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile				
of the scheme	Equities & Equity	related instruments	65	- 100	High				
	Debt & Money M	arket instruments	0	- 35	Low to Medium				
	Securitised debt	instruments	0	- 35	Low to Medium				
	Securities Lendir net assets of the permitted by SEI	ng - upto 100% of Equity. inves Scheme. Investments in ADRs	tments in the Scheme. In and GDRs issued by Co	ual Funds regulations from tin nvestments in Foreign debt inst ompanies in India / equity of list ne. Gross Exposure to Repo of C	ruments - up to 35% of the ted overseas companies as				
Investment Strategy				o predominantly equity and e and money market instrument					
	The scheme will generate capital growth by predominantly investing in large cap stocks having a market capitalization equal to o above the 100th stock in the S&P BSE 100 index. This will form at least 80% of the equity corpus of the scheme. The remaining portion of the scheme may be invested in stocks with smaller market capitalization and/or in debt and money market instruments depending on the prevailing market conditions.								
	the investment ur		e would be towards build	ality companies without any se ding a set of companies that hav e price.					
Risk Profile of the Scheme		s involve investment risks incl vestment. Scheme specific Risl		of principal. Please read the SID d on page no. 51	carefully for details on risk				
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag	e No. 52							
Plans / Option	Plan	Options & sub options available	!	Default option under the plan	Default dividend option				
	Regular/ Direct*	Growth and Dividend (Payout,	Reinvest & Sweep)	Growth	Reinvestment				
		ect Plan is only for investors who route their investments through		Units in a Scheme directly with th	ne Fund and is not available				

No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 46836	6; AUM - R	s. 264.19	9 Cr.											
Applicable NAV	Please Refer P	Page No. 53	3												
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchas			:h-in)	Add	itional F	urchase	(Includir	ng Switc	:h-in)	Repurch	ase (Inc	luding Switch-o	out)	
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 and any amount thereafter Rs					. 1000 and any amount thereafter R If					Rs. 500 If the ba available the mini above, t	Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter f the balance in the folio / account wailable for redemption is less than he minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance available or redemption will be redeemed.			
	SIP - Rs. 1000 STP (in) - Rs. 10					minimu	m 6 insta	llments:) ; SWP			<u> </u>	les of Re. 1 there		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 work	king days (of the re	ceipt of	the redem	ption r	equest at	the aut	thorised	d centre	of IDFC	Mutual	Fund.		
Benchmark Index	S&P BSE 100														
Dividend Policy	The undistribu decision with r	ted portion	n of the vailabilit	income v y and ade	will remain equacy, ra	in the (e, timin	Option an g and fre	d be ret quency	flected i	in the N	AV, on a	n ongoin	tion of AMC / Tru ng basis. The Tru be final.	uste	
Name of the Fund Manager	Sumit Agrawa	l & Arpit K	apoor (r	managin	g the func	since N	1arch 1, 2	017)							
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Tru	stee Comp	oany Lim	nited											
Performance of the	Return (%) of	Growth Or	otion as	at May 3	1, 2017						Year wis	e Absolu	ute Returns		
scheme	Period	1	irect Pla		1	gular F	lan]			27.9127.	26.65			
		Return		ifty 50 Index	Return	s	Nifty 50 Index		21	19.95 18.55		19.02 18.38			
	1 Year	21.59		19.96	19.78		19.96]			_	-	8.07 7.35		
	3 Years	11.6		10.55	10.05		10.55		_						
	5 Years	N.A.		14.96	14.44		14.96			-8.49	-8.84				
	Since Inception*	12.89		11.96	9.82		11.86				-10.26	14-15 FY 2013-1-	4 EV 2012-13		
	*Date of Incep Returns more t				-					Fund - Dir - 0			d - Reg - Growth		
Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Strue			ilacoa o.i.	00111000111										
	Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp				-				Service	· Tax an	ıd Additi	onal TEF	R, if any):		
	Regular Pl	lan - 2.84%	6; Direct	Plan - 1.2	26%.										
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SI schemes. Hence	EBI circula ce, the proc	r no. SE cedure fo	BI/IMD/ or waiver	CIR No.4/ of load fo	168230 Direct)/ 09 da [.] Applicat	ted Jun ions is n	ie 30, 20 o longei	009, th	iere is ni able.	o entry l	load for Mutual	Fui	
Tax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders)	their tax advis	or.											ependently refer		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV of t nationwide circ The NAV can a	the Fund v culation an Iso be view	will be o nd will als ved on th	calculate so be upo ne websit	ed on all dated on t e of the Mi	Busines he AMF ıtual Fu	s Days. I website nd i.e. wv	The NA e i.e. ww w.idfcn	.V will k ww.amfi nf.com	oe pub india.co	lished ir om by 9	n 2 daily .00 P.M.	newspapers h on all business	navir day	
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer P	age No. 53	3												
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer P	age No. 54	4												
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]		over Ratio i securities a	s calcula ind Equi	ated as lo ty deriva	wer of pur tives).	chase o	r sale dur	ing the	period/	['] Averag	ge AUM f	or the las	st one year (inclu	udes	
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holding			on May 3	31, 2017 is s	ated here below:									
holdings			mpany					Indust	ry			((%) NAV		
	HDFC Bank Lin	mited					Banks						7.30		
	ITC Limited	itad					nsumer	Non Dur	rables				4.72		
	ICICI Bank Lim Larsen & Toubi						nks Instruction	n Proje	oct				4.69 4.26		
	Reliance Indus		-d				troleum						3.65		
	Maruti Suzuki I						ıto	Toduct					3.41		
	Infosys Limited						ftware						2.96		
	Housing Devel		nance C	orporatio	on Limited		nance						2.85		
	Avenue Superr					Re	tailing						2.37		
	Power Grid Co	•					wer						2.36		
	Monthly portfo	olio statem	ent of th	e Schem	e is hosted	l on web	site - htt	p://wwv	w.idfcm	f.com/[Downloa	ds.aspx			
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV) :		29.9%	4.6% 14	1.4%											
		tial ces	AB.		5.8% 5.8%			3.1% © E	1.3% <u>v</u>	1.0% <u>s</u>	1.0%	0.9% O.9%			
		Financial Services	Energy	Goods	Automobile	Construction	Cement & Cement Products	Pharma	Textiles	Metals	Services	Industrial Manufacturing			

Investment Objective The investment objective of the Scheme is to seek to generate capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of equity and equity related instruments. The Scheme will predominantly invest in small and midcap equity and equity related instruments. Small and Midcap equity and equity related instruments will be the stocks included in the Nifty free float Midcap 100 index or equity and equity related instruments of such companies which have a market capitalization lower than the highest components of Nifty free float Midcap 100 index. The Scheme may also invest in stocks other than mid cap stocks (i.e. in stocks, which have a market capitalisation of above the market capitalisation range of the defined small - midcap stocks) and derivatives. On defensive consideration, the Scheme may also invest in debt and money market instruments. In case of discontinuation / suspension of Nifty free float Midcap 100 index, the AMC reserves the right to modify the definition of Mid cap and Small cap companies. In case of such a modification, the interest of investors will be of paramount importance. Asset Allocation Pattern Range of allocation (% of Net Assets) Asset Class Risk Profile of the scheme Equities & Equity related instruments included in the Nifty free float 65 - 100High Midcap 100 Index or Equity and Equity related instruments of companies which have a market capitalization lower than the highest components of Nifty free float Midcap 100 Index, of which Small Cap Stocks shall be: 15 - 50 Midcap Stocks shall be: 50 - 100 Equity & Equity related instruments of companies which have a 0 - 35 High market capitalization higher than the highest component of Nifty free float Midcap 100 Index (i.e. in Equity and Equity related instruments of companies with market capitalization above the defined Small-Mid cap stocks) Debt and Money Market instruments (including Securitised 0 - 35 Debt instruments) Low to Medium Investments in Derivatives - upto the limits permitted by SEBI Mutual Funds regulations from time to time. Investments in Securities Lending - upto 100% of Equity investments in the scheme. Investments in Foreign debt instruments - up to 35% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investments in ADRs and GDRs issued by Companies in India / equity of listed overseas companies as permitted by SEBI regulations: upto 35% of the net assets of the scheme. Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - upto 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. **Investment Strategy** The scheme will invest in well-managed growth companies that are available at reasonable value. Companies would be identified through a systematic process of forecasting earnings based on a understanding of the industry growth potential and interaction with company management to access the company's core competencies to achieve long-term sustainable profit growth. The scheme would predominantly create a portfolio of emerging business and companies that are aspiring leaders in their respective field of operations. Some part of the portfolio would be in stocks/ companies that do not have a significant history of being listed. The Scheme is expected to deliver returns for investors looking for a focused aggressive portfolio of fundamentally good businesses. The guiding principles while managing the portfolio are summarized below: Sustainable company profits drives long term share value Fund management would focus primarily on business fundamentals of the underlying company. The Equity Research process will endeavor to acquire a robust understanding of the dynamics of the underlying business. This would form the basis for forecasts on future profitability and sustainability of cash profit growth. Stock prices of companies that can sustain periods of high cash profit growth, generally outperform the markets over the long term. Investors entering this scheme are therefore expected to have at least a one year time horizon. Acquire stocks at reasonable value Once good businesses are identified, stocks would be endeavored to be acquired when they are available at a reasonable value. Overall market corrections and stock price falls due to temporary factors that don't affect long-term profitability are an excellent opportunity to buy stocks cheap. Monitor market interest to ensure consistent performance Systematically tracking over stock ownership and over researched sectors would help to reduce the risk of a sudden sell off. Stock prices react to event triggers that are constantly monitored to ensure that portfolio performance is relatively more consistent. India in its growing phase, has witnessed a good hike in GDP rate compared to other countries and this clearly depicts development of Indian industry. Thanks to sectoral development across the Indian industry, which have played a major role in the growth of the economy as a whole. Future growth sectors are generally well captured though Small and Mid Caps involved in those sectors. The present scenario reveals that though stocks pertaining to Large Cap, Mid Cap and Small caps have performed well, but returns of Small and Mid Cap stocks were relatively better than Large cap stocks during many phases. Even the Market data reveals that, some of the funds investing in Mid cap stocks have performed well during the last year i.e. 2009 and in the current year. The entrepreneurial abilities of Indian businessmen and scalability of companies in India is now being recognized by Global Investors also. There are number of Public offerings lined up in the Indian Equity market. The scheme may also invest in such companies to try and endeavor providing reasonable returns to the investors. It has also been observed that a number of Small cap / Mid cap Companies in past are now market leaders in their segments and are competing with the best of global firms. Small cap and Mid cap companies also provide good opportunities, as many times, there is lower awareness about such companies and their prices may be lower than the intrinsic value of the business (quoting at much lesser P/E ratio). Institutional ownership also tends to be lower in these scrips as compared to large cap companies. These are also relatively less covered by research analyst, thus providing good investment opportunities. Monitor market interest to ensure consistent performance The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the introduction of new instruments and investors. The actual percentage of investment in various fixed income securities will be decided after considering the prevailing political conditions, the economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector and general liquidity and other considerations in the economy and markets. The Fund has put in place detailed Investment Discretion Guidelines defining the prudential and concentration limits for the portfolio limits. Risk Profile of the Scheme Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page no. 51 **Risk Mitigation Factors** Please Refer Page No. 52 Plans / Option Options & sub options available Default option under the plan Default dividend option Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvest & Sweep) Growth Reinvestment *Direct Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor No. of Folios and AUM Folios - 75653; AUM - Rs. 1,424.62 Cr. (As on May 31, 2017) Please Refer Page No. 53 Applicable NAV Minimum Application Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in) Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in) Repurchase (Including Switch-out) Amount/ Number of Units Rs. 5000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter If the balance in the folio / account available for redemption is less than the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance available for redemption will be redeemed. SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); SWP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter; STP (in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund. **Despatch of Repurchase** (Redemption) Request Benchmark Index Nifty free float Midcap 100 index (earlier known as CNX Midcap Index) Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. The undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee's **Dividend Policy** decision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final Name of the Anoop Bhaskar (managing the fund since April 30, 2016) **Fund Manager** Daylynn Pinto (managing the fund since October 20, 2016)

Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus	stee Com	oany Limited			
Performance of the	Return (%) of (Growth O	ption as at May 3	31, 2017		Year wise Absolute Returns
scheme	Period	D	irect Plan	F	Regular Plan	60.41_59.03
		Returns	Nifty free float Midcap 100 Index		Nifty free float Midcap 100 Index	38.39 ^{37.2} 34.85
	1 Year	40.35	31.73	39.08	31.73	17.45 16.48 _{16.23}
	3 Years	22.33	19.93	21.32	19.93	
	5 Years	N.A.	20.47	21.57	20.47	-11.36 -12.03 -4.04
	Since Inception*	20.17	17.47	18.37	11.32	FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13
				_	ar Plan : 7-Mar-08	IDFC Sterling Equity Fund - Dir - Growth IDFC Sterling Equity Fund - Reg - G
			ire calculated on c	compound	led annualised basis	Nifty free float Midcap 100 Index
xpenses of the Scheme	1 ' '			705 1		
					ays from the date o	
			•	-	ar 2016-2017 (Inclus	ive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any):
Waiver of Load for Direct			6; Direct Plan - 1		1 / 160270 / 00 date	d June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual
Applications	schemes. Henc	e, the pro	cedure for waive	r of load f	or Direct Ápplicatio	ns is no longer applicable.
Tax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders)	their tax advise	or.				tional Information (SAI) and also independently refer
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	nationwide cire	culation a	nd will also be u	pdated c	Business Days. I on the AMFI websit Mutual Fund i.e. www	ne NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers he i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business v.idfcmf.com
or Investor Grievances llease contact	Please Refer P					
Initholders' Information	Please Refer P	age No. 5	4			
Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Portfolio Turno		is calculated as lo and Equity deriva		ırchase or sale durir	g the period / Average AUM for the last one year (inclu
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	of the Sc	heme as on May :	31, 2017 is	stated here below:	
noldings		Co	mpany			ndustry (%) NAV
	Future Retail L	mited			Retailing	5.78
	The Ramco Cer	ments Lim	ited		Cement	5.03
	IndusInd Bank	Limited			Banks	4.05
	Bajaj Finance L	imited			Finance	3.49
	KEC Internatio	nal Limite	d		Construction	Project 3.47
	Minda Industrie	es Limited			Auto Ancilla	ies 2.91
	Engineers India	Limited			Construction	Project 2.77
	VRL Logistics L	imited			Transportati	on 2.62
	Voltas Limited				Construction	Project 2.10
	Crompton Grea	eves Cons	umer Electricals	Limited	Consumer D	urables 1.91
	Monthly portfo	lio statem	ent of the Schem	ne is hoste	ed on website - http	//www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.aspx
			18.1%			···
xposure of the Scheme						

IDFC Focused Equity Fund (IDFC-FEF) (Earlier Known as IDFC Imperial Equity Fund)

Construction

(An open ended equity scheme)

Investment Objective	The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate long term capital appreciation by investing in a concentrated port equity & equity related instruments of upto 30 companies.								
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class	Range of allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile						
of the scheme	Equities & Equity related securities	65 - 100	High						
	Debt & Money Market instruments	0 - 35	Low to Medium						
	Securitised debt instruments	Low to Medium							
	Securities Lending - upto 100% of the equity inv the net assets of the Scheme. Investments in ADI	ermitted by SEBI Mutual Funds regulations from restments of the Scheme. Investments in Foreign or Rs and GDRs issued by Companies in India / equity or net assets of the scheme. Gross Exposure to Repo	lebt instruments - up to 35% of of listed overseas companies as						
Investment Strategy	The scheme seeks to generate capital appreciati	on by investing in a concentrated portfolio of upto 3	30 stocks.						
	The portfolio will be actively managed and the fund manager will have the flexibility to invest across market cap and industries/sectors.								
	Given that the scheme will be concentrated to a maximum of 30 stocks, the portfolio will look at investing in carefully researched Quality companies that have the ability to generate above average return on capital and superior growth prospects.								

Industrial
Manufacturing
Cement &
Cement Products

Media & Entertainment

Chemicals Miscellaneous

IDFC Focused Equity Fund (IDFC-FEF) (Earlier Known as IDFC Imperial Equity Fund) (Contd.)(An open ended equity scheme)

Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Ui factors before i			c Risk Factoi		ed on page no. 51		
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pa		011011110 0 0 0 0 0 1111			<u> </u>		
Plans / Option	Plan	Options & s	sub options av	/ailable		Default option (ınder the plan	Default dividend option
	Regular/ Direct	t* Growth and	d Dividend (Pa	ayout, Reinv	est & Sweep)	Growth		Reinvestment
	*Direct Plans: D for investors wl	Pirect Plan is o	nly for investo	rs who purc	hase/subscribe	Units in a Scheme	directly with the	e Fund and is not availabl
No. of Folios and AUM	Folios - 13616;			nrougnabis	stributor			
(As on May 31, 2017)	F01105 - 13010,	AUN - RS. 120	5.01 CI.					
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pa	age No. 53						
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	e (Including S	witch-in)	Addition	al Purchase (Inc	luding Switch-in)	Repurchase ((Including Switch-out)
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 and a	any amount th	nereafter	Rs. 1000	and any amoun	t thereafter		any amount thereafter
							available for in the minimum above, the en for redemption	e in the folio / account redemption is less than amount prescribed itire balance available on will be redeemed.
	STP (in) - Rs. 10	000 and any a	mount therea	fter				ultiples of Re. 1 thereafte
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 work	king days of th	ne receipt of t	he redempt	ion request at th	ne authorised cent	re of IDFC Mut	ual Fund.
Benchmark Index	Nifty 50 Index							
Dividend Policy	-	d Option, divid	dend will be d	eclared subj	ect to availability	of distributable su	urplus and at dis	scretion of AMC / Trustee
	The undistribut	ted portion of	f the income v	vill remain in	the Option and		NAV, on an one	going basis. The Trustee'
Name of the	Sumit Agrawal	_	-			icitey of distribution	nor arriaeria si	idi be iiridi.
und Manager	ourner igravia	(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
Name of the Frustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus	stee Company	y Limited					
Performance of	Return (%) of (Growth Optio	n as at May 3´	1, 2017				solute Returns
the scheme	Period	 	t Plan		ılar Plan	2	32.33 31.52	2 26.65
		Returns	Nifty 50 Index	Returns	Nifty 50 Index		18.55	13.94 17.83 14.62
	1 Year	31.14	17.91	29.22	17.91			7.35
	3 Years	14.05	9.97	12.49	9.97			
	5 Years	N.A.	14.33	14.61	14.33		-10.67 -8.84 -12.27	
	0	17 57	11 [11 70	10.23	F	Y 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014	4-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13
	Since Inception*	13.53	11.5	11.32	10.23			
	Date of Inception		l					FC Focused Equity Fund - Reg - Growth
	*Date of Incept Returns more th	tion : Direct F nan 1 year are	Plan : 1-Jan-13	Regular Pl				
Expenses of the Scheme	*Date of Incept Returns more th (i) Load Struc	tion : Direct F nan 1 year are o cture:	Plan : 1-Jan-13 calculated on o	Regular Pl compounded	an : 16-Mar-06 I annualised basis	Nifty 50 Index		
Expenses of the Scheme	*Date of Incept Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load:	tion : Direct F nan 1 year are o cture: 1% if redeeme	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on o	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days	lan : 16-Mar-06 I annualised basis	f allotment	ind - Dir - Growth D	FC Focused Equity Fund - Reg - Growth
Expenses of the Scheme	*Date of Incept Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are o cture: 1% if redeeme enses for the	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on o ed on or befor previous fina	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20	lan : 16-Mar-06 I annualised basis	Nifty 50 Index	ind - Dir - Growth D	FC Focused Equity Fund - Reg - Growth
	*Date of Incept Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla	nan 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeeme enses for the an - 2.98%; Di	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or befor previous fina irect Plan - 1.3	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20	an: 16-Mar-06 I annualised basis from the date o 016-2017 (inclusi	f allotment	and Additional	FC Focused Equity Fund - Reg - Growth TER, if any):
Waiver of Load for Direct	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of ture: 1% if redeems enses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date o 016-2017 (inclusi	f allotment	and Additional	FC Focused Equity Fund - Reg - Growth
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Plate Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are act	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of ture: 1% if redeems enses for the an - 2.98%; Di El circular no te, the proced dvised to refe	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or befor previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date o D16-2017 (inclusi 230/ 09 dated Direct Applicat	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable.	FC Focused Equity Fund - Reg - Growth TER, if any):
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders)	*Date of Incept Returns more th (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Plate Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisored.	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of tture: 1% if redeems enses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proced dvised to reference.	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or befor previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detai	Regular PI compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for sls in the Sta	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of D16-2017 (inclusi 230/ 09 dated of Direct Applicat tement of Addit	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable.	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Henc Investors are at their tax adviss. The NAV of th	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeemed enses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular note, the proced dvised to reference.	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date o 016-2017 (inclusi 230/ 09 dated Direct Applicat tement of Addit siness Days. Th	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in a control of the c	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Henc Investors are at their tax advist on nationwide	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeeme enses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no ce, the proced dvised to refe or. he Fund will e circulation a	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date o 016-2017 (inclusi 230/ 09 dated Direct Applicat tement of Addit siness Days. Th	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information we NAV will be pute i.e. www.amfilm	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in a control of the c	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Fax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Henc Investors are at their tax advist on nationwide	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeemed enses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular notes, the proceed dvised to refer or. he Fund will e circulation all so be viewed of	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of 016-2017 (inclusion 1230/09 dated of Direct Applicat tement of Addit siness Days. The	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information we NAV will be pute i.e. www.amfilm	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in a control of the c	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Fax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advison The NAV of the on nationwide The NAV can als Please Refer Pa	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of ture: 1% if redeems enses for the an - 2.98%; Di iBI circular no ce, the proced dvised to refeor. he Fund will e circulation all so be viewed of age No. 53	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of 016-2017 (inclusion 1230/09 dated of Direct Applicat tement of Addit siness Days. The	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information we NAV will be pute i.e. www.amfilm	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in a control of the c	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances blease contact Unitholders' Information	*Date of Incept Returns more th (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are attheir tax advisor The NAV of tho no nationwide The NAV can als Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of ture: 1% if redeems enses for the an - 2.98%; Di iBI circular no ce, the proced dvised to refeor. he Fund will e circulation all so be viewed of age No. 53	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of 016-2017 (inclusion 1230/09 dated of Direct Applicat tement of Addit siness Days. The	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information we NAV will be pute i.e. www.amfilm	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in a control of the c	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Fax treatment for the nivestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Jnitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1,	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisc The NAV of the on nationwide The NAV can alse Please Refer Page 2.32 Portfolio Turno	tion: Direct France of ture: 1% if redeemerses for the an - 2.98%; Directlar note, the proceded vised to refer or. the Fund will be circulation as to be viewed to age No. 53 age No. 54 wer Ratio is called the called of the	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3. SEBI/IMD/Clure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be on the website	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date o 016-2017 (inclusi 230/ 09 dated of Direct Applicat tement of Addit siness Days. The the AMFI websital Fund i.e. www	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pi te i.e. www.amfiino idfcmf.com	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Henc Investors are at their tax advisc The NAV of th on nationwide The NAV can al: Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 2.32 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income s	tion: Direct France 1 year are of ture: 1% if redeemerses for the an - 2.98%; Directlar note, the proceded vised to refer or. the Fund will be circulation as to be viewed age No. 53 age No. 54 over Ratio is called the control of the control o	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be on the website	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of 216-2017 (inclusive 230/09 dated and 230/	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pi te i.e. www.amfiino idfcmf.com	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nivestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisc The NAV of the on nationwide The NAV can alse Please Refer Page 2.32 Portfolio Turno	tion: Direct France 1 year are of ture: 1% if redeemed enses for the an - 2.98%; Differenced dvised to refer or. the Fund will be circulation as to be viewed wage No. 53 age No. 54 age No. 54 over Ratio is called the Schemer of the Schemer o	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be on the website calculated as love Equity derivative as on May 3	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive ple-230) and dated and pirect Applicate tement of Addit siness Days. The the AMFI websital Fundile. www.	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information is NAV will be pi te i.e. www.amfiind idfcmf.com	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nivestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struc Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Henc Investors are at their tax advisc The NAV of th on nationwide The NAV can al: Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 2.32 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income s Top 10 holdings	tion: Direct France 1 year are of ture: 1% if redeemed enses for the an - 2.98%; Difference directly to refer	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be on the website calculated as love Equity derivative as on May 3	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive language) 230/09 dated and pirect Applicate tement of Addit siness Days. The the AMFI websital Fundite. www. ase or sale during ted here below:	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pi te i.e. www.amfiino idfcmf.com	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days e last one year (includes
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nivestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Structon Exit Load: (ii) Actual exponermont of the Structon of the	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementenses for the an - 2.98%; Di is circular note, the proced dvised to reference. he Fund will e circulation at so be viewed of age No. 53 age No. 54 over Ratio is cate curities and It softhe Schem Compa	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be on the website calculated as love Equity derivative as on May 3	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 I annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive language) 1230/09 dated and pirect Applicate tement of Addit siness Days. The the AMFI websital Fundite. www. ase or sale during ted here below:	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information is NAV will be pi te i.e. www.amfiind idfcmf.com	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days e last one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nivestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incept Returns more th (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are attheir tax advisc. The NAV of th on nationwide The NAV can alse Please Refer Pa 2.32 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income so Top 10 holdings Infosys Limited Maruti Suzuki Ir	tion: Direct France 1 year are of ture: 1% if redeemed enses for the an - 2.98%; Difference distribution of the proceed disease to refer or. The Fund will be circulation at so be viewed to age No. 53 age No. 54	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate nd will also be on the website calculated as love Equity derivative as on May 3 any	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive language) 230/09 dated and pirect Applicate tement of Addit siness Days. The the AMFI websital Fundite. www. ase or sale during the defendance of the language language language language. Software Auto	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pute i.e. www.amfiind idfcmf.com	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days e last one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40
Vaiver of Load for Direct Applications 'ax treatment for the nivestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 1016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are autheir tax advised The NAV of the NAV can alse Please Refer Pa 2.32 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income so Top 10 holdings Infosys Limited Maruti Suzuki In Dishman Carbot	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementenses for the an - 2.98%; Di is circular no is, the proced dvised to refer or. he Fund will e circulation and so be viewed of age No. 53 age No. 54 aver Ratio is can ecurities and I sof the Schem Compa	plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate nd will also be on the website calculated as low Equity derivat the as on May 3 any mited	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of 216-2017 (inclusive second se	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pute i.e. www.amfiind idfcmf.com	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days e last one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52
Vaiver of Load for Direct Applications ax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication for Investor Grievances Delease contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 1016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incept Returns more th (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are attheir tax advisc. The NAV of th on nationwide The NAV can alse Please Refer Pa 2.32 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income so Top 10 holdings Infosys Limited Maruti Suzuki Ir	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeement enses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no ce, the proced dvised to referor. he Fund will e circulation and so be viewed of age No. 53 age No. 54 ever Ratio is can ecurities and I sof the Schem Compa I ndia Limited agen Amcis Limited agen Amcis Limited agen Amcis Limited	plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate nd will also be on the website calculated as low Equity derivat the as on May 3 any mited	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive language) 230/09 dated and pirect Applicate tement of Addit siness Days. The the AMFI websital Fundite. www. ase or sale during the defendance of the language language language language. Software Auto	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information we NAV will be put te i.e. www.amfiino. idfcmf.com g the period / Aver	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11
Vaiver of Load for Direct Applications ax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication for Investor Grievances Delease contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 1016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are attheir tax advisor The NAV of th on nationwide The NAV can alse Please Refer Pa 2.32 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income so Top 10 holdings Infosys Limited Maruti Suzuki Ir Dishman Carbot Kotak Mahindra	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeement enses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proceded dvised to reference. The Fund will be circulation and so be viewed of age No. 53 age No. 54 EVER Ratio is can a curities and I so of the Schement Company India Limited agen Amcis Linited agen Amcis Linited agen in the company of	plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate nd will also be on the website calculated as low Equity derivat the as on May 3 any mited	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of place of the date of the dat	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information we NAV will be put te i.e. www.amfiino. idfcmf.com g the period / Aver	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days e last one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52
Vaiver of Load for Direct pplications ax treatment for the restors (Unitholders) vaily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication for Investor Grievances clease contact Initholders' Information for the period June 1, 016 to May 31, 2017] cheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are autheir tax advisor The NAV of th on nationwide The NAV can als Please Refer Pa 2.32 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income so Top 10 holdings Infosys Limited Maruti Suzuki Ir Dishman Carbo Kotak Mahindra Bharat Electror	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeement enses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no ce, the proced dvised to referor. he Fund will e circulation and so be viewed of age No. 53 age No. 54 ever Ratio is can ecurities and I sof the Schem Compa I India Limited agen Amcis Limited marts Limited marts Limited	plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate nd will also be on the website calculated as low Equity derivat the as on May 3 any mited	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of planta	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information we NAV will be put te i.e. www.amfiino. idfcmf.com g the period / Aver	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11
Vaiver of Load for Direct pplications ax treatment for the restors (Unitholders) vaily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication for Investor Grievances clease contact Initholders' Information for the period June 1, 016 to May 31, 2017] cheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incepi Returns more th (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are attheir tax advisor The NAV of th on nationwide The NAV can als Please Refer Pa 2.32 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income so Top 10 holdings Infosys Limited Maruti Suzuki Ir Dishman Carbot Kotak Mahindra Bharat Electror Avenue Supern	tion: Direct F nan 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeement enses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no ce, the proced dvised to reference cor. he Fund will e circulation and so be viewed of age No. 53 age No. 54 Aver Ratio is can ecurities and los of the Schem Compa I India Limited agen Amcis Limited marts Limited marts Limited imited	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate nd will also be on the website calculated as low Equity derivat the as on May 3 any mited	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of planting the control of the con	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information we NAV will be put te i.e. www.amfiino. idfcmf.com g the period / Aver	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11 5.11
Vaiver of Load for Direct Applications ax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication for Investor Grievances Delease contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 1016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incepi Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exponerment of the Regular Plant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisor. The NAV of the NAV can also Please Refer Particular of the NAV can also Please P	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementerses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proced dvised to refeor. The Fund will be circulation and age No. 53 age No. 54 Aver Ratio is cate curities and be controlled to the Schem Compa I I India Limited Degen Amcis Linited Degen Amcis Limited Degen Limited	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan: 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate nd will also be on the website calculated as love Equity derivat the as on May 3 cany mited	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive place) from the date of place of	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information we NAV will be put te i.e. www.amfiino. idfcmf.com g the period / Aver	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in the same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same and also in the same are same are same and also in the same are same	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers havin: P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11 4.96 4.85 4.78
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Fax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio (for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017) Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incepi Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exponerment of the Regular Plant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisor. The NAV of the NAV can also Please Refer Particular of the NAV can also Please P	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementerses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proced dvised to refeor. The Fund will be circulation and are No. 53 age No. 54 Aver Ratio is cate curities and logen Amcis Limited be and Limited marts Limited inance Limited circulation and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be conthe website placulated as love and any mitted d	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu e updated on e of the Mutu wer of purch- cives).	an: 16-Mar-06 I annualised basis from the date of particular of the control of th	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pi te i.e. www.amfiino idfcmf.com g the period / Aver	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in ablished in 2 of dia.com by 9.00	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11 4.96 4.85 4.78 4.61
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incepi Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exponerment of the Regular Plant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisor. The NAV of the NAV can also Please Refer Particular of the NAV can also Please P	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementerses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proced dvised to refeor. The Fund will be circulation and are No. 53 age No. 54 Aver Ratio is cate curities and logen Amcis Limited be and Limited marts Limited inance Limited circulation and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be conthe website calculated as love Equity derivat the as on May 3 cany mited d of the Scheme	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bu e updated on e of the Mutu wer of purch- cives).	an: 16-Mar-06 I annualised basis from the date of particular of the control of th	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information we NAV will be put te i.e. www.amfiino. idfcmf.com g the period / Aver	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in ablished in 2 of dia.com by 9.00	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11 4.96 4.85 4.78 4.61
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio (for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017) Scheme's Portfolio holdings	*Date of Incepi Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exponerment of the Regular Plant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisor. The NAV of the NAV can also Please Refer Particular of the NAV can also Please P	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementerses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proced dvised to refeor. The Fund will be circulation and are No. 53 age No. 54 Aver Ratio is cate curities and logen Amcis Limited be and Limited marts Limited inance Limited circulation and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be on the website calculated as love Equity derivative as on May 3 any mited d of the Scheme 33.37%	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 57%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for Ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu wer of purch- cives). 1, 2017 is stat	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive please) from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive please) from the date of please pl	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pute i.e. www.amfiind idfcmf.com g the period / Aver andustry s bital Goods	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in 2 of dia.com by 9.00 age AUM for the power of	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11 4.96 4.85 4.78 4.61
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio holdings	*Date of Incepi Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exponerment of the Regular Plant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisor. The NAV of the NAV can also Please Refer Particular of the NAV can also Please P	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementerses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proced dvised to refeor. The Fund will be circulation and are No. 53 age No. 54 Aver Ratio is cate curities and logen Amcis Limited be and Limited marts Limited inance Limited circulation and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be conthe website calculated as love Equity derivat the as on May 3 cany mited d of the Scheme	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 57%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for Ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu wer of purch- cives). 1, 2017 is stat	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive please) from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive please) from the date of please pl	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pute i.e. www.amfiind idfcmf.com g the period / Aver andustry s bital Goods	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in 2 of dia.com by 9.00 age AUM for the power of	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11 4.96 4.85 4.78 4.61
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio holdings	*Date of Incepi Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exponerment of the Regular Plant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisor. The NAV of the NAV can also Please Refer Particular of the NAV can also Please P	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementerses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proced dvised to refeor. The Fund will be circulation and are No. 53 age No. 54 Aver Ratio is cate curities and logen Amcis Limited be and Limited marts Limited inance Limited circulation and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be on the website calculated as love Equity derivative as on May 3 any mited d of the Scheme 33.37%	Regular Pl compounded re 365 days ncial year 20 57%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for Ils in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu wer of purch- cives). 1, 2017 is stat	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive please) from the date of ple-2017 (inclusive please) from the date of please pl	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pute i.e. www.amfiind idfcmf.com g the period / Aver andustry s bital Goods	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in 2 of dia.com by 9.00 age AUM for the power of	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11 4.96 4.85 4.78 4.61
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio holdings	*Date of Incepi Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exponerment of the Regular Plant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisor. The NAV of the NAV can also Please Refer Particular of the NAV can also Please P	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementerses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proced dvised to refeor. The Fund will be circulation and are No. 53 age No. 54 Aver Ratio is cate curities and logen Amcis Limited be and Limited marts Limited inance Limited circulation and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be on the website calculated as love Equity derivative as on May 3 cany mited d of the Scheme 33.37% 14.15	Regular Placompounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for els in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu wer of purch- rives). 1, 2017 is stat	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusion of the content of the cont	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pi te i.e. www.amfiind idfcmf.com g the period / Aver mdustry s Sital Goods //www.idfcmf.com	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in ublished in 2 colina.com by 9.00 age AUM for the policable.	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11 4.96 4.85 4.78 4.61
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nivestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances olease contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio (for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017) Scheme's Portfolio noldings	*Date of Incepi Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exponerment of the Regular Plant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisor. The NAV of the NAV can also Please Refer Particular of the NAV can also Please P	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementerses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proced dvised to refeor. The Fund will be circulation and are No. 53 age No. 54 Aver Ratio is cate curities and logen Amcis Limited be and Limited marts Limited inance Limited circulation and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be on the website calculated as love Equity derivative as on May 3 cany mited d of the Scheme 33.37% 14.15	Regular Placompounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for els in the Sta d on all Bu updated on e of the Mutu wer of purch- rives). 1, 2017 is stat	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusion of the content of the cont	f allotment ve of Service Tax a June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information ie NAV will be pi te i.e. www.amfiind idfcmf.com g the period / Aver mdustry s Sital Goods //www.idfcmf.com	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in ublished in 2 colina.com by 9.00 age AUM for the policable.	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11 4.96 4.85 4.78 4.61
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio noldings	*Date of Incepi Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: (ii) Actual exponerment of the Regular Plant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax advisor. The NAV of the NAV can also Please Refer Particular of the NAV can also Please P	tion: Direct F man 1 year are of cture: 1% if redeementerses for the an - 2.98%; Di EBI circular no be, the proced dvised to refeor. The Fund will be circulation and are No. 53 age No. 54 Aver Ratio is cate curities and logen Amcis Limited be and Limited marts Limited inance Limited circulation and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers and logen Amcis Limited control of the Schementers	Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on or ed on or before previous fina irect Plan - 1.3 . SEBI/IMD/C lure for waive er to the detail be calculate and will also be on the website calculated as love Equity derivative as on May 3 any mited d of the Scheme 33.37%	Regular Plecompounded re 365 days ncial year 20 37%. IR No.4/ 168 r of load for ils in the Sta d on all Bue updated on e of the Mutu wer of purch- tives). 1, 2017 is stat	an: 16-Mar-06 d annualised basis from the date of ple-2017 (inclusion of the content of the cont	f allotment ve of Service Tax of June 30, 2009, the ions is no longer a ional Information le NAV will be pi te i.e. www.amfiind idfcmf.com g the period / Aver mdustry s bital Goods //www.idfcmf.com	and Additional ere is no entry I pplicable. (SAI) and also in 2 of dia.com by 9.00 age AUM for the power of	TER, if any): oad for Mutual Fund independently refer to daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days elast one year (includes (%) NAV 6.69 6.40 5.52 5.11 5.11 4.96 4.85 4.78 4.61

Investment Objective	systematic alloca	ation of fu tive of the	nds into equity and	to generate long te equity related instr generate income a	uments; a	and for defens	sive purposes	in equity de	erivatives. The		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the scheme	Asset Class						e of Allocatio		k Profile		
	Equities & Equity	/ related ir	nstruments				65 -100	Mediu	ım to High		
	Equity Derivative						0 - 35	Low t	o Medium		
	*Debt securities * If the Scheme of	& Money Necides to	invest in securitised				0 - 35 Manager that	Low t	o Medium		
	* If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally, exceed 15% of the corpus of the Scheme. Investment in debt derivatives - up to 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - up to 10% of the net assets of the Scheme.										
		_	•	the net assets of the s							
	The Scheme may	engage in invest in	short selling of sec	net assets with maxim urities in accordance ps (CDS) in accorda	with the	applicable gui	delines / regul	lations.			
	The cumulative g and derivatives s	ross expo hall not ex	ceed 100% of the ne	ansactions in corpor t assets of the Schem	ie.	•					
Investment Strategy	minimize the risk The extent of equ depending on op will be invested in Equity exposure:	and optimality exposion opertunities and debt and	nize the risk return p ure would be guided es available at vario money market secu	ity and debt exposuroposition for a long of by an underlying quus points in time bas rities.	term inve antitativ ed on the	estor. ve model. The f ve month-end	und managers weighted aver	s will take ec age PE ratio	quity exposure b. The balance		
	actively. For the with a large cap be Debt exposure:	equity por pias.	tion, the scheme sh	all seek to build a div	ersified p	portfolio of co	mpanies acros	ss market ca	ap and sectors		
	allocation would corporate sector Use of equity der	be based and gener ivatives:	on the prevailing ec ral liquidity and othe	onomic environment r considerations in th	(includir ie econoi	ng interest rate my and marke	es and inflation ts.	n), the perfo	rmance of the		
	Under normal circumstances, the scheme shall primarily invest in equity and equity related instruments in the range of 65% to 100% and fixed income securities including money market instruments in the range of 0% to 35% for capital appreciation. The scheme will vary its investment in equity and equity related instruments and move towards exposure to equity derivatives when it needs to bring down the equity exposure below 65% depending upon the quantitative model.										
	In the periods where the model indicates a bullish market, the exposure of the scheme in equity and equity related instruments will increase of up to 100%. However, if the market movement reflects a bearish tint, the scheme will restrict its investment in equity to 65% and if necessary shall hedge this equity exposure in underlying stocks up to the extent of 35% of the portfolio by taking offsetting position in the derivative segment, therefore resulting into an equity market exposure going below 65% bringing it down up to 30%. In such a scenario the balance will be invested into debt market instruments. Determining the equity exposure: A quantitative model will be used to determine the exposure in equity and debt markets. The quantitative model approach used to										
	determine the eq	uity and de	bt allocation employ	s valuation factor nar	nely mon	nth-end weight					
		ure of the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	vill be determined as	follows:						
	PE Bands <12		Equity Allo 90-100	ocation							
	12-16		75-90								
	16-19		65-75								
	19-22		55-65								
	22-26		40-55								
	>26	ha invasta	30-40	 ey market securities.	The nort	tfalia will ba r	halancad with	hin the first	throo working		
	days of the next r		d in debt and mone	ey market securities.	The port	tiono wiii be re	ebalariced with	illi tile ili st	Tillee Working		
	agency(ies) . The (EPS) will reflect The PE Bands w	Price will the trailing ould be re	reflect the closing r gearnings of the mo evisited every year	o) of the indices will market price on the s st recent four quarte for recalibration, if re	tock excl rs of each	hanges for tha h of the compa	nt day. The unc nnies on the inc	diluted Earni dex.	ings Per Share		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Uni	ts involve i		r. luding the possible lo k Factors are summa			read the SID o	carefully for	details on risk		
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag	e No. 52									
Plans / Option	Plan	Options	& sub options ava	ilable	Def	fault option und	er the plan	Default divid	end option		
	Regular/ Direct*		and Dividend (Payo ment & Sweep)	ut,	Gro	owth		Reinvestme	nt		
No of Faller and Aller	for investors who	route the	ir investments throu	rho purchase /subscr gh a Distributor	ibe Units	s in a Scheme o	lirectly with th	e fund and i	s not available		
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 11828; A										
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pag		Contrals 1.2	A challed and the challed	Zim II II		D	/l1 !! -	taula		
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 and an			Rs. 1000 and any a			Rs. 500 and a lif the balance available for the minimum above, the er redemption v	any amount e in the folic redemption amount protire balance	thereafter o / account is less than escribed a available for		
	SIP - Rs. 1000 ar STP - Rs. 1000 an			fter (minimum 6 ins	tallment)) ; SWP - Rs. 5					

IDFC Dynamic Equity Fund (IDFC-DEF) (Contd.)

Despatch of Repurchase	Within 10 working	g days of the receipt of th	o rodomatic	un roquest at the a	uthorized centre of IDE	^ Mutual Eu	nd.
(Redemption) Request		· · ·	ie redemptic	in request at the a	utilorized centre of IDF0	- Mutuai Fu	iliu.
Benchmark Index		und - Aggressive Index	ha in accoun	damas with CEDLD	o avulationa ao amplicable	fuene times	to time The AMC
Dividend Policy	reserves the right	tion and distribution shall to declared dividend fro	m time to tir	ne, depending on	availability of distributa	ble surplus.	to time. The AMC
Name of the Fund Manager	Debt portion - Ar	Arpit Kapoor & Sumit Agr vind Subramanian (mana					
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Truste	e Company Limited					
Performance of the scheme	Return (%) of Gro	owth Option as at May 31,	2017		Year wise Absolute R has not completed or		The Scheme
	Scheme Name	IDFC Dynamic Equity Fund - Dir - Growth	Nifty 50 Index	Crisil Balanced Fund Aggressive Index	IDFC Dynamic Equity Fund - Reg - Growth	Nifty 50 Index	Crisil Balanced Fund Aggressive Index
	1 Year	10.17	17.91	15.61	9.09	17.91	15.61
	3 Years	N.A.	9.97	10.47	N.A.	9.97	10.47
	5 Years	N.A.	14.33	12.85	N.A.	14.33	12.85
	Since Inception	7.58	7.96	9.16	6.26	7.96	9.16
	*Date of Inceptio	n : Direct Plan : 10-0ct-14	Regular P	lan : 10-0ct-14			
		9.95 8.82 -0.02 4 -2.9 8.84 FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 20	014-15 FY 2013-14 F	8.19 7.35 Y 2012-13			
		C Dynamic Equity Fund - Dir - Growth	FC Dynamic Equity Fu	ınd - Reg - Growth Crisil Bal		aalala fay tilaa	
Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Structu Exit Load: In	re: respect of each purchase nvestment: Nil					·
	If redeemed/s It is clarified t	ng investment : 1.5% switched out after 18 mor that the redemption / swi ses for the previous finan	itches of unit	s will be considere	ed on first in first out (F	•	if any):
	Regular Plan	- 2.49%; Direct Plan - 1.44	4%.				
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SEBI schemes. Hence, t	circular no. SEBI/IMD/C he procedure for waiver o	IR No.4/ 168 If load for Dire	3230/ 09 dated Ju ect Applications is	ine 30, 2009, there is r no longer applicable.	no entry loa	ad for Mutual Fur
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Investors are adv their tax advisor.	ised to refer to the detai	ils in the Sta	tement of Additio	nal Information (SAI) a	nd also inde	ependently refer
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	circulation and wi	ınd will be calculated on a Il also be updated on the A	II Business D MFI website	ays. The NAV will b i.e.	e published in two daily	newspapers	s having nationwic
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Page	e No. 53					
Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Portfolio Turnove Fixed Income secu	r Ratio is calculated as low urities and Equity derivativ	ves).		e period / Average AUM	for the last o	ne year (includes
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of	the Scheme as on May 31,	2017 is state		ctry	(9/.)) NAV
noldings	HDFC Bank Limite	Company		Banks	ou y		5.08
	ITC Limited			Consumer Non D	urables		1.86
	Housing Developr	ment Finance Corporation	Limited	Finance			1.57
	Reliance Industrie	s Limited		Petroleum Produ	cts		1.07
	Infosys Limited	٧		Software			3.58
	ICICI Bank Limited Larsen & Toubro L			Banks Construction Pro	iect		3.49 2.65
	Tata Consultancy			Software	,		2.49
	Kotak Mahindra B			Banks			2.15
	Maruti Suzuki Indi			Auto			1.76
	Monthly portfolio	statement of the Scheme	is hosted on	website - http://wv	ww.idfcmf.com/Downloa	ids.aspx	
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV) :		%8.8 Services Energy	Various de la company de la c	2.9% 2.7% 2.6% 2.9% 2.7% 2.6% 2.9% 2.7% 2.6% 2.9% 2.7% 2.6% 2.6% 2.0% 2.0% 2.0% 2.0% 2.0% 2.0% 2.0% 2.0	Cement & Cement Products Products Telecom Media & Services Services		

TET C IIIITUSCIUC	ture i una (ibi c-ii)				(An Open ended Equity Fund)			
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the scheme is to so predominantly equity and equity related instruinfrastructure and infrastructural related activitions.	uments of companies that						
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class	Range o	of allocation (%	of Net Assets)	Risk Profile			
of the scheme	Equities & Equity related securities in compan infrastructural and infrastructural related activ		80 - 100		High			
	Debt & Money Market instruments		0-20		Low to Medium			
	Investment in derivatives shall be purpose of he	edging and portfolio balan	icing only.		!			
	Investments in derivatives - upto 50% of the ne	t assets of the scheme.						
	Investment in Securitized Debt - Nil.							
	Investments in Securities Lending - upto 35% of	ftha not accots of the Scho	amo.					
	Investments in ADRs and GDRs issued by Companies in India and foreign securities as permitted by SEBI regulations - upto 50% of the net assets of the scheme.							
	Investments in foreign securities shall be in com	npliance with the requirem	nent of SEBI circu	lar dated Septe	ember 26, 2007.			
	Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Sec	urities - upto 10% of the ne	et assets of the So	cheme.				
	The total exposure to equity, debt and derivativ	e positions on a gross bas	is will not exceed	100% of the ne	t assets of the scheme.			
	The net assets of the scheme will be invested predominantly in infrastructure stocks that form a part of Nifty Infrastructure Index (not necessarily in the same weightage of the index) or such other companies that forms a part of "Infrastructure companies" as defined in the Scheme Information Document. A small portion of the net assets will be invested in money market instruments permitted by SEBI / RBI including call money market or in alternative investment for the call money market as may be provided by the RBI, to meet the liquidity requirements of the scheme/plan. As the scheme invests in a dedicated sector, the upper ceiling on investments may be in accordance with the weightage of the scrips in the representative sectoral index or 10% of the NAV of the scheme whichever is higher.							
Investment Strategy	The Fund will primarily invest in Infrastructure s Infrastructure sector for the purpose of this S 'Harmonised Master List of Infrastructure subsconsidered by RBI or companies forming part engaged in financing, developing, constructin Infrastructure sector as defined above.	Scheme will be considered sectors' of the Governmen t of the Scheme's benchming, operating, maintaining	d as those sector it of India or by th nark index. The f or creating build	rs/ activities the 'definition of und will consice ding blocks of	nat are covered under the Infrastructure Lending' as der all companies that are any facility/project in the			
	The Value chain would consist of Infrastructure water supply & irrigation, mining, housing & real egas-fields, refineries, petrochemicals, fuel retailir warehouses, shipyards, space/defence facilities, telecom network & towers); Social infrastruc parks/rides, stadiums, hospitals, cold chain & smanufacturers, general engineering, telecom/cstock, construction & building materials, spapetrochemicals, industrial gases, water/air/wincconstruction, project management, advisory/cc Transportation services (road/rail/water/air/spaUrban services (water treatment system, sanita processing, smart city projects, smart grids, ur (infrastructure/housing finance, investment/intelln respect of Financial services, the companies value chain around infrastructure sector as spinyestment by the Scheme. Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidl instruments and investors. The actual percentait the prevailing political conditions, the econor corporate sector and general liquidity and othe	estate, telecom); or similar- ng, import terminals, liquefa, cdams/canals, industrial plature (educational institutions are capitonstruction equipments, race/defence suppliers); Ed/solar; and derivatives of tonsultancy, road / rail / wace/defence based logistication and sewerage system than transport, trunk/broapmediation firms) having at least 50% of its be pecified above, will be consulted to the consultancy of the consultance of the consultanc	facilities (power gaction/re-gasifica ants & machinery tions, hotels & rall goods/industricoad/rail/water/ai Raw materials (chese); Infrastruct vaterway / port / cs, tourism, shipp nor solid waste nadband network abalance sheet or ponsidered as Infrair various debt se s fixed income seng interest rates	generation/tran ation/storage te industrial park esorts, conven ial suppliers, ec r/space/defenc coal, crude, m ure services (er / airport/space, ping, airlines, m nanagement sy gand internet se revenues in/fro astructure rela- egments throug curities will be	ismission/distribution, oil & irminals, pipelines, city gas, or special economic zone, tion centres, amusement quipment and component e related rolling/transport etals, cement, chemicals, ingineering procurement or /defence based services); etro rail, offshore vessels); stem, garbage disposal or rvices); Financial services im Infrastructure sector or ited financial services for ghthe introduction of new decided after considering			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks incl factors before investment. Scheme specific risk			e read the SID o	carefully for details on risk			
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please refer Page no. 52		page 110. 31					
Plans / Option	Plan Options & sub options available	le	Default option u	nder the plan	Default dividend option			
	Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout,	Reinvest & Sweep)	Growth		Reinvestment			
	*Direct Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who route their investments through		nits in a Scheme o	directly with the	e Fund and is not available			
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	for investors who route their investments throu Folios - 9806; AUM - Rs. 253.25 Cr.	gn a Distributor						
Applicable NAV	Please refer page no. 53							
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in)	Additional Purchase (Incl	uding Switch-in)	Repurchase ((Including Switch-out)			
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 and any amount thereafter	Rs. 1000 and any amour		If the balance available for the minimum above, the er for redemption	any amount thereafter e in the folio / account redemption is less than amount prescribed htire balance available on will be redeemed.			
Dospatch of Dawwek	SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter Within 10 working days of the receipt of the re-	•		·	•			
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the re	edemption request at the	authorised cent	IE OI IDEC MUT	uai Fullu.			
Benchmark Index	Nifty Infrastructure Index.							
Dividend Policy	Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declar The undistributed portion of the income will re decision with regard to availability and adequad	emain in the Option and be	e reflected in the	NAV, on an on	going basis. The Trustee's			
Name of the Fund	Rajendra K. Mishra (managing the fund since							
Manager Name of the Trustee	IDFC AMC Trustee Company Limited							
Company	· -							

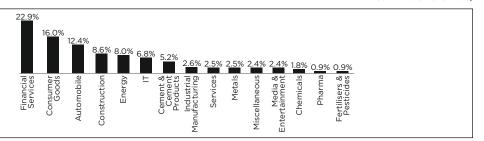
scheme	Return (%) of Growth Option as at May 31, 2017 Year w Period Direct Plan Regular Plan 44.34 42.18							43.65
Scheme	Period						42.18	
	1.77	Returns	Nifty Infrastructure		Nifty Infrastructur	e	21.53	9.79 18.19
	1 Year	52.17	16.69	49.99	16.69			9.79
	3 Years	19.11	0.53	17.36	0.53			
	5 Years	N.A.	8	14.63	8	_	-11.56 -12.55 -21.53	-12 -17.18
	Since Inception	15.09	4.77	7.47	1.69	FY 201		2014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13
			Plan: 1-Jan-13 Regul				C Infrastructure Fund	
			re calculated on com	npounded	annualised basis	IDF	C Infrastructure Fund -	Reg - Growth Nifty Infrastructure
Expenses of the Scheme	' '		l:th::- 705 -l 4		-tf -ll-t			
			ed within 365 days f				I A I I''	LTED '
			previous financial y	ear 2016	2017 (inclusive of Se	rvice lax an	a Addition	al TER, if any):
			Pirect Plan - 1.44%.	4 / 4000=	10 / 00 1 1	70 0000 11		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	schemes. Hence,	suant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual Furness. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.						
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	his tax advisor.							
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	nationwide circu	NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers have onwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business da NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com						
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please refer pag	e no. 53						
Unitholders' Information	Please refer page	e no. 54						
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]			alculated as lower of Equity derivatives).	purchase (or sale during the pe	riod / Averag	ge AUM for t	he last one year (includes
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings o	of the Scher	ne as on May 31, 2017	is stated h	ere below:			
holdings		Comp	any		Industry			(%) NAV
	Vedanta Limited			N	on - Ferrous Metals			5.87
	Engineers India L	imited		С	onstruction Project			4.64
	Dilip Buildcon Lir	mited		C	onstruction			4.31
	Larsen & Toubro	Limited		С	onstruction Project			4.26
	NBCC (India) Lin	nited		С	onstruction			3.89
	Bharti Airtel Limi	ted		Т	elecom - Services			3.83
	J.Kumar Infrapro		ed	С	onstruction			3.71
	Ahluwalia Contra	acts (India)	Limited	C	onstruction			3.22
	Adani Transmissi	on Limited		Р	ower			3.12
	Adani Ports and	Special Ecc	nomic Zone Limited	Т	ransportation			2.99
	Monthly portfolio	statemen	t of the Scheme is hos	sted on we	bsite - http://www.ie	dfcmf.com/E	Downloads.	aspx
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):		3	17.7%	6				
				10.2%	7.3% 4.9%		2.3% 0.99	
			Construction Energy Services	Metals	Industrial Janufacturing Telecom	Financial Services Cement &	Consumer Goods	

Investment Objective Th	tage (ELSS) Fund (II	DFC-TA	(ELSS							
Eq			.,,)F)			(An Ope		Equity Linked Saving Scheme with Lock in Period of 3 Years)	
	quity and Equity related securities. T nd rules and guidelines for Equity Lin	he investmer	nt policies sh	all be fran	ned in acc	cordance	with SEBI	(Mutual		
	sset Class	Range (of allocat	ion (% o	f Net Ass	sets)		Risk Profile		
of the scheme Eq	quities & Equity Related securities			80	0 - 100				High	
De	ebt & Money Market instruments			C) - 20				Low to Medium	
Se	ecuritised debt instruments			(0 - 20				Low to Medium	
reg reg De	ivestments in Securities Lending - up gulations). Investments in ADRs and gulations - upto 100% of the net as erivatives - upto 50% (as and whe ecurities - upto 10% of the net assets	d GDRs issued ssets of the sen permitted	d by Compa cheme (as a under the	nies in Inc and when applicabl	dia/equi permitte e regulat	ty of liste ed under tions). Gr	d overseas the applic oss Expos	compa able reg sure to	anies as permitted by SEBI gulations). Investments in Repo of Corporate Debt	
ide an gro fur 1)	quity: The Scheme will invest in wentified through a systematic prochad interaction with company manarowth. The Scheme is expected to indamentally good businesses. The Sustainable company profits of fundamentals of the underlying it the dynamics of the underlying it cash profit growth. Stock prices over the long term. Investors enter the long term. Investors enter the control of the control of the profitability are an excellent opport of the profit growth of the control of the cont	ess of foreca gement to aideliver supe guiding prin drives long company. The business. This fompanie rring this schue: Once go ket correction crunity to bue e consistent risk of a sud	asting earning costs the control of	ngs based ompany's e returns e value: esearch p m the ba ustain per refore exp es are ide ck price eap.	d on a de core cor for inves g the por Fund n rocess w sis for for iods of hoected to entified, s falls due	rep under impetencistors lool trifolio are nanagem ill endea recasts caigh cash b have at trocks wo to temp	rstanding les to achi wing for a summarization would vour to acon future profit groleast a one ould be accover stocl	of the ineverse long focused below dependent of the construction o	ndustry growth potential gyterm sustainable profit daggressive portfolio of ow: s primarily on business robust understanding of pility and sustainability of I outperform the markets me horizon. When they are available at at don't affect long-term reship and over researched	

IDFC Tax Advantage (ELSS) Fund (IDFC-TA(ELSS)F) (Contd.)

Risk Profile of the Scheme	of new instrum considering the of the corporat detailed Investr Mutual Fund Ur factors before i	ents and involve prevailing pote sector and ment Discretionits involve in investment. S	estors. The ac olitical conditi general liquid on Guidelines d vestment risk	tual percenta ons, the ecor dity and othe defining the p s including the	age of investment nomic environmer consideration prudential and cone ne possible loss	ent in various fixed nent (including interent ons in the economy a concentration limits for	income secul est rates and i and markets. or the portfoli	is through the introduction rities will be decided after nflation), the performance The Fund has put in place io limits. carefully for details on risk	
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pa	<u> </u>				- I- a	1		
Plans / Option	Plan	<u> </u>	sub options av				der the plan	Default dividend option	
	Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout & Sweep) *Direct Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available.							Payout	
	for investors wh	ho route their	investments t	rs wno purcr hrough a Dist	iase/subscribe tributor.	Onits in a Scheme di	irectly with th	ie Fund and is not available	
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 69239;	AUM - Rs. 6	512.99 Cr.						
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pa	age No. 53		_					
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Fresh Purchase					cluding Switch-in)	-	(Including Switch-out)	
Amounty Number of Onits	Rs. 500 and in thereafter	·		thereafter	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter If the balance in the folio / a available for redemption is I the minimum amount prescu above, the entire balance av for redemption will be redee			ce in the folio / account r redemption is less than m amount prescribed entire balance available tion will be redeemed.	
	STP (in) - Rs. 50	00 and in mul	tiples of Rs. 50	O thereafter				multiple of Rs. 1 thereafter;	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 work	/ithin 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund.						tual Fund.	
Benchmark Index	S&P BSE 200 I	ndex							
Dividend Policy	The undistribut	nder Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trust ne undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Truste actions with reagret to availability and adoption and the figurance of distribution of dividend shall be first.						ngoing basis. The Trustee's	
Name of the Fund Manager		lecision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final. aylynn Pinto (managing the fund since October 20, 2016)						onan De midi.	
Name of the	IDFC AMC Trus	DFC AMC Trustee Company Limited							
Trustee Company	D 1 (0/) (1 0017			A	2.1	
Performance of the scheme	Return (%) of 0						se Absolute I	Returns	
the seneme	Period	Direc	t Plan	Regu	lar Plan		56.89 54.45		
		Returns	S&P BSE 200	Returns	S&P BSE 200	28.91 27.48	31.93		
-	1 Year	31.85	20.99	30.42	20.99	27.48	24.09 23.36	.05 12.69	
	3 Years	21.4	12.15	19.87	12.15	_		6.06	
	5 Years	N.A.	15.76	22.88	15.76	-9.06 _{-10.05} -7.84	4		
	Since Inception*	20.98	12.82	20.88	16.91	FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16		1 FY 2012-13	
	*Date of Incept	tion : Direct I	Plan : 1-Jan-13	Regular Pla	an : 26-Dec-08	IDFC Tax Advantage (ELS	S) Fund - Dir - Growth		
	Returns more th			•		IDFC Tax Advantage (ELSS	6) Fund - Reg - Growth	S&P BSE 200	
Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Struc			5011100011000	annamed bac				
	Exit Load:	NIL							
	(ii) Actual exp	enses for the	previous fina	ncial year 20	16-2017 (inclus	sive of Service Tax a	nd Additiona	I TER, if any):	
	Regular Pla	an - 2.86%; D	irect Plan - 1.7	'6%.					
Waiver of Load for Direct								ntry load for Mutual Fund	
Applications Tax treatment for the						ns is no longer applic		so independently refer to	
Investors (Unitholders)	their tax adviso		er to the deta	ans in the St	atement of Au	altional information	(SAI) alla al	30 independently refer to	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV of the nationwide circle. The NAV can also	culation and	will also be up	dated on th	e AMFI website	e i.e. www.amfiinḋia.	blished in 2 .com by 9.00	daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days	
For Investor Grievances	Please Refer Pa								
please contact	Diagram D. C	N 1							
Unitholders' Information		age No. 54							
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]					ase or sale durin	ng the period / Avera	ge AUM for th	ne last one year (includes	
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	of the Schen	ne as on May 3	1, 2017 is state	ed here below:				
holdings		Comp	any			Industry		(%) NAV	
	HDFC Bank Lim	nited			Banks	D! !		5.87	
	ITC Limited ICICI Bank Limit	tod			Consumer No	on Durables		4.32 3.73	
	Future Retail Li				Banks Retailing			3.73	
	in atale Netall Ll		1		Cement			3.07	
	The Ramco Cen	nents Limiter			Connent				
	The Ramco Cer		-		Software				
	I 		-		Software Construction	n Project		3.03 2.86	
	Infosys Limited	nal Limited							
	Infosys Limited KEC Internation	nal Limited es Limited			Construction			2.86 2.35 2.35	
	Infosys Limited KEC Internation Minda Industrie Axis Bank Limit Maruti Suzuki Ir	nal Limited es Limited red ndia Limited			Construction Auto Ancillar Banks Auto			2.86 2.35 2.35 2.23	

Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV) :



IDFC Nifty Fund (IDFC-NF)

(An open ended equity scheme)

IDFC Nifty Fun Investment Objective	,	•	a ala ama a ia ta	vanliaata tha	Nifty FO Inday	hu invention in an	avvitian of the N	Lifty FO Inday in the came	
investment Objective	proportion/wei		scneme is to	replicate the	NITTY 50 Index	by investing in se	curities of the i	Nifty 50 Index in the same	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the scheme	Asset Class						ge of allocatior of Net Assets)	n Risk Profile	
	Securities (incl	uding derivat	ives) forming	a part of th	e Nifty 50 Index		90 - 100	High	
	Debt & Money						0 - 10	Low - Medium	
	derivatives on approximately tand options corby SEBI / RBI in meet the liquidistocks forming; shall invest in dethen the schems scheme. Gross Elt is the intentic Regulations for discount to spo	the Nifty 50 he same weightracts on the tolding call in the toldin	Index. This we had the hifty 50 Index noney market nts of the schitty market instrained and mapped of Corporate to trade es of rebalance Nifty stocks	yould be doing represent in. A small portion or in alternation or in alternation eme/plan and in case where the pebt Section or to tall. However, the control of the control or to tall. However, the control or to tall.	ne by investing ne by investing nation of the net as tive investment fd for meeting merein the minimuther in case wher instruments. In urities – upto 10% es on the indices the advantage of the net of the second the second the second the indices the advantage of the of	in almost all the example and/or investing and/or investing sets will be invested or the call money argin money requisite of the investments in Derivof the net assets or or the stocks could be also as a set of the pricing open of the pricing open and/or investing open of the pricing open open of the pricing open open open open open open open open	stocks comprising in derivatives and in money ma market as may irement for Niff dex scrip's is not lot size of the invatives - upto 50 fthe Scheme. In morising the incontraining the incontraining the incontraining the incontrainities in contrainities in contra	and / or in exchange tradec sing the Nifty 50 Index ir including futures contracts rket instruments permitted be provided by the RBI, to y futures and/or futures of available, then the scheme idex scrip's is not available 0% of the net assets of the dices, as permitted by the ase futures are trading at quity and derivatives) shal	
Investment Strategy		e in line with the weightage of the scrip on the index. Juity : The Scheme will be managed passively with investments in stocks in a proportion that it is as close as possible						es close as possible to the	
,	weightages of t least possible the incremental col and other trade daily inflows an extent, there ca Debt: The dome of new instrum- considering the of the corporate	dightages of these stocks in the Nifty 50 Index. The investment strategy would revolve around reducing the tracking error to st possible through rebalancing of the portfolio, taking into account the change in weights of stocks in the index 14 as well as cremental collections/redemptions from the Scheme. It is proposed to manage the risks by placing limit orders for basket tract of other trades, proactive follow-up with the service providers for daily change in weights in the Nifty 50 Index as well as more ily inflows and outflows to and from the Fund closely. While these measures are expected to mitigate the above risks to a latent, there can be no assurance that these risks would be completely eliminated. bet: The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the introducing the instruments and investors. The actual percentage of investment in various fixed income securities will be decided a nsidering the prevailing political conditions, the economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performath or corporate sector and general liquidity and other considerations in economy and markets. The Fund has put in place deta restment Discretion Guidelines defining the prudential and concentration limits for the portfolio limits.						ig the tracking error to the in the index 14 as well as the ilt orders for basket trades 50 Index as well as monitor e the above risks to a large is through the introduction ities will be decided after inflation), the performance d has put in place detailed	
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Ur	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page no. 51							
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pa					1			
Plans / Option	Plan	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ub options ava			Default option under the plan		Default dividend option	
	Regular/ Direct *Direct Plans: D for investors wh	irect Plan is o	nly for investo	rs who purc	nase/subscribe	Growth Jnits in a Scheme	directly with th	Reinvestment e Fund and is not available	
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 3701; A		99 Cr.						
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pa	_					.1		
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Fresh Purchase							(Including Switch-out)	
, and any tambér of one	Rs. 100 and any	amount the	rearter	RS.IOO	and any amoun	thereafter Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter. If the balance in the folio / account available for redemption is less than the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance available for redemption will be redeemed.			
Despetch of Denimenas	STP (in) - Rs. 10	0 and any am	ount thereafte	er .				ultiple of Rs. 1 thereafter	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request		ing days of tr	ie receipt of t	ne redempt	on request at tr	e authorised cen	ure of IDFC Mul	luai FUNG.	
Benchmark Index	Nifty 50 Index	Ontion divi	land will be -!	aclared and	oct to availability	of distributable -	urplus and at -1	iscretion of AMC / Trustee.	
Dividend Policy	The undistribut	ed portion of	the income w	/ill remain iń	the Option and		e NAV, on an on	igoing basis. The Trustee's	
Name of the Fund Manager	Arpit Kapoor &	Sumit Agraw	al (managing	the fund si	nce March 1, 201	7)			
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus	tee Company	Limited						
Performance of the	Return (%) of G	rowth Option	n as at May 31	, 2017			Year wise Ab	solute Returns	
scheme	Period	Direct			lar Plan		27.85 27.78 26.65		
		Returns	Nifty 50 Index	Returns	Nifty 50 Index	19.47 19.	18.71	18.65	
	1 Year	18.58	17.91	18.46	17.91	- 1		9.24	
	3 Years	10.88	9.97	10.78	9.97				
	5 Years	N.A.	14.33	15.31	14.33		-8.01		
	Since Inception*	12.36	11.5	9.83	8.84	FY 2016	6-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014-15 FY	' 2013-14 FY 2012-13	
	*Date of Incept	ion : Direct P	lan : 1-Jan-13	Regular Pl	an: 30-Apr-10	■ IDE	C Nifty Fund - Dir - Growth	■ IDFC Nifty Fund - Reg - Growth	
	Returns more than 1 year are calculated on compounded annualised basis								

Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Structure:								
	Exit Load: 1% if redeemed within 7 days from the	date of allotment							
	(ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 20	016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Ac	dditional TER, if any):						
	Regular Plan - 0.27%; Direct Plan - 0.17%.	Regular Plan - 0.27%; Direct Plan - 0.17%.							
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 16 schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for D								
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	vestors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently reneir tax advisor.								
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers hav nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business da The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com								
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Page No. 53								
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Page No. 54								
Portfolio Turnover Ratio	0.56								
[for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purch Fixed Income securities and Equity derivatives).	ase or sale during the period / Average Al	JM for the last one year (includes						
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stat	ed here below:							
holdings	Company	Industry	(%) NAV						
	HDFC Bank Limited	Banks	8.98						
	ITC Limited	Consumer Non Durables	7.18						
	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited	Finance	6.75						
	Reliance Industries Limited	Petroleum Products	6.02						
	Infosys Limited	Software	5.29						
	ICICI Bank Limited	Banks	5.15						
	Larsen & Toubro Limited	Construction Project	3.91						
	Tata Consultancy Services Limited	Software	3.67						
	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	Banks	3.17						
	Maruti Suzuki India Limited	Auto	2.59						
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted o	n website - http://www.idfcmf.com/Dowr	nloads.aspx						
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors: (% of NAV) :		Comstruction Construction Construction Pharma Actial Construction Media & Entertainment (800 oct 1800 oct	Services						

IDFC Arbitrage Fund (IDFC-AF)

(An open ended equity scheme)

Investment Objective	To seek to generate capital appreciation and income derivative segments of the equity markets and the investing the balance in debt and money market instru	e arbitrage opportunities available within the	ortunities in the cash and the derivative segment and by
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class (under normal circumstances)	Range of allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile
of the scheme	Equities & Equity related instruments *	65 - 90	Medium to High
	Derivatives *	65 - 90	Medium to High
	Debt & Money Market instruments including the margin money deployed in derivative transactions	10 - 35	Low
	Under Defensive circumstances+ :		
	Equities & Equity related instruments *	0 - 35	Medium to High
	Derivatives *	0 - 35	Medium to High
	Debt & Money Market instruments including the margin money deployed in derivative transactions	65 - 100	Low
			4:1 4 1

 $+ Defensive\ circumstances\ are\ when\ the\ arbitrage\ opportunities\ in\ the\ market\ are\ negligible,\ in\ view\ of\ the\ fund\ manager.$

Investments in securitized debt can be made upto 35% of the portfolio. Investment in derivatives can be made upto 90% of the net assets of the scheme. Investment in Securities Lending can be made upto 50% of net assets of scheme. Investments in Foreign debt instruments can be made upto 35% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investments in ADRs and GDRs issued by Companies in India, as permitted by SEBI regulations - upto 50% of the net assets of the scheme. Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - upto 10% of the net assets of the Scheme

*Equity allocation is measured as the Gross exposure to equities, equity related instruments and derivatives. The Equity allocation so built, at any point in time, would be completely hedged out, using derivative instruments that provides an equal but opposite exposure, thereby making the Net exposure market - neutral. In case the fund is not able to have a net market - neutral position due to any operational reason such as short delivery in the cash market etc., the fund will endeavor to rebalance the portfolio to a net market - neutral position at the earliest.

The Scheme will endeavour to invest predominantly in arbitrage opportunities between spot and futures prices of exchange traded equities. In absence of profitable arbitrage opportunities available in the market, the scheme may predominantly invest in short-term debt and money market securities. The fund manager will evaluate the difference between the price of a stock in the futures market and in the spot market. If the price of a stock in the futures market is higher than in the spot market, after adjusting for costs and taxes the scheme shall buy the stock in the spot market and sell the same stock in equal quantity in the futures market, simultaneously. For example, on 15-12-2013, the scheme buys 10,000 shares of Reliance capital on spot @ Rs. 430.00 and at the same time sells 10,000 Reliance Capital futures for December 2013 expiry @ Rs. 432.00. The Scheme thus enters into a fully hedged transaction by selling the equity position in the futures market for expiry on say December 25, 2013. If the scheme holds this position till expiry of the futures, the scheme earns an annualized return of 16.97% irrespective of what is the price of Reliance Capital on the date of expiry. In the eventuality that the scheme has to unwind the transaction prior the expiry date on account of Investment Strategy Capital on the date of expiry. In the eventuality that the scheme has to unwind the transaction prior the expiry date on account of redemption pressures or any other reason, the returns would be a function of the spread at which the transaction is unwound. For example, if spot is sold at Rs. 430 and the futures are bought at Rs. 433 then there would be negative returns on the trade. If the spot is sold at Rs. 430 and the futures are sold at Rs. 431 then there would be positive returns from the trade. On the date of expiry, if the price differential between the spot and futures position of the subsequent month maturity still remains attractive, the scheme the price differential between the spot and futures position of the subsequent month maturity still remains attractive, the scheme may "rollover the futures position and hold onto the position in the spot market. In case such an opportunity is not available, the scheme would liquidate the spot position and settle the futures position simultaneously. ("Rolling over of the futures transaction means unwinding the short position in the futures of the current month and simultaneously shorting futures of the subsequent month maturity, and holding onto the spot position). There could also be instances of unwinding both the spot and the future position before the expiry of the current-month future to increase the base return or to meet redemption. Return enhancement through the use of arbitrage opportunity would depend primarily on the availability of such opportunities. The Scheme will endeavour to build similar market neutral positions that offer an arbitrage potential for e.g. buying the basket of index constituents in the cash segment and selling the index futures, Buying ADR/GDR and selling the corresponding stock future etc. The Scheme would also look to avail of opportunities between one futures contract and another. For example on 16 March, 2013, the scheme buys 1000 futures contracts of ABR Itd. For March expiry at Rs. 3000 each and sells an equivalent 1000 futures contract of ABR would also look to avail of opportunities between one futures contract and another. For example on 16 March, 2013, the scheme buys 1000 futures contracts of ABB Ltd. For March expiry at Rs. 3000 each and sells an equivalent 1000 futures contract of ABB Ltd. for April expiry at Rs. 3030. Thereby the scheme enters into a fully hedged transaction. Closer to the expiry date of the March contract, the scheme has two options. 1) Unwind the transaction by selling the 1000 March contracts and buying 1000 April contracts of ABB. The returns are a function of the spread between the sale price of the April contract and the buy price of the March contract. If this spread is less than Rs. 30, the returns are positive else the returns are negative. 2) On the expiry date i.e. 30 March, 2013, the scheme would let the March contract expire and square off 1000 contracts that it holds for April maturity. The returns would be a function of the spread between settlement price of the March contract and the price at which April contracts are required off if this spread is lower than Be. 30 the returns are negative. are squared-off. If this spread is lower than Rs. 30 then the returns are positive and if it is higher than Rs. 30 the returns are negative. The Scheme can also initiate the transaction in the opposite direction i.e. by selling the March futures and buying the April futures, if it sees a profit potential. Under all circumstances the scheme would keep its net exposures neutral to the underlying direction of If it sees a profit potential. Under all circumstances the scheme would keep its net exposures neutral to the underlying direction of the market by maintaining completely hedged positions. In addition to stock specific futures, the scheme can also take offsetting positions in index futures of different calendar month. The debt and money market instruments include any margin money that has to be maintained for the derivative position. The margin money could also be maintained partly as Fixed deposits with Scheduled commercial banks. The maturity profile of the rest of the debt and money market component would be determined by the view of the fund manager. If the view of the fund manager is that interest rates would go up then the average maturity of the debt & money market portfolio would be reduced and if the view of the fund manager is that interest rates would decline, then the average maturity may be increased. This would however depend on the view of the fund manager and can substantially change, depending on the prevailing market circumstances. on the prevailing market circumstances. Risk Profile of the Scheme Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page no. 51 Please Refer Page No. 52 **Risk Mitigation Factors** Plans / Option Options & sub options available Default option under the plan Default dividend option Growth, Monthly Dividend, Annual Dividend Regular/ Direct Growth Monthly Dividend (Payout, Reinvest & Sweep) Reinvestment * Direct Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor No. of Folios and AUM Folios - 6206: AUM - Rs. 2.773.17 Cr. (As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV Please Refer Page No. 53 Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in) Minimum Application Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in) Repurchase (Including Switch-out) Amount/ Number of Units Rs. 100 and any amount thereafter Rs. 100 and any amount thereafter Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter If the balance in the folio / account available for redemption is less than the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance available for redemption will be redeemed. ${\sf SIP}$ - Rs. 100 and in multiples of Rs. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); ${\sf SWP}$ - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 1/- thereafter; ${\sf STP}$ (in) - Rs. 100 and any amount thereafter Despatch of Repurchase Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund. (Redemption) Request Benchmark Index CRISIL Liquid Fund Index Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. The undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee's decision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final. **Dividend Policy** Equity Portion : Yogik Pitti (managing the fund since June 27, 2013) & Arpit Kapoor (managing the fund since March 1, 2017) Debt portion : Harshal Joshi (managing the fund since October 20, 2016) Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company IDFC AMC Trustee Company Limited Performance of Return (%) of Growth Option as at May 31, 2017 Year wise Absolute Returns the scheme Period **Direct Plan** Regular Plan Crisil Liquid Fund Index Crisil Liquid Fund Index Returns Returns 6.85 6.96 6.96 1 Year 6.27 3 Years 7.44 7.88 6.84 7.88 8 28 776 8 28 5 Years NΑ 8.2 8.32 7.32 Since Inception³ 7.61 IDFC Arbitrage Fund - Dir - Growth IDFC Arbitrage Fund - Reg - Growth *Date of Inception: Direct Plan: 17-Jan-13 Regular Plan: 21-Dec-06 Crisil Liquid Fund Index Returns more than 1 year are calculated on compounded annualised basis

Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Structure:						
	Exit load: 0.25% if redeemed/switched-out wi	thin 1 (one) month from the date of allot	tment.				
	(ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial yea	r 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and	d Additional TER, if any):				
	Regular Plan - 1.00%; Direct Plan - 0.45%.						
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4 schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load fo	1/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, the Direct Applications is no longer applications.	ere is no entry load for Mutual Fund able.				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently refer to their tax advisor.						
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all nationwide circulation and will also be updated o The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the M	The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers having nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com					
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Page No. 53						
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Page No. 54	Please Refer Page No. 54					
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	4.49 Portfolio Turnover Ratio is calculated as lower of purchase or sale during the period / Average AUM for the last one year (includes Eixed Income securities and Equity derivatives).						
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below:						
holdings	Company	Industry	(%) NAV				
	Sun Pharmaceutical Industries Limited	Pharmaceuticals	5.13				
	JSW Steel Limited	Ferrous Metals	3.42				
	ITC Limited	Consumer Non Durables	2.78				
	Aditya Birla Nuvo Limited	Services	2.27				
	Yes Bank Limited	Banks	2.25				
	Dewan Housing Finance Corporation Limited	Finance	1.97				
	Reliance Capital Limited	Finance	1.87				
	Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Limited	Oil	1.79				
	United Spirits Limited	Consumer Non Durables	1.73				
	Century Textiles & Industries Limited	Cement	1.72				
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hoste	d on website - http://www.idfcmf.com/D	ownloads.aspx				
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):	15.31% 8.25% 8.21% 7.91% 6.93%						

IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund (IDFC-APF)

(An open ended equity scheme)

Investment Objective	The investment objective of the scheme is to generate i opportunities in the cash and the derivative segments of the the derivative segment, by using other derivative based sinstruments.	e equity markets including the arbitrage oppo	rtunities available within
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class	Range of allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile
of the scheme	Under Normal circumstances:		
	Equities & Equity related instruments *	65 - 100	Medium to High
	Derivatives *	65 - 100	Medium to High
	Debt & Money Market instruments including the margin money deployed in derivative transactions	0 - 35	Low
	Under Defensive circumstances+:		
	Equities & Equity related instruments *	0 - 35	Medium to High
	Derivatives *	0 - 35	Medium to High
	Debt & Money Market instruments including the margin money deployed in derivative transactions	65 - 100	Low
1	+ Defensive circumstances are when the arbitrage enportuni	itios in the market are neglicible in view of the	fund manager

 \pm Defensive circumstances are when the arbitrage opportunities in the market are negligible, in view of the fund manager.

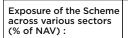
Investments in securitized debt can be made upto 35% of the portfolio. Investment in derivatives can be made 100% of the net assets of the scheme. Investment in Securities Lending can be made upto 50% of net assets of scheme. Investments in Foreign debt instruments - up to 35% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investments in ADRs and GDRs issued by Companies in India, as permitted by SEBI regulations - upto 50% of the net assets of the scheme. Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - upto 10% of the net assets of the Scheme.

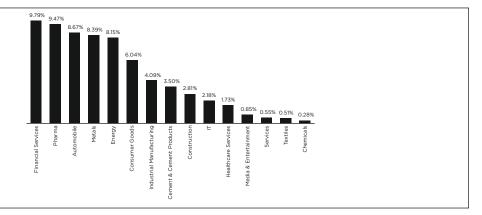
*Equity allocation is measured as the Gross exposure to equities, equity related instruments and derivatives. The scheme will enter into equity positions to hedge the investments in derivatives. The derivative positions will be hedged against corresponding positions in either equity or derivative markets depending on the strategies involved and execution costs. On the total portfolio level there will be no short-positions. Unhedged positions in the portfolio (investments in equity shares without corresponding exposure to equity obscipations below the positions of the portfolio (investments). exposure to equity derivative) shall not exceed 5%.

IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund (IDFC-APF) (Contd.)

Risk Profile of the Scheme Risk Mitigation Factors	The investment objective of the scheme is to generate income (absolute to low volatility returns) by taking advantage of opportunit in the cash and the derivative segments of the equity markets including the arbitrage opportunities available within the derivative based strategies and by investing the balance in debt and money market instruments. The schem will enter into derivative based strategies to take advantage of pricing inefficiencies in the market. These strategies will be undertak based on certain statistical models/ technical analysis carried out by the fund manager. The scheme will also invest a part of its corp in debt and money market instruments. The scheme will target to generate returns with a low correlation with equity markets. The following strategies will be used by the fund manager: 1. Cash-Futures Arbitrage 2. Relative Value Trades 3. Derivative strategies a structured investments. Additionally the fund manager may invest in debt and money market instruments for margin and cash flow management purposes. For detailed explanation of individual strategies please refer SID. Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on rifactors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page no. 51 Please Refer Page No. 52 Plan Options & sub options available Default option under the plan Default dividend option Regular/ Direct* Growth, Monthly Dividend, Annual Dividend Monthly Dividend						ailable within the derivative tet instruments. The scheme trategies will be undertaken lso invest a part of its corpus on with equity markets. The 3. Derivative strategies and its for margin and cash flow carefully for details on risk	
Plans / Option	Plan	Options & s	ub options ava	ilable		Default option under the plan	Default dividend option	
	Regular/ Direct	t* Growth, Mo	nthly Dividend,	Annual Divid	dend	Growth	Monthly Dividend	
	*D. 101 D	1 2 .	einvest & Swee		/ 1 '1		Reinvestment	
	for investors wh					Units in a Scheme directly with t	ne Fund and is not available	
No. of Folios and AUM	Folios - 1969;			irougiru Dist	iibatoi			
(As on May 31, 2017)	101103 1303, 7	40 11 1(3, 05)	J.44 CI.					
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pa	ase Refer Page No. 53						
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase		Switch-in)	Additio	nal Purchase (I	ncluding Switch-in) Repurchase	(Including Switch-out)	
Amount/ Number of Units							d any amount thereafter	
	SIP - Rs. 1000 a	available for r the minimum above, the en					ce in the folio / account r redemption is less than m amount prescribed entire balance available tion will be redeemed.	
Decretals of Decrees	. , ,					ha authoricad contra of IDEC Ma	And Fred	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	vvitriiri IO Work	ing days of th	ne receipt of th	ie reaemptio	on request at t	he authorised centre of IDFC Mu	utuai FUNA.	
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Liquid F	- und Index						
Dividend Policy	Under Dividend The undistribut	der Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee e undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee' cision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final.						
Name of the						& Arpit Kapoor (managing the fo	und since March 1, 2017)	
Fund Manager		ebt portion : Harshal Joshi (managing the fund since October 20, 2016) FC AMC Trustee Company Limited						
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus	itee Compan	y Limitea					
Performance of	Return (%) of 0	Frowth Optio	n as at May 31.	2017		Year wise A	bsolute Returns	
the scheme					DI .	8.94	9.46 9.23	
	Period	Direc	t Plan	Regu	ar Plan	8.04	8.98 8.61 8.22	
		Returns	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	Returns	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	6.68 ¹¹ 6.45 5.8	HH	
	1 Year	7.35	6.96	6.57	6.96			
	3 Years	7.4	7.88	6.67	7.88			
	5 Years	N.A.	8.28	7.51	8.28			
	Since Incention*	765	Q 11	703	763		014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13	
	Since Inception*	7.65	8.11	7.03	7.63	IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth	014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13 IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Reg - Growth	
	*Date of Incept	tion : Direct F	Plan : 31-Dec-13	Regular P	an : 9-Jun-08	IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth Crisil Liquid Fund Index		
	*Date of Incept Returns more t	tion : Direct F han 1 year are	Plan : 31-Dec-13	Regular P	an : 9-Jun-08	IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth Crisil Liquid Fund Index		
Expenses of the Scheme	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual expe	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redee enses for the	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched	Regular Plan compound Hout within Incial year 20	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month	IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth Crisil Liquid Fund Index	IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Reg - Growth	
Waiver of Load for Direct	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual expe Regular Pla Pursuant to SE	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redee enses for the an - 1.16%; Dir EBI circular n	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finan ect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/C	Regular Plan compound Hout within acial year 20 W. IR No.4/16	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 3230/ 09 date	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additionard June 30, 2009, there is no e	DFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Reg - Growth	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual expo Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redee enses for the an - 1.16%; Dir EBI circular n e, the procedo	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finan ect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver c	Regular Plan compound Hout within acial year 20 W. IR No.4/ 16 of load for Di	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 3230/ 09 date ect Applicatio	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional June 30, 2009, there is no ensisnolonger applicable.	DFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Reg - Growth al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp. Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are act their tax advisor	tion: Direct F han 1 year ard ture: 0.25% if redee enses for the an - 1.16%; Dir EBI circular n e, the procedid dvised to reference.	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finan ect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver c er to the detail	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 9%. IR No.4/ 16: of load for Dires in the State	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 8230/ 09 date ect Applicatio ement of Addi	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional dum 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also	al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund to independently refer to	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual expr Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax adviso The NAV of th nationwide circ days. The NAV	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the an - 1.16%; Dir iBl circular ne, the proceded dvised to refer or.	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finanect Plan - 0.58 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver cer to the detail	Regular Pin compound I-out within acial year 20 %. IR No.4/ 16 If load for Dires in the Stat	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus) 3230/ 09 date ect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional June 30, 2009, there is no ensisnolonger applicable.	al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund o independently refer to daily newspapers having	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax adviso	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the an - 1.16%; Dir iBl circular ne, the proceded dvised to refer or.	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finanect Plan - 0.58 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver cer to the detail	Regular Pin compound I-out within acial year 20 %. IR No.4/ 16 If load for Dires in the Stat	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus) 3230/ 09 date ect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additionated June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by	al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund o independently refer to daily newspapers having	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual expr Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are act their tax advisor The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the enses for the en - 1.16%; Dir iBl circular ne, the proceded dvised to refer or.	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finanect Plan - 0.58 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver cer to the detail	Regular Pin compound I-out within acial year 20 %. IR No.4/ 16 If load for Dires in the Stat	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus) 3230/ 09 date ect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additionated June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by	al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund o independently refer to daily newspapers having	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp. Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are actheir tax advisce The NAV of the nationwide circle days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the enses for the en - 1.16%; Dir iBl circular ne, the proceded dvised to refer or.	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finanect Plan - 0.58 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver cer to the detail	Regular Pin compound I-out within acial year 20 %. IR No.4/ 16 If load for Dires in the Stat	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus) 3230/ 09 date ect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additionated June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by	al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund o independently refer to daily newspapers having	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Henco Investors are actheir tax adviso The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income se	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the an - 1.16%; Dir tible circular n e, the proceded dvised to refeor. The Fund will culation and can also be vious age No. 53 age No. 54 ver Ratio is call ecurities and	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finanect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/ cer to the detail be calculated will also be used on the well calculated as low Equity derivati	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direct in the State in the Sta	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 3230/ 09 date ect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additionated June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by	al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund o independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Henco Investors are actheir tax adviso The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turno	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the an - 1.16%; Dir till circular ne, the proceded dvised to reference. The Fund will culation and can also be violated age No. 53 age No. 54 ver Ratio is calculated and of the Schem	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous financet Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/Cure for waiver of the detail be calculated will also be usewed on the wealculated as low Equity derivations as on May 31, and a second provided the calculated as low Equity derivations as on May 31, and a second provided the calculated as low Equity derivations as on May 31, and a second provided the calculated as low Equity derivations as on May 31, and a second provided the calculated as low Equity derivations are calculated as low Equity derivations and calculated as low Equity derivations are calculated as low Eq	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direct in the State in the Sta	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 3230/ 09 date ect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additionated June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by www.idfcmf.com	al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund o independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business he last one year (includes	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual expr Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax adviso Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income se Top 10 holdings	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the an - 1.16%; Dir EBI circular n e, the proceded dvised to refer or. The Fund will culation and can also be vice age No. 53 age No. 54 ver Ratio is call cof the Schem Compa	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous financet Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/Cure for waiver cer to the detail be calculated will also be usewed on the wealculated as low Equity derivatine as on May 31, any	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direct in the State in the Sta	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 3230/ 09 date rect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional and June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by www.idfcmf.com	al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund o independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business he last one year (includes	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual expr Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are at their tax adviso The NAV of th nationwide cirr days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turnor Fixed Income se Top 10 holdings Sun Pharmaceu	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the an - 1.16%; Dir EBI circular n e, the proceded dvised to refer or. The Fund will culation and can also be vice age No. 53 age No. 54 The securities and coff the Schem Compa	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous financet Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/Cure for waiver cer to the detail be calculated will also be usewed on the wealculated as low Equity derivatine as on May 31, any	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direct in the State in the Sta	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 3230/ 09 date rect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional and June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by www.idfcmf.com	al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund o independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business he last one year (includes (%) NAV 6.45	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual expr Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are ac their tax adviso The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turnor Fixed Income se Top 10 holdings Sun Pharmaceu Tata Motors Lim	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the an - 1.16%; Dir till circular ne, the proceded dvised to refer to the proceded of the proceded of the Schem Comparitical Industrianted	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous financet Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/Cure for waiver cer to the detail be calculated will also be usewed on the wealculated as low Equity derivatine as on May 31, any	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direct in the State in the Sta	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 3230/ 09 date rect Application rement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e. se or sale during de here below: Pharmaceuti Auto	basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional and June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by .www.idfcmf.com g the period / Average AUM for the modustry cals	al TER, if any): entry load for Mutual Fund o independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business (%) NAV 6.45 5.59	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp. Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are ac their tax adviso The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turnor Fixed Income se Top 10 holdings Sun Pharmaceu Tata Motors Lim JSW Steel Limit	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redee enses for the an - 1.16%; Dir EBI circular n e, the procede dvised to refe or. The Fund will culation and can also be vie age No. 53 age No. 54 Ver Ratio is cae ecurities and cof the Schem Compa utical Industrianted	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous financet Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/Cure for waiver cer to the detail be calculated will also be usewed on the wealculated as low Equity derivatine as on May 31, any	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direct in the State in the Sta	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 8230/ 09 date rect Applicatio rement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e. se or sale durin ed here below: Pharmaceuti Auto Ferrous Meta	IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth crisil Liquid Fund Index basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additionated June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by .www.idfcmf.com g the period / Average AUM for the nature of the period is a site i.e. which is a site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by .www.idfcmf.com	intry load for Mutual Fund of independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business the last one year (includes 6.45 5.59 3.44	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp. Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are actheir tax adviso The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turnor Fixed Income se Top 10 holdings Sun Pharmaceu Tata Motors Lim JSW Steel Limit Bharat Electror	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the an - 1.16%; Dir till circular n e, the proceded dvised to reference. age No. 53 age No. 54 ver Ratio is cae ecurities and cof the Schem Compa utical Industrianited ted bics Limited	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finan ect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver of er to the detail be calculated will also be u ewed on the we eliculated as low Equity derivatione as on May 31, any es Limited	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direct in the State in the Sta	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 8230/ 09 date rect Applicatio rement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e. se or sale durin ad here below: Pharmaceuti Auto Ferrous Meta Industrial Ca	IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth crisil Liquid Fund Index basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additionated June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by .www.idfcmf.com g the period / Average AUM for the nature of the period is a site i.e. which is a site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by .www.idfcmf.com	intry load for Mutual Fund of independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business the last one year (includes 6.45 5.59 3.44 3.41	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp. Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are ac their tax adviso The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turnor Fixed Income se Top 10 holdings Sun Pharmaceu Tata Motors Lim JSW Steel Limit	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the an - 1.16%; Dir till circular n e, the proceded dvised to reference. age No. 53 age No. 54 ver Ratio is cae ecurities and cof the Schem Compa utical Industrianited ted bics Limited	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finan ect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver of er to the detail be calculated will also be u ewed on the we eliculated as low Equity derivatione as on May 31, any es Limited	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direction in the State I on all Bus in the State I on all bus incided on absite of the incident of purchaves).	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 8230/ 09 date rect Applicatio rement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e. se or sale durin ed here below: Pharmaceuti Auto Ferrous Meta	IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth crisil Liquid Fund Index basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additionated June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by .www.idfcmf.com g the period / Average AUM for the nature of the period is a site i.e. which is a site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by .www.idfcmf.com	intry load for Mutual Fund of independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business the last one year (includes 6.45 5.59 3.44	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp. Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are actheir tax adviso The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turnor Fixed Income se Top 10 holdings Sun Pharmaceu Tata Motors Lim JSW Steel Limit Bharat Electror	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redecenses for the an - 1.16%; Dir till circular n e, the proceded dvised to reference. The Fund will culation and can also be vie age No. 53 age No. 54 Ver Ratio is calc cof the Schem Comparitical Industrianted ted aics Limited s & Industries	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finan ect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver of er to the detail be calculated will also be u ewed on the we eliculated as low Equity derivatione as on May 31, any es Limited	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direction in the State I on all Bus in the State I on all bus incided on absite of the incident of purchaves).	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 8230/ 09 date rect Applicatio rement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e. se or sale durin ad here below: Pharmaceuti Auto Ferrous Meta Industrial Ca	DIPC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth crisil Liquid Fund Index basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional and June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by .www.idfcmf.com g the period / Average AUM for the nature of the period is a site i.e. which is a site i.e. www.amfiindia.com by .www.idfcmf.com	intry load for Mutual Fund of independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business the last one year (includes 6.45 5.59 3.44 3.41	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp. Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are ac their tax adviso The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turnor Fixed Income se Top 10 holdings Sun Pharmaceu Tata Motors Lim JSW Steel Limit Bharat Electror Century Textiles	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redee enses for the en - 1.16%; Dir EBI circular n e, the procede dvised to refe or. he Fund will culation and can also be vie age No. 53 hage No. 54 ver Ratio is case ecurities and cof the Schem Compositical Industrie hited hics Limited s & Industries imited	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finan ect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver of er to the detail be calculated will also be u ewed on the we eliculated as low Equity derivatione as on May 31, any es Limited	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direction in the State I on all Bus in the State I on all bus incided on absite of the incident of purchaves).	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 8230/ 09 date rect Applicatio rement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e. se or sale durin ad here below: Pharmaceuti Auto Ferrous Meta Industrial Cal Cement	DISC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth Crisil Liquid Fund Index basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional and June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 published in 2 published in 2 published. The NAV will be published in 2 publ	intry load for Mutual Fund of independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business the last one year (includes 6.45 5.59 3.44 3.41 3.27	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp. Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are actheir tax adviso The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turnor Fixed Income so Top 10 holdings Sun Pharmaceu Tata Motors Lim JSW Steel Limit Bharat Electror Century Textile: United Spirits L	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redee enses for the en - 1.16%; Dir EBI circular n e, the procede dvised to refe or. he Fund will culation and can also be vie age No. 53 hage No. 54 ver Ratio is case ecurities and cof the Schem Compositical Industrianited ed hics Limited s & Industries imited mited	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finan ect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver of er to the detail be calculated will also be u ewed on the we eliculated as low Equity derivatione as on May 31, any es Limited	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direction in the State I on all Bus in the State I on all bus incided on absite of the incident of purchaves).	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 8230/ 09 date ect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e. se or sale durin de here below: Pharmaceuti Auto Ferrous Meta Industrial Cal Cement Consumer No	DISC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth Crisil Liquid Fund Index basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional and June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 published in 2 published in 2 published. The NAV will be published in 2 publ	intry load for Mutual Fund of independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business (%) NAV 6.45 5.59 3.44 3.41 3.27 2.94	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp. Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are actheir tax adviso The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turnor Fixed Income so Top 10 holdings Sun Pharmaceu Tata Motors Lim JSW Steel Limit Bharat Electror Century Textile: United Spirits L Castrol India Lir	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redee enses for the en - 1.16%; Dir till circular n e, the procede dvised to refe or. The Fund will culation and can also be via age No. 53 age No. 54 ver Ratio is cal entities and cof the Schem Compositical Industria inted ted aics Limited s & Industries imited mited Limited Limited	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finan ect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/C ure for waiver of er to the detail be calculated will also be u ewed on the we eliculated as low Equity derivati me as on May 31, any es Limited Limited	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direction in the State I on all Bus in the State I on all bus incided on absite of the incident of purchaves).	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 8230/ 09 date ect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e. se or sale durin de here below: Pharmaceuti Auto Ferrous Meta Industrial Cal Cement Consumer No Petroleum Pr	DISC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth Crisil Liquid Fund Index basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional and June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 usite i.e. www.amfiindia.com by www.idfcmf.com g the period / Average AUM for the nature of the published in 2 usite i.e. www.amfiindia.com by www.idfcmf.com	intry load for Mutual Fund of independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business the last one year (includes 1.5.59 3.44 3.41 3.27 2.94 2.69	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication For Investor Grievances please contact Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	*Date of Incept Returns more t (i) Load Struc Exit load: C (ii) Actual exp. Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are act their tax adviso: The NAV of the nationwide circ days. The NAV of Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa Please Refer Pa 19.03 Portfolio Turno Fixed Income so Top 10 holdings Sun Pharmaceu Tata Motors Lim JSW Steel Limit Bharat Electror Century Textile: United Spirits L Castrol India Lin Ashok Leyland	tion: Direct F han 1 year are ture: 0.25% if redee enses for the an - 1.16%; Dir iBI circular ne, the procede dvised to refeor. The Fund will culation and can also be vious age No. 53 age No. 54 ver Ratio is case curities and a of the Schem Compa utical Industrien inted ted inics Limited mited Limited terages Limited terages Limited	Plan: 31-Dec-13 e calculated or emed/switched previous finan ect Plan - 0.59 o. SEBI/IMD/ cer to the detail be calculated will also be usewed on the we eliculated as low Equity derivation as on May 31, any es Limited Limited	Regular Pin compound I-out within incial year 20 %. IIIR No.4/ 16: of load for Direction in the State I on all Bus in the State I on all bus incided on absite of the incident of purchaves).	an: 9-Jun-08 ed annualised 1 (one) month 16-2017 (inclus 8230/ 09 date ect Applicatio ement of Addi iness Days. Ti the AMFI web Mutual Fund i.e. se or sale durin de here below: Pharmaceuti Auto Ferrous Meta Industrial Cal Cement Consumer No Petroleum Pr Auto	DISC Arbitrage Plus Fund - Dir - Growth Crisil Liquid Fund Index basis from the date of allotment. ive of Service Tax and Additional and June 30, 2009, there is no ensis no longer applicable. tional Information (SAI) and also the NAV will be published in 2 paste i.e. www.amfiindia.com by www.idfcmf.com g the period / Average AUM for the nature of the period is a point of the published in 2 paste i.e. www.amfiindia.com by www.idfcmf.com	intry load for Mutual Fund of independently refer to daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business the last one year (includes 1.5.59 3.44 3.41 3.27 2.94 2.69 2.35	

IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund (IDFC-APF) (Contd.)





IDFC Balanced Fund (IDFC-BF)

(An Open Ended Balanced Scheme)

Investment Objective		to generate long term capital appre s, debt securities and money market i		current income by investing in	a mix of equity and equity		
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class	,		ge of Allocation	Risk Profile		
of the scheme			(%	of total assets)			
	Equity and Equit	y related instruments		30 - 60	Medium to High		
	Net Equity Arbiti	age Exposure*		5 - 15	Medium to High		
	Debt Securities a	nd Money Market Instruments		35 - 60	Low to Medium		
	using derivatives Scheme would h potential that sto	e would be hedged with correspondi . Arbitrage will have fully set-off pos hold spot market positions only for bocks may provide in the present or in f	ition with Zero Net N the purpose of arb future.	1arket Exposure. To the extent itrage opportunities and not t	of arbitrage allocations, the to benefit from any upside		
		circumstances (i.e., when the arbitra	<u> </u>				
	Asset Class		1	ge of Allocation	Risk Profile		
			of total assets)				
		y related instruments		40 - 60	Medium to High		
		nd Money Market Instruments		40 - 60	Low to Medium		
		curitised Debt - up to 15% of the net a					
		reign securities - up to 50% of the net					
	Investment in Securities lending - up to 20% of the net assets with maximum single party exposure restricted to 5% of the net assets.						
	Investment in Derivatives – up to 50% of the net assets.						
	Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - up to 10% of the net assets						
	The Scheme may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the applicable guidelines / regulations. The Scheme may also invest in units of debt and liquid mutual fund schemes and Equity ETFs within the above limits. The portfolio						
		also invest in units of debt and liqui epending on the market conditions.	id mutual fund scher	mes and Equity ETFs within the	e above limits. The portfoli		
		uity and equity derivative investmer urities portfolio, the fund manager v					
	The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities along with equity, debt and derivatives shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme. Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 (ninety one) days will be treated as not creating any market exposure.						
	The scheme shall not invest in Credit Default Swaps (CDS).						
Investment Strategy	The Fund has an open mandate for allocation between debt and equity. It does not follow any defined model for determining the allocation.						
	Equity allocation:						
	For the equity portion, the scheme shall seek to build a diversified portfolio of companies across market cap and sectors with a large cap bias.						
	Debt allocation:						
	The scheme shall invest in various types of permitted debt and money market securities (including G-Sec) across maturities. The allocation would be based on the prevailing economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector and general liquidity and other considerations in the economy and markets						
	Derivatives:						
	The scheme will vary its investment in equity and equity related instruments and move towards exposure to equity derivatives when it needs to bring down the effective equity exposure, depending on the prevailing market conditions. Given that the fund is a balanced fund, allocation between equity and debt instruments will be dynamically managed with the derivative allocation providing opportunities to hedge equity exposure so as to provide a lower risk alternative to equity allocation.						
Risk Profile of the Scheme		ts involve investment risks including vestment. Scheme specific Risk Facto			carefully for details on risl		
Risk Mitigation factors	Please Refer Pag	e No. 52					
Plans / Option	Plan	Options & sub options available		Default option under the plan	Default dividend option		
	Regular/ Direct*	Growth and Dividend (Payout, Rei & Sweep)	nvestment	Growth	Reinvestment		
	*Direct Plans: Di for investors who	rect Plan is only for investors who pu o route their investments through a D	rchase /subscribe U Distributor	nits in a Scheme directly with t	he fund and is not availabl		
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 24370; A	AUM - Rs. 781.30 Cr.					

Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Fresh Durchase								
	Rs. 5000/- and any amount thereafter					Including Switch-in) mount thereafter	Repurchase (Including Switch-out) Rs. 500/- and any amount thereafter If the balance in the folio / account available for redemption is less than the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance available for redemption will be redeemed.		
	SIP - Rs. 1000 STP (in) - Rs. 1				imum 6 install	ments); SWP - Rs. 50	00 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 work	ing days of th	ne receipt of th	e redemptic	n request at t	he authorised centre	of IDFC Mutual Fund.		
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Balance								
Dividend Policy	reserves the rig	ht to declared	dividend from	time to time	e, depending o	n availability of distrik	applicable from time to time. The AM outable surplus.		
Name of the Fund Manager		oudhary & Mr.	Anurag Mittal			etion) g this Fund since ince	eption)		
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus	stee Company	/ Limited						
Performance of the scheme		eturn (%) of Growth Option as at May 31, 2017							
scrienie	Period								
		Returns	Crisil Balanced Fund Index	Returns	Crisil Balanced Fund Index				
	1 Year	N.A.	15.61	N.A.	15.61				
	3 Years	N.A.	10.47	N.A.	10.47				
	5 Years	N.A.	12.85 28.74	N.A.	12.85				
	*Date of Incep			22.24 6 Regular I	28.74 Plan : 30-Dec-	I 16			
	Returns more t			•					
Expenses of the Scheme				ornpoundo:	3 a	3010			
	Exit Load: I - For 10%	Entry load: Nil Exit Load: In respect of each purchase of Units: - For 10% of investment: Nil							
	It is clarifie	 For remaining investment: 1% if redeemed/switched out within 12 months from the date of allotment It is clarified that the redemption / switches of units will be considered on first in first out (FIFO) basis. (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2015-2016 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any): 							
	Regular Pla	an - 2.85%; Di	rect Plan - 1.07	%.					
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	schemes. Henc	e, the proced	ure for waiver	of load for I	Direct Applica	tions is no longer ap	•		
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	their tax adviso	or.					SAI) and also independently refer to		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV)	nationwide circ NAV can also b	culation and w e viewed on th	ill also be upda	ated on the A	AMFI website i	.e. www.amfiindia.co	blished in 2 daily newspapers havin m by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. Th		
For Investor Grievances please contact									
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Pa	age No. 54							
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 01, 2016 to May 31, 2017]					ase or sale dur	ing the period / Aver	rage AUM for the last one year (include		
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	s of the Schem	ne as on May 31,	2017 is state	ed here below:				
holdings		Compa	any			Industry	(%) NAV		
	HDFC Bank Lin	nited			Banks	D b.l.	3.23		
	ITC Limited Reliance Indust	tries Limited			Petroleum P	on Durables	2.35		
	Axis Bank Limit				Banks	roducts	1.89		
	Hero MotoCorp				Auto		1.62		
	Larsen & Toubr				Construction	n Project	1.51		
	GAIL (India) Lir				Gas	-	1.34		
	Bharat Forge L	imited			Industrial Pr	oducts	1.29		
	ICICI Bank Limi				Banks		1.19		
	l -	IndusInd Bank Limited			Banks		1.19		
	I Monthly portfo								
Exposure of the Scheme		lio statement	of the Scheme	is hosted on	website - http	://www.idfcmf.com/	Downloads.aspx		

			C-DBF)						naea income Funa)
Investment Objective	and debt instru		ns with high liquid	dity by ac	tive management o				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the scheme	Asset Class				<u> </u>	Range of allocat		Assets)	Risk Profile
or the sellenie					of less than 1 year		0 - 100		Medium to Low
			turity more than 1				0 - 90		Low
	Corporate Debt	Securities	- upto 10% of the	net asset	nent in Foreign De s of the Scheme. e asset allocation fo		•		•
	conditions the	exposure to the structure of the structu	to debt instrume ents with maturit	nts with	maturity over one ne year would be r	vear would be in	ncreased and	in beari	sh conditions the
Investment Strategy					ycles. While investo ng interest rate en				
	maximize return reducing duration by actively chunegative price n	ns to the invonin a rising rhing the provements	vestor by designing rate environme portfolio in such	ng a portf ent while i a manne	iolio which will dyna ncreasing duration r that we capture	mically track inte in a falling interes positive price mo	rest rate move t rate environ vements but	ements in ment. Thi will ende	the short term by s will be achieved avor to minimize
	the portfolio in returns over the corporate bond fund managers	The management of this scheme will be different from a long term debt fund in the sense that here we will look to micro manage the portfolio in such a manner that we are able to maximise returns in the short term while long term debt funds look to optimise returns over the long term. In order to maximise returns the fund managers may look at curve spreads both on the gilt as well as the corporate bond markets to gain maximum value out of any security/s. The Asset Management Company is of the opinion that the fund managers are sufficiently equipped to identify opportunities in the overseas asset markets as may be permitted by regulations from time to time.							
Risk Profile of the Scheme	factors before ir	nvestment.			the possible loss o ors are summarized		read the SID	carefully	for details on risk
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag	1				l= a 11 11			
Plans / Option	Plan	<u> </u>	sub options avai			Default option u	nder the plan		dividend option
	Regular/ Direct		Dividend (Payout			Growth			rly Dividend
		- Quarter	ly, Half Yearly, Ar	nnual, Re	gular			Reinve	stment
	available for inv	estors who	o route their inve	ors who p stments	ourchase /subscribe through a Distribut	Units in a Schemor	ne directly wit	h the Fu	nd and is not
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV	Folios - 15360; Please Refer Pa		4,246.// Cr.						
	Fresh Purchase		Curitals in	A al al :	tional Purchase (Inc	alication Civilado in N	Damurahaaa	دایه مای مان	ng Switch-out)
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 any al	Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 500 and any amount the lf the balance in the folio / a available for redemption is it the minimum amount prescrabove, the entire balance average for redemption will be redeed.					ount thereafter. folio / account tion is less than t prescribed ance available e redeemed.		
Dividend Frequency	SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); SWP - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter STP (in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter Quarterly, Half Yearly, Annual, Regular								
Despatch of Repurchase			. •	o rodomi	otion request at the	a authorised cent	a of IDEC Mu	tual Eun	1
(Redemption) Request Benchmark Index	CRISIL Compos			ie redeiriį	otion request at the	e dutilonised centi	e or ibi c ma	- Cuair und	A.
						6 11 1 11 1 1 1 1			(A N 4 C / T)
Dividend Policy	The undistribute decision with re	ed portion gard to ava	of the income wi ailability and adec	ll remain quacy, rat	oject to availability of in the Option and beginning and freque	e reflected in the	NAV, on an or	ngoing ba	asis. The Trustee
Name of the Fund	-		ging the fund sin	ce Octob	per 15, 2010)				
Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the	IDFC AMC Trus		iny Limited ion as at May 31,	2017			Vanuuina Al	boolute F	la truma
	` '						Year wise Al		eturns
scheme	Period	Dire	ect Plan	Re	gular Plan		17.35	7	
		Returns	Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index	Returns	Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index	14.11		14.59	13.15
	1 Year	13.76	10.95	12.76	10.95		8.22		9.27
	3 Years	11.86	10.67	10.85	10.67	6.0	5.1	4.5 <u>5_3</u> .61	4.74
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	9.88	9.27			7.33 3.01	4.54
	Since Inception*	10.47	9.36	8.73	8.42				
	· ·		t Plan : 1-Jan-13 e calculated on co	-	Plan: 3-Dec-08 ed annualised basis	IDFC DBF - I	FY 2015-16 FY 2014 Dir - Growth IDFO Site Bond Fund Index		
Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Struct			1					
	Exit load: N (ii) Actual expe		ne previous finan	cial year	2016-2017 (inclusiv	e of Service Tax a	nd Additiona	l TER, if a	any):
			Direct Plan - 0.79						
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SEI	Bl circular i	no. SEBI/IMD/CIF	R No.4/ 16	58230/09 dated Ju or Direct Application	une 30, 2009, the	re is no entry	load for	Mutual Fund
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)		lvised to re			tatement of Addition			indepen	dently refer to
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication			ill be calculated d will also be upo	on all E	Business Days. The the AMFI website i tual Fund i.e. www.i	NAV will be pu .e. www.amfiindia	blished in 2 .com by 9.00	daily ne P.M. on	wspapers having all business days
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Pa		a on the website	or trie Mu	tuai Fuilu i.e. WWW.li	urciiii.com			
Unitholders' Information Portfolio Turnover Ratio	Please Refer Pa Being a debt so		closure of Portfol	io Turnov	er ratio is not appli	icable to this sche	eme		
[for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]		, 4130		.5 .311101	1. Jane 10 Hot appli				

IDFC Dynamic Bond Fund (IDFC-DBF) (Contd.)

Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below:	
holdings	Issuer	(%) NAV
	State Government Bonds	44.60
	Government Bonds	34.17
	Indian Railway Finance Corp. Ltd.	6.01
	NTPC Limited	4.48
	Export Import Bank of India	3.77
	Rural Electrification Corporation Limited	2.55
	Power Finance Corporation Limited	1.49
	Power Grid Corporation of India Limited	0.75
	Clearing Corporation of India Ltd.	0.19
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website - http://www.idf	cmf.com/Downloads.aspx
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):	78.77% 13.83% 5.239 Sovereign Financial Energy Services	

IDFC Super Saver Income Fund - Investment Plan (IDFC-SSIF-IP) (An Open ended Income Fund)

Investment Objective	Asset Class	le returns with low risk strateg	Range of allocatio	=		Risk Profile	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the scheme					s)		
	Debt Instrument		40 - 100			Low to Medium	
	Money Market Instruments 0 - 60 Low Investment in Securitised Debt up to 50%. Investment in Foreign Debt Instruments up to 50%. Gross Exposure to Repo of						
	Corporate Debt S	ecuritised Debt up to 50%. I Securities – upto 10% of the ne vith interest rate changes. In a te scenario the holding in long	et assets of the Scheme.The a rising interest rate enviro	e Fund attempts nment the duratio	to optimize	e returns by moving it	
Investment Strategy	The Scheme pro returns with a lov	poses to invest only in a div v-risk strategy.	ersified set of fixed incom	ne securities with	the aim of ge	enerating stable long-term	
	instruments and income securities securities will be	bt markets are maturing rapio investors. The aim of the Inve s with the objective of achiev decided after considering the formance of the corporate sec	estment Manager will be to ring consistent returns. The prevailing political condition	o allocate the asse e actual percentag ons. the economic	ts of the School of investme environment (eme between various fixed ent in various fixed income including interest rates and	
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Uni factors before in	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on r factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page no. 51					
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag	e No. 52					
Plans / Option	Plan	Options & sub options availa	ble	Default option ur	nder the plan	Default dividend option	
	Regular/ Direct*	Growth, Dividend (Payout, R - Quarterly, Half Yearly, Ann	einvestment & Sweep) ual, Periodic	Growth		Quarterly Dividend Reinvestment	
		rect Plan is only for investors estors who route their invest			heme directly	y with the Fund and is not	
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 6990; A	UM - Rs. 1,284.40 Cr.					
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pag	je No. 53					
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	(Including Switch-in)	Additional Purchase (Inc	cluding Switch-in)	Repurchase	(Including Switch-out)	
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 any am	nount thereafter	Rs. 1000 and any amou	nt thereafter	Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter		
		If the balance in the folio / available for redemption is the minimum amount press above, the entire balance a for redemption will be redemption.					
	SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installment); SWP - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter; STP (in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter						
Dividend Frequency	Quarterly, Half Ye	early, Annual & Periodic					
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 workin	g days of the receipt of the	redemption request at the	authorised centr	e of IDFC Mu	tual Fund.	
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Composi	te Bond Fund Index					
Dividend Policy	The undistribute	Option, dividend will be decla d portion of the income will r lard to availability and adequa	emain in the Option and b	e reflected in the	NAV, on an or	ngoing basis. The Trustee's	
Name of the Fund Manager	Suyash Choudha	ry (managing the fund since	October 15, 2010)				
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Truste	ee Company Limited					

IDFC Super Saver Income Fund - Investment Plan (IDFC-SSIF-IP) (Contd.) (An Open ended Income Fund)

Performance of the	Return (%) of Growth Option as at May 31, 2017 Year wise Absolute Returns						
scheme	Period	Dire	ect Plan	Rea	ular Plan	16.8 _{15.95}	
		Returns	Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index	Returns	Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index	13.79 12.8 11.09 9.27	
	1 Year	13.63	10.95	12.49	10.95	8.22	
	3 Years	11.52	10.67	10.59	10.67	5.69 4.89 4.5 3.64 4.34	
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	9.65	9.27		
	Since Inception*	10.18	9.36	8.69	N.A.	FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13	
			9.36 t Plan : 1-Jan-13			FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13 IDFC SSIF - Invt Plan - Dir - Growth IDFC SSIF - Invt Plan - Reg - Growth	
			calculated on cor	-		Crisil Composite Bond Fund Index	
Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Struc		calculated of reor	проиниси	ar ir idalised basis		
Expenses of the Scheme	` `		of oach purchase	of Units if	rodoomod/switch	ed out within 365 days from the date of allotment:	
		-	-			ed out within 365 days from the date of allothlent.	
			nt : Nil - For rema	-		L API	
				-	ne date of allotmen		
						ered on first in first out (FIFO) basis.	
	(ii) Actual expe	enses for th	ne previous finan	cial year 2	016-2017 (inclusive	e of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any):	
			Direct Plan - 1.05				
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	schemes. Hence	e, the proc	edure for waiver	of load for	r Direct Application	ne 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual Fund ns is no longer applicable.	
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value	their tax adviso	nvestors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently refer to heir tax advisor.					
(NAV) Publication	The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers having nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com						
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Page No. 53						
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Page No. 54						
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a debt so	cheme, disc	closure of Portfol	io Turnove	er ratio is not appli	cable to this scheme	
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	of the Sch	neme as on May 3	31, 2017 is	stated here below:		
holdings				Issuer		(%) NAV	
	Government of					28.81	
	Tamil Nadu - Sta					10.37	
	Rajasthan - Stat					8.88	
	Haryana - State					8.03	
	Indian Railway F		rp Lta rnment Securitie:	<u> </u>		7.94 6.10	
	Karnataka - Sta			5		5.10	
	Export Import E		3.90				
	NTPC Limited	<u> </u>	3.80				
	Gujarat - State C	Sovernmen	t Securities			3.77	
	Monthly portfol	io stateme	nt of the Scheme	is hosted c	on website - http://v	www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.aspx	
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):				75.75% Sovereign	17.15% Financial Services	4.62% Energy	

Investment Objective	To managets stal	ala vatuvaa	with a law vial at	ata av i lav i	ny costing in a cod as	ality five dia come		maylet as surities
Investment Objective Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class	bie returns	WILIT A IOW FISK SLE	ategy by i	nvesting in good qu	location (% of Net		Risk Profile
of the scheme		its with ma	turity more than	one vear	Kunge or un	0 - 75	Assets)	Low to Medium
		Market Inst	ruments with ma	,		25 - 100		Low
	Investment in S	ecuritised	Debt up to 50%.	Investme	 nt in Foreign Debt ets of the Scheme.	Instruments up to	50%. Gross	Exposure to Repo of
	The Fund atter	npts to op	timise returns b	v movina	its portfolio durat	ion in line with int	terest rate ch	nanges. In a rising interest ties could go up to 100%
	whereas in a fa	lling intere	est rate scenario	the holdi	ng in medium / lor	ng-dated securitie	es would be r	maximized.
Investment Strategy	returns with a lo	w-risk stra	tegy.					rating stable medium-term
	The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the introduction of new instruments and investors. The aim of the Investment Manager will be to allocate the assets of the Scheme between various fixed income securities with the objective of achieving consistent returns. The actual percentage of investment in various fixed income securities will be decided after considering the prevailing political conditions, the economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector and general liquidity as well as other considerations in the economy and markets.							
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Un factors before in	nits involve nvestment.	investment risks Scheme specific	including Risk Facto	the possible loss o	f principal. Please d on page no. 51	read the SID	carefully for details on risk
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag							
Plans / Option	Plan	<u> </u>	& sub options ava			Default option ur	nder the plan	Default dividend option
	Regular/ Direct	* Growth, I - Daily, Fo	Dividend (Payout, ortnightly, Monthly,	Reinvestn Bi Monthly	nent & Sweep) y, Quarterly, Periodic	Growth		Monthly Dividend Reinvestment
			only for investor			nits in a Scheme d	irectly with th	ne Fund and is not available
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 6149; A	AUM - Rs. 4	1,318.92 Cr.					
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pa	ge No. 53						
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	(Including	g Switch-in)	Addit	ional Purchase (Inc	cluding Switch-in)		(Including Switch-out)
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 any amount thereafter Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter				nt thereafter	Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter If the balance in the folio / account available for redemption is less than the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance available		
	for redemption will be redeemed. SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installment); SWP - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafte STP (in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter							
Dividend Frequency	Daily (Reinvestment), Forthnightly, Monthly, Bi-monthly, Quarterly, Periodic							
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund.							
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index							
Dividend Policy	The undistribute	ed portion	of the income wi	ill remain i	eject to availability on the Option and b stiming and freque	e reflected in the	NAV, on an oi	liscretion of AMC / Trustee ngoing basis. The Trustee's shall be final
Name of the Fund Manager		J	ging the fund sir	1	,			
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus	tee Compa	any Limited					
Performance of the	Return (%) of G	rowth Opt	ion as at May 31,	2017			Year wise Al	bsolute Returns
scheme	Period	Dire	ect Plan	Reg	Jular Plan		11.54	
		Returns	Crisil Short Term Bond Fund Index	Returns	Crisil Short Term Bond Fund Index	9.43	10.80	6 10.27 8.79 9.1
	1 Year	9.86	8.82	9.16	8.82			6.715.81
	3 Years	9.61	9.07	8.92	9.07			
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	8.6	9.06			
	Since Inception	9.09	9.04	7.69	7.27	FY 2016-17 F	Y 2015-16 FY 2014-	15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13
	· ·		: Plan : 1-Jan-13	Regular F		IDFC SSIF - MTP - Dir - G	rowth IDFC SSIF -	
	Returns more th	an 1 year ar	e calculated on co	ompounde	d annualised basis	Crisil Short Term Bond Fu	ind Index	
Expenses of the Scheme	(ii) Actual expe	.50% if rec enses for th	,	cial year 2	in 6 (Six) months to 2016-2017 (inclusive			ıl TER, if any):
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence	BI circular e, the proce	no. SEBI/IMD/C edure for waiver o	IR No.4/ of load for	168230/ 09 dated Direct Applications	June 30, 2009, t s is no longer appli	here is no er cable.	ntry load for Mutual Fund
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Investors are ac their tax adviso		efer to the details	s in the St	atement of Additio	onal Information (SAI) and also	independently refer to
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	nationwide circ	culation an	d will also be u	pdated o	usiness Days. The n the AMFI websi e Mutual Fund i.e. v	te i.e. www.amfiir	blished in 2 ndia.com by	daily newspapers having 9.00 P.M. on all business
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Pa	ge No. 53						
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Pa							
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a debt so	cheme, disc	closure of Portfol	lio Turnov	er ratio is not appli	icable to this sche	me	

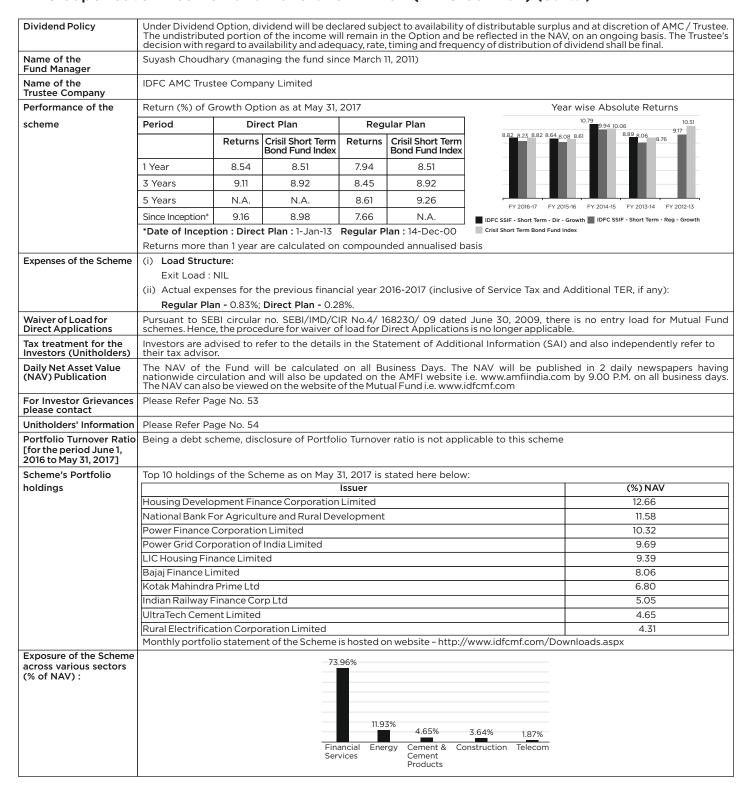
IDFC Super Saver Income Fund Medium Term Plan (IDFC-SSIF-MT) (Contd.)

Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on M	lay 31, 2017 is sta	ted here below:		
holdings		Issuer			(%) NAV
	Kotak Mahindra Prime Ltd				13.22
	Government of India				13.05
	Housing Development Finance Corpora	12.77			
	Rajasthan - State Government Securitie	11.49			
	LIC Housing Finance Limited		11.46		
	Power Finance Corporation Limited		8.80		
	Rural Electrification Corporation Limite	d			3.66
	Bajaj Finance Limited				3.10
	Small Industries Dev Bank of India	2.85			
	Haryana - State Government Securities				2.63
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Sche	me is hosted on v	vebsite - http://w	ww.idfcmf.com/Dov	vnloads.aspx
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):		58.01%	35.80%	2.15%	
		Financial Services	Sovereign	Energy	

IDFC Super Saver Income Fund - Short Term Plan (IDFC-SSIF-ST)

(An Open ended Income Fund)

Investment Objective	To generate stable returns by creating a portfolio that is invested in good quality fixed income and money market securities.						
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class			Range of allocatio	n (% of Net Ass	ets) Ris	k Profile
of the scheme	Debt Instrument	s with maturity more than on	e year	0 -	60	Low	to Medium
	Debt & Money M	larket Instruments with matur	ity less than one year	40 -	100		Low
	Investment in Se Corporate Debt	ecuritised Debt-up to 50%. Ir Securities - upto 10% of the net	nvestment in Foreign D tassets of the Scheme	ebt Instruments-up	to 50%. Gro	ss Exposure	to Repo of
Investment Strategy	The Scheme pro over a short perio	poses to invest only in a diver od with a low-risk strategy.	sified set of fixed incom	ne securities with th	e aim of gener	ating stable r	eturns even
	instruments and income securities will be	he domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the introduction of new instruments and investors. The aim of the Investment Manager will be to allocate the assets of the Scheme between various fixed income securities with the objective of achieving consistent returns. The actual percentage of investment in various fixed income ecurities will be decided after considering the prevailing political conditions, the economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector and general liquidity as well as other considerations in the economy and narkets.					
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Uni factors before in	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page no. 51					
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Page No. 52						
Plans / Option	Plan	Options & sub options availab	le	Default option under the plan D		Default dividend option	
	Regular/ Direct*	Growth, Dividend (Payout, Re- - Fortnightly, Monthly, Perioc	einvestment & Sweep) dic			Monthly Dividend Reinvestment	
		rect Plan is only for investors estors who route their investm			e directly with	the Fund and	d is not
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 5030; A	AUM - Rs. 5,472.31 Cr.					
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pag	ge No. 53					
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	(Including Switch-in)	Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in)	Repurchase (Including Sw	itch-out)
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 and an	y amount thereafter	Rs. 1000 and any amo	unt thereafter	Rs. 500 and a	iny amount th	nereafter
			If the balance in the folio / acc available for redemption is les the minimum amount prescrib above, the entire balance avail for redemption will be redeem				less than cribed available
	SIP - Rs. 1000 a STP (in) - Rs. 100	nd in multiples of Re. 1 therea O and any amount thereafter	after (minimum 6 install	lment); SWP - Rs. 5	00 and in mu	tiples of Re.	1 thereafter;
Dividend Frequency	Forthnightly, Mo	nthly, Periodic					
	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund.						
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Workin	within to working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of ibi C Matuain and.					
	Crisil AAA Short		edemption request at ti	The duthorised centre	e of ibi c mate	aai Fullu.	



IDFC Money Manager Fund - Investment Plan (IDFC-MMF-IP)

(An Open ended Income Fund)

Investment Objective	To generate stable returns with a low risk strategy by creating a portfolio that is substantially invested in good quality floating rate debt or money market instruments, fixed rate debt or money market instruments swapped for floating returns and fixed rate debt and money market instruments.							
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class	Range of allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile					
of the scheme	Floating Rate debt instruments (including securitized debt instruments), money market Instruments and fixed rate debt instruments swapped for floating rate returns	65 - 100	Low to Medium					
	Fixed rate debt instruments (including securitized debt instruments) and floating rate debt instruments swapped for fixed rate returns	0 - 35 Low to Medium						
	Investment in Securitised Debt up to 50%. Investment in Foreig Corporate Debt Securities - upto 10% of the net assets of the S		osure to Repo of					

	The Fund Manager would decide on the appropriate asset allocation for the scheme depending on market conditions. In bullish conditions, the exposure to fixed rate debt instruments (including securitized debt and money market instruments) would be increased and in bearish conditions the exposure to floating rate debts instruments (including securitized debt and money market instruments) would be increased, thus providing an effective hedge against adverse movements.									
Investment Strategy	rate returns and long term with liquidity emergi derivatives mar have provided t assets of the Soc swaps and FRAs Fixed interest rat the interest rate MIBOR, etc.). He minimal in the c The Governmen floating rate ins requirement of combination of market has dev RBI/SEBI for he and the positio (including inter	fixed rate : a low risk, ng in vario kets, partiche opportiche offectively te securitie in the case of float to fludia irket to de truments. funds at a derivative eloped codging inter n of derivest rest rates	securities. The ain particularly mining us debt segment cularly swaps and unity to manage is ween various fixed with the objectives are subjected to see of floating raterices of these secting interest rate is has started issuir velop rapidly. A lathous ween, as the floating rate. In the sike interest Ransiderably during rest rate risk. The attives will be de	n of the in mal interes through d Forward interest rad interest rad interest red interest rad interest rad governities arg Governarge num markets the absente Swaps g the last actual perioided afthe perfol	vestment strategy set rate risk strate the introduction of Rate Agreement the more actively. It rate securities are ving stable returnin price movemers is reset at regue less sensitive to. The floating interment Securities cober of corporates develop, corporatice of floating rate and FRAs and findia, reentage of invester considering the set research services of invester considering the set research services and services of invester considering the services are research services and services are research services and services are research services and services are research services are re	risto generate stable gy. The domestic of new instruments (FRAs) have marthe aim of the invented floating interest in the Scheme will not scorresponding it ar time intervals kenterest rate securities carrying floating raborrow their shortes would start ace escurities, the saxed interest rate securities, the saxed interest rate interest rate in the scheme interest in various for the prevailing polities.	ole returns bot debt markets and investor de the environ estment man rate securitie endeavour to comovements assed on certation. Therefor market in Indite to coupon pat term require cessing the me can be crecurities. The loating and fiscal condition	rities swapped for floating h in the short term and the are maturing rapidly with s. The development of the inment more dynamic and ger will be to allocate the sand use derivatives like minimise interest rate risk. in interest rates thowever, ain benchmarks (eg. NSE, ore, the interest rate risk is a is in a developing phase. yments This will help the ments and funds through narket for their long term eated synthetically with a fixed income derivatives rivatives as permitted by sed interest rate securities, economic environment quidity as well as other		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	factors before in	vestment.			the possible loss or ors are summarize		read the SID	carefully for details on risk		
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag									
Plans / Option	Plan	+ •	sub options avail			Default option u	nder the plan	Default dividend option		
	,	Quarterly	Dividend - Daily, \ y, Annual, Periodio	<u> </u>		Growth		Monthly Dividend Reinvestment		
			s only for investors eir investments thi			Jnits in a Scheme d	irectly with th	e Fund and is not available		
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 1524; Al									
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pa	ge No. 53								
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	(Including	Switch-in)	Addit	ional Purchase (In	cluding Switch-in)	Repurchase ((Including Switch-out)		
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 and a	ny amount	thereafter	Rs. 10	000 and any amou	unt thereafter	Rs. 500 and	Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter		
	If the balance in the folio / a available for redemption is le the minimum amount prescr above, the entire balance ava for redemption will be redee					redemption is less than amount prescribed Itire balance available on will be redeemed.				
	SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); SWP - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter; STP(in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter									
Dividend Frequency Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request					y, Annual, Periodic tion request at th	: e authorised centr	e of IDFC Mut	ual Fund.		
(Acadimption) Request	Crisil AAA Short Term Index									
Benchmark Index		Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. The undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee's decision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final.								
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re	ed portion gard to ava	ailability and adec	quacy, rate	Harshal Joshi (managing the fund since September 15, 2015)					
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager	Under Dividend The undistribute decision with re Harshal Joshi (r	ed portion gard to ava nanaging t	ailability and adec the fund since Se	quacy, rate				Tan be midi.		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re	ed portion gard to ava nanaging t	ailability and adec the fund since Se	quacy, rate				Tan be find.		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust	ed portion gard to ava nanaging t tee Compa	ailability and adec the fund since Se	quacy, rate ptember			Year wise Ab	solute Returns		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust	ed portion gard to ava nanaging t tee Compa rowth Opt	ailability and adec the fund since Se any Limited	ptember				solute Returns		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G	ed portion gard to ava nanaging t tee Compa rowth Opt	ailability and adec the fund since Se any Limited ion as at May 31,	ptember	15, 2015) Jular Plan	9.07 8.85 8.82 8.49 8		solute Returns		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G	ed portion gard to ava nanaging t see Compa rowth Opt	iniability and adection fund since Second In the fund since In	ptember 2017 Reg	ular Plan Crisil AAA Short	9.07 8.85 8.82 8.49 \$		solute Returns 6 10.51 914.8.89 9.45		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period	ed portion gard to ave nanaging t ree Compa rowth Opt Dire Returns	in an addition and addition as at May 31, ect Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index	ptember 2017 Reg Returns	ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index	9.07 8.85 8.82 8.49 8		solute Returns 6 10.51 914.8.89 9.45		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period	ed portion gard to ave nanaging t eee Compa rowth Opt Dire Returns 8.63	che fund since Senny Limited ion as at May 31, ect Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51	2017 Reg Returns	ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51	9.07 8.85 8.82 8.49		solute Returns 6 10.51 914.8.89 9.45		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period 1 Year 3 Years 5 Years Since Inception*	ed portion gard to ave nanaging to eee Compare rowth Optical Returns 8.63 8.77 N.A. 8.87	che fund since Second Limited sion as at May 31, ect Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 N.A. 8.98	2017 Reg Returns 8.42 8.56 8.78 7.68	ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 9.26 8.32	Ш	928 9.04	solute Returns 6 10.51 914.889 9.45		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period 1 Year 3 Years 5 Years Since Inception* *Date of Incepti	ed portion gard to ave nanaging to execute the comparison of the c	iniability and adectine fund since Second Limited ion as at May 31, ett Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 N.A. 8.98 t Plan: 1-Jan-13	2017 Reg Returns 8.42 8.56 8.78 7.68 Regular F	Ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 9.26 8.32 Plan: 9-Aug-04	FY 2016-17 FY 2	9.28 9.04 10.6 9.28 9.04 015-16 FY 2014-15 vt Plan - Dir - Growth	solute Returns 6 10.51 9.14,8.89 9.45 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the scheme	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period 1 Year 3 Years 5 Years Since Inception* *Date of Incepti Returns more the	ed portion gard to ave nanaging to execute the comparison of the c	che fund since Second Limited sion as at May 31, ect Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 N.A. 8.98	2017 Reg Returns 8.42 8.56 8.78 7.68 Regular F	Ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 9.26 8.32 Plan: 9-Aug-04	FY 2016-17 FY 2	9.28 9.04 10.6 9.28 9.04 015-16 FY 2014-15 vt Plan - Dir - Growth	solute Returns 6 10.51 914.889 9.45		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period 1 Year 3 Years 5 Years Since Inception* *Date of Incepti Returns more that (i) Load Struct Exit Load: N	ed portion gard to ave nanaging to expendent to ave nanaging to expendent to expend	che fund since Second Limited ion as at May 31, ect Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 N.A. 8.98 t Plan : 1-Jan-13 e calculated on con	2017 Reg Returns 8.42 8.56 8.78 7.68 Regular F	ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 9.26 8.32 Plan: 9-Aug-04 annualised basis	FY 2016-17 FY 2 IDFC Money Manager - In IDFC Money Manager - In	0.34 8.61 0.34 8.61 0.015-16 FY 2014-15 vt Plan - Dir - Growth vt Plan - Reg - Growth	Solute Returns 10.51 9.14.8.89 9.45 9.45 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13 Crisil AAA Short Term Bond Index		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the scheme	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period 1 Year 3 Years 5 Years Since Inception* *Date of Incepti Returns more that (i) Load Struct Exit Load: N (ii) Actual expe	ed portion gard to ave nanaging to every nanagin	che fund since Se che fund sin	2017 Reg Returns 8.42 8.56 8.78 7.68 Regular F pounded cial year 2 9%.	ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 9.26 8.32 Plan: 9-Aug-04 annualised basis	FY 2016-17 FY 2 IDFC Money Manager - In IDFC Money Manager - In	015-16 FY 2014-15 vt Plan - Dir - Growth vt Plan - Reg - Growth	solute Returns 10.51 9.14.8.89 8.76 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13 Crisil AAA Short Term Bond Index TER, if any):		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the scheme Expenses of the Scheme	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period 1 Year 3 Years 5 Years Since Inception* *Date of Incepti Returns more the (i) Load Struct Exit Load: N (ii) Actual experagular Pla Pursuant to SE	ed portion gard to avainanaging to eee Compa rowth Optical Part of the eee Compa Returns 8.63 8.77 N.A. 8.87 ion: Direction 1 year are cure: UIL enses for the n - 0.49%; BI circular	che fund since Senny Limited ion as at May 31, ect Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 N.A. 8.98 t Plan : 1-Jan-13 c calculated on continuous finance Direct Plan - 0.22 no. SEBI/IMD/CI	2017 Reg Returns 8.42 8.56 8.78 7.68 Regular F pounded cial year 2 9%. R No.4/	ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 9.26 8.32 Plan: 9-Aug-04 annualised basis	IDFC Money Manager - In IDFC Money Manager - In Ve of Service Tax a	015-16 FY 2014-15 vt Plan - Dir - Growth vt Plan - Reg - Growth	Solute Returns 10.51 9.14.8.89 9.45 9.45 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13 Crisil AAA Short Term Bond Index		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the scheme Expenses of the Scheme Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period 1 Year 3 Years 5 Years Since Inception* *Date of Incepti Returns more that (i) Load Struct Exit Load: N (ii) Actual expe Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are ac their tax advisor	ed portion gard to ave nanaging to ave nanaging to eee Compare rowth Optical Returns 8.63 8.77 N.A. 8.87 ion: Direction 1 year are cure: Ill. enses for the n - 0.49%; BI circular of the proceed to receive the proceed to receive the second sec	iniability and adectine fund since Second Limited ion as at May 31, act Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 N.A. 8.98 t Plan: 1-Jan-13 e calculated on continue previous finance Direct Plan - 0.2° no. SEBI/IMD/Clidure for waiver of efer to the detail	2017 Reg Returns 8.42 8.56 8.78 7.68 Regular Finpounded cial year 2 9%. R No.4/ fload for I	ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 9.26 8.32 Plan: 9-Aug-04 annualised basis 2016-2017 (inclusiv	FY 2016-17 FY 2 IDFC Money Manager - In IDFC Money Manager - In ve of Service Tax a d June 30, 2009, ts is no longer applicational Information	015-16 FY 2014-15 vt Plan - Dir - Growth vt Plan - Reg - Growth and Additional there is no encable. (SAI) and al:	solute Returns 10.51 9.14.8.89 9.45 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13 Crisil AAA Short Term Bond Index TER, if any): try load for Mutual Fund so independently refer to		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the scheme Expenses of the Scheme Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period 1 Year 3 Years 5 Years Since Inception* *Date of Incepti Returns more that (i) Load Struct Exit Load: N (ii) Actual expect Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are actheir tax advisor The NAV of th nationwide circ	ed portion gard to avain an aging to avain an aging to exercise Comparison of the Co	che fund since Second Limited since Second Limited since Second Limited since as at May 31, sect Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 N.A. 8.98 t Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on condition of the previous finance of the plan - 0.2: no. SEBI/IMD/Clidure for waiver of the detail sill be calculated will also be upon the form of the second limited and will also be upon the form of the form of the second limited secon	2017 Reg Returns 8.42 8.56 8.78 7.68 Regular F ppounded cial year 2 9%. R No.4/ fload for I lis in the S on all B lated on t	ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 9.26 8.32 Plan: 9-Aug-04 annualised basis 2016-2017 (inclusiv	IDFC Money Manager - In IDFC Money Manager - In Ve of Service Tax a d June 30, 2009, to sis no longer applicational Information e NAV will be purifice. www.amfiindia	o15-16 FY 2014-15 vt Plan - Dir - Growth and Additional there is no en cable. (SAI) and al:	solute Returns 10.51 914.8.89 8.76 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13 Crisil AAA Short Term Bond Index TER, if any): try load for Mutual Fund		
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Name of the Fund Manager Name of the Trustee Company Performance of the scheme Expenses of the Scheme Waiver of Load for Direct Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value	Under Dividend The undistribut decision with re Harshal Joshi (r IDFC AMC Trust Return (%) of G Period 1 Year 3 Years 5 Years Since Inception* *Date of Incepti Returns more that (i) Load Struct Exit Load: N (ii) Actual expect Regular Pla Pursuant to SE schemes. Hence Investors are actheir tax advisor The NAV of th nationwide circ	ed portion gard to ave nanaging to ave nanaging to ee Compa rowth Opt Direct	che fund since Second Limited since Second Limited since Second Limited since as at May 31, sect Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 N.A. 8.98 t Plan: 1-Jan-13 calculated on condition of the previous finance of the plan - 0.2: no. SEBI/IMD/Clidure for waiver of the detail sill be calculated will also be upon the form of the second limited and will also be upon the form of the form of the second limited secon	2017 Reg Returns 8.42 8.56 8.78 7.68 Regular F ppounded cial year 2 9%. R No.4/ fload for I lis in the S on all B lated on t	ular Plan Crisil AAA Short Term Index 8.51 8.92 9.26 8.32 Plan: 9-Aug-04 annualised basis 2016-2017 (inclusiv	IDFC Money Manager - In IDFC Money Manager - In Ve of Service Tax a d June 30, 2009, to sis no longer applicational Information e NAV will be purifice. www.amfiindia	o15-16 FY 2014-15 vt Plan - Dir - Growth and Additional there is no en cable. (SAI) and al:	solute Returns 6 914,889 8.76 9.45 9.45 9.45 9.45 9.45 9.45 9.45 9.45		

Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a debt scheme, disclosure of Portfolio Turnover ratio is not applicable to this scheme							
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2	017 is stated	here below:					
holdings	Issu	ier			(%) NAV			
	Power Finance Corporation Limited	11.74						
	Kotak Mahindra Prime Ltd	11.50						
	National Bank For Agriculture and Rural Develo	11.33						
	Housing Development Finance Corporation Lim	9.56						
	Rural Electrification Corporation Limited	9.03						
	Sun Pharma Laboratories Ltd	6.83						
	Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd	5.46						
	Indian Railway Finance Corp Ltd	5.11						
	Small Industries Dev Bank of India	4.68						
	LIC Housing Finance Limited	4.11						
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is ho	n/Downloads.aspx						
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):		87.40%	6.83%	0.83%				
		Financial Services	Pharma	Energy				

IDEC Money Manager Fund - Treasury Plan (IDEC-MMF-TP)

(An Open ended Income Fund)

Investment Objective		le returns with a low risk strategy by creating a narket instruments, fixed rate debt or money m et instruments.					
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class		Range of allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile			
of the scheme	instruments), mo	bt instruments (including securitized debt oney market Instruments and fixed rate debt pped for floating rate returns	65 - 100	Low to Medium			
		nstruments (including securitized debt) and it instruments swapped for fixed rate returns	0 - 35	Low to Medium			
		curitised Debt up to 50%. Investment in Forei Securities - upto 10% of the net assets of the s		Exposure to Repo of			
	The Fund Manager would decide on the appropriate asset allocation for the scheme depending on market conditions. In bullish conditions, the exposure to fixed rate debt instruments (including securitized debt and money market instruments) would be increased and in bearish conditions the exposure to floating rate debts instruments (including securitized debt and money market instruments) would be increased, thus providing an effective hedge against adverse movements.						
Investment Strategy	rate returns and flong term with a liquidity emergin derivatives mark have provided the assets of the Sct swaps and FRAs Fixed interest rate MIBOR, etc.). He minimal in the ca The Government floating rate instrequirement of f combination of market has deve RBI/SEBI for hec and the positior (including interes).	poses to invest substantially in floating interestixed rate securities. The aim of the investment is low risk, particularly minimal interest rate rising in various debt segments through the introcets, particularly swaps and Forward Rate Agree opportunity to manage interest rate more a neme between various fixed interest rate secutifies are subjected to volatility in price min the case of floating rate securities is reset note, the prices of these securities. The floating finding interest rate securities. The floating of India has started issuing Government Sect to develop rapidly. A large number of cortruments. However, as the markets develop, cunds at a floating rate. In the absence of floaterivatives like Interest Rate Swaps and FRA eloped considerably during the last 2 years iliging interest rate risk. The actual percentage in of derivatives will be decided after consideration, the performance of the economy and markets.	strategy is to generate stable returns bot k strategy. The domestic debt markets luction of new instruments and investor eements (FRAs) have made the enviror ctively. The aim of the investment mana rities and floating interest rate securitie e returns. The Scheme will endeavour to lovements corresponding to movements at regular time intervals based on cert, itive to interest rate fluctuation. Therefor interest rate securities market in Indi lurities carrying floating rate coupon pa porates borrow their short term require corporates would start accessing the mana ting rate securities, the same can be con and fixed interest rate securities. The India. The Scheme intends to use de for interest in various floating and fixed for the prevailing political condition.	h in the short term and the are maturing rapidly with s. The development of the ment more dynamic and ger will be to allocate the sa and use derivatives like minimise interest rate risks in interest rates. However each of the interest rates in Secondary of the interest rate risk is a is in a developing phase yments. This will help the ments and funds through arket for their long termeated synthetically with a fixed income derivative rivatives as permitted by the dinterest rate securities, economic environmen			
Risk Profile of the Scheme		ts involve investment risks including the possib vestment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are sun		carefully for details on risk			
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag	e No. 52					
Plans / Option	Plan	Options & sub options available	Default option under the plan	Default dividend option			
	Regular/ Direct*	Growth, Dividend- Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Pe	riodic Growth	Weekly Dividend Reinvestment			
	*Direct Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor						
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 15470; A	UM - Rs. 1,917.39 Cr.					
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pag	je No. 53	Please Refer Page No. 53				

Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	(Including	Switch-in)	Additi	onal Purchase (In	cluding Switch-in)	Repurchase (Including Switch-out)		
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 100 and any	amount t	hereafter	Rs.100) and any amoun	t thereafter	Rs.500 and any amount thereafter. If the balance in the folio / account available for redemption is less than the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance available for redemption will be redeemed.		
	SIP - Rs. 100 and - Rs. 100 and any			er (minimu	ım 6 installments); SWP - Rs. 500 an	d in multiples of Re.1 thereafter; STP (in)		
Dividend Frequency			einvest), Monthly						
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Worki	ng days or	the receipt of th	ie reaempt	ion request at th	ie authorised centr	re of IDFC Mutual Fund.		
Benchmark Index	Crisil Liquid Fur								
Dividend Policy	The undistribute	ed portion	of the income wi	Il remain ir	the Option and	be reflected in the	rplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee's n of dividend shall be final.		
Name of the Fund Manager	Anurag Mittal (ı Harshal Joshi (r	managing t managing t	the fund since No he fund since Ma	ovember 0 ay 15, 2017	9, 2015))				
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trust	tee Compa	ny Limited						
Performance of the scheme			ion as at May 31,			1	Year wise Absolute Returns		
Scheme	Period		ect Plan		ular Plan	8.37	9.2 8.49 8.98 8.24 8.8.24 8.04 8.16 8.22		
		Returns	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	Returns	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	8.57 7.75 7.11	5.04		
	1 Year	8.05	6.96	7.44	6.96				
	3 Years	8.68	7.89	8.01	7.89				
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	8.2	8.27	5V 2016 17 5	27 2015 16 EV 2014 15 EV 2017 14 EV 2010 17		
	Since Inception*	8.89	8.32	6.86	6.84	FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13			
		*Date of Inception: Direct Plan: 1-Jan-13 Regular Plan: 18-Feb-03 IDFC Money Manager - Treasury Plan - Dir - Growth Origin Liquid Fu							
Expenses of the Scheme	Returns more than 1 year are calculated on compounded annualised basis (i) Load Structure:								
	Exit Load: 1	Exit Load: NIL							
		(ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any): Regular Plan - 1.11%; Direct Plan - 0.54%.							
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual Fund schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.								
Tax treatment for the	Investors are ac	dvised to re					SAI) and also independently refer to		
Investors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value	their tax adviso		ill he calculated	on all Bi	ısiness Davs Th	e NAV will be nu	blished in 2 daily newspapers having		
(NAV) Publication	nationwide circ NAV can also be	ulation and viewed on	will also be upda	ited on the	AMFI website i.e und i.e. www.idfc	. www.amfiindia.co	om by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. The		
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Pa	ige No. 53							
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Pa								
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a debt sc	cheme, disc	losure of Portfol	io Turnove	r ratio is not app	licable to this sche	eme		
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	of the Sch			stated here belov	v:			
holdings	Rajasthan State	Governme		Issuer			(%) NAV 10.14		
	LIC Housing Fin						5.52		
	Tata Motors Lim	ited					5.27		
	JM Financial Pro						5.24		
	Government of CESC Limited	India					5.71 5.16		
	Yes Bank Limite						5.16		
			nce Corporation	Limited			4.51		
	Power Finance (Corporation	n Limited				4.50		
	HDB Financial S				1.2.10	// : 15 6	3.95		
Exposure of the Scheme	Monthly portfol	ıo statemer	nt of the Scheme	is nosted o	n website - http:/	//www.idfcmf.com/	Downloads.aspx		
across various sectors									
(% of NAV) :			50.35%						
			2	0.98%					
					5.64% 5.69%	4.57% 2.61%	1.31%		
				vereign Aut	omobile Energy Co	onstruction Consume Goods	r Metals		
		Services Goods							

IDFC Corporate Bond Fund (IDFC CBF)

	maturities and r									
Asset Allocation	The asset allocation under the scheme will be as follows: Asset Class Range of Allocation Risk									
	Asset Class			Allocation et Asset)	Risk Profile					
	Corporate Debt	securitised debt)	ings 80	- 100	Medium to High					
	Money Market I management bi	s including treas		- 20	Low to Medium					
			weighted average	portfolio	maturity of m		20	Low to Mediani		
			Debt - up to 50%		-	-				
	Investment in Fo	reign Deb	t Instruments - u	o to 50% o	f the Net Asse	ts of the Scheme.				
	Investment in Derivatives – up to 50% of the Net Assets of the Scheme.									
	· ·		· ·		•	the Net Assets of the S				
	Investment in Sassets.	ecurities l	ending - up to 20)% of the	net assets wit	h maximum single par	ty exposure	restricted to 5% of the n		
	The Schemes ma	ay engage	in short selling of	securities	s in accordanc	e with the applicable gu	ıidelines / reg	gulations.		
			osure through rep t assets of the Scl		tions in corpor	ate debt securities alor	ng with equity	y, debt and derivatives sha		
						oment Loans and Credi ent Bills (CMB) up to th		aps (CDS). It is clarified th tioned above.		
nvestment Strategy								ctors) including banks ar t spreads among the rand		
	of available corp					Jook for opportuiliti	oo nom crear	coproductions the falls		
			weighted average	-	=	=				
	environment (in	cluding in		nflation), t				al conditions, the econom ral liquidity as well as oth		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Un	its involve	investment risks	including		oss of principal. Please rized on page no. 51	read the SID	carefully for details on ri		
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag		. scrieme specinc	RISK Facto	ors are surring	rized on page no. 51				
Plans and Options						ault options under the	olan D	efault Dividend option		
							nnual Dividend			
			arly, Annual & Pe it Reinvestment, \$				R	einvestment		
	*Direct Plan: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a distributor.									
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 3675; AUM - Rs. 7,895.45 Cr.									
Applicable NAV	Please refer pag	je no. 53								
(after the scheme opens for repurchase and sale)										
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	Switch-in)	(Including Switch-in)	Repurchase	e (Including Switch-out)					
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5,000 and a		mount thereafter							
				If the balance in the folio / accou available for redemption is less th the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance availabl for redemption will be redeemed.						
	SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); SWP - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter STP (in) - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter									
Despatch of Repurchase			<u> </u>		tion request a	t the authorised centr	e of IDFC Mu	tual Fund.		
(Redemption) Request	001011 01 1 7									
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy	CRISIL Short Ter			l he in acc	cordance with	SERI Regulations as	annlicable fro	om time to time. The AM		
Zividelia Folicy						g on availability of distr				
Name of the Fund Manager	Anurag Mittal (r	nanaging	the fund since Ja	nuary 12, 2	2016)					
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trust	ee Compa	any Limited							
Performance of the	Return (%) of Growth Option as at May 31, 2017 Year wise Absolute Returns									
scheme	Period Direct Plan Regular Plan 10.12 9.76 9.1 8.4 8.79 9.1									
Ī		Returns	Crisil Short Term Bond Fund Index	Returns	Crisil Short Te	1111	8.4	8.79 9.1		
	1 Voor	9.77		9.39	Bond Fund Ir	idex				
-	1 Year		8.82		8.82	_	-			
-	3 Years	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.		-			
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.					
	Since Inception	9.57	8.88	9.2	8.88			-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13		

Expenses of the scheme	.,								
	Exit Load : NIL								
	(ii) Actual Expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any):								
	Regular Plan: 0.56% Direct Plan - 0.23%.								
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual Fund schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.								
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently refer to their tax advisor.								
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers having nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com								
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Page No. 53								
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Page No. 54								
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a debt scheme, disclosure of Portfolio Turnover ratio is not applicable to this scheme								
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below:								
holdings	Issuer	(%) NAV							
	Power Finance Corporation Limited	11.66							
	Rural Electrification Corporation Limited	10.33							
	LIC Housing Finance Limited	8.98							
	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited	8.49							
	HDB Financial Services Ltd	6.27							
	Indian Railway Finance Corp Ltd	5.84							
	Mahindra & Mahindra Financial Services Limited	5.46							
	Power Grid Corporation of India Limited	5.32							
	National Bank For Agriculture and Rural Development	5.22							
	Export Import Bank of India	4.40							
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website - http://www.idfcmf.com/Dow	ınloads.aspx							
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV) :	9.67% 5.55% 2.35% 1.30% 1.29% Financial Energy Construction Cement & Telecom Automobile Cement Products								

IDFC Banking & PSU Debt Fund (IDFC BPDF) (earlier known as IDEC Banking Debt Fund)

(earlier known as	IDFC Bankir	ng Debt	Fund)							
Investment Objective	The Scheme se entities such as	eks to ger Banks, Pub	nerate returns th	rough in takings (I	vestments in debt a PSUs) and Public Fir	and money mar nancial Institutio	ket instrument ns (PFIs).	s predo	minantly issued by	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the scheme	Asset Class			311			Range of Allo		Risk Profile	
	Debt and Money Market Instruments issued by Banks, Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs) and Public Financial Institutions (PFIs)						80 - 100		Medium - High	
	Government Se Management Bi CBLO, repo / re	ncluding State De bt & Money Mark	/ Bills / Cash her entities,	0 - 20		Medium - High				
	Investment in securitized debt - up to 50% of net assets. Investments in derivatives - up to 50% of the net assets of the scheme Investment in Foreign Debt Instruments - up to 25% of net assets Investment in Securities lending - up to 20% of the net assets with maximum single party exposure restricted to 5% of the net assets. Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - up to the extent permitted by the Regulations. The Scheme may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the applicable guidelines / regulations. The scheme may invest in Credit Default Swaps (CDS) in accordance with the applicable guidelines / regulations as and when permitted by SEBI/RBI. The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities, credit default swaps along with debt & money market instruments shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.									
Investment Strategy	The Scheme aims to predominantly invest in debt and money market instruments issued by entities such as Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Sector Undertakings and Public Financial institutions. The fund will follow an active investment strategy within the overall mandate, depending on opportunities available at various points in time.									
Risk Profile of the Scheme	factors before in	nvestment			g the possible loss o tors are summarized		se read the SID	careful	y for details on risl	
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag	1				I		1		
Plans / Option	Plan	+ '	& sub options ava			1	under the plan		dividend option	
		Quarterly	and Dividend- Da y, Annual & Perio	dic		Growth		Reinve	y Dividend stment	
	*Direct Plans: D	irect Plan	is only for investo	ors who	purchase /subscribe	e Units in a Sche	eme directly wi	th the F	und and is not	
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)		available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor Folios - 1198; AUM - Rs. 836.87 Cr.								
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pa	ge No. 53								
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	(Including	g Switch-in)	Add	itional Purchase (In	cluding Switch-i	:h-in) Repurchase (Including Switch-out)			
,	Rs. 5000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter If the balance in the folio / account available for redemption is less than the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance available for redemption will be redeemed.									
	SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); SWP - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter; STP (in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter									
Dividend Frequency	Daily (Reinvest)	, Fortnight	tly (reinvest), Mor	nthly(Rei	nvest), Quarterly (Pa	ayout), Annual (I	Payout) and Pe	riodic (F	ayout & Reinvest)	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request		Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund.								
Benchmark Index	Crisil Short Terr									
Dividend Policy	The undistribut	ed portion	of the income w	ill remair	bject to availability in the Option and b te, timing and freque	oe reflected in th	ne NAV, on an o	ngoing	basis. The Trustee'	
Name of the Fund Manager	Anurag Mittal (ı	managing	the fund since M	ay 15,201	17)					
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trust	tee Compa	any Limited							
Performance of the	Return (%) of G	rowth Opt	tion as at May 31,	2017			Year wise A	bsolute	Returns	
scheme	Period	Dire	ect Plan	Re	gular Plan		9.27	9.04 8.98		
		Returns	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index	Return	s CRISIL Liquid Fund Index	7.21 7.2	8.04	8.98	9.46 8.22	
	1 Year	6.94	8.82	6.83	8.82					
	3 Years	8.15	9.07	8.03	9.07					
	5 Years	N.A.	9.08	N.A.	9.08	1				
	Since Inception*	8.5	9.1	8.38	9.1	FY 20	16-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2	2014-15 FY 2	2013-14 FY 2012-13	
		ion : Direc	t Plan : 7-Mar-13			ID!	FC Banking & PSU Debt F	und - Dir - Gr	owth	
	l -			-		_	FC Banking & PSU Debt F	und - Reg - G	rowth	
Expenses of the Scheme	Returns more than 1 year are calculated on compounded annualised basis (i) Load Structure:									
	Exit Load: NIL									
	(ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any): Regular Plan - 0.32%; Direct Plan - 0.22%.									
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications					68230/ 09 dated J			load fo	r Mutual Fund	
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)		dvised to re			Statement of Addition			indepe	endently refer to	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers having nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com									
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Pa	ige No. 53								

IDFC Banking & PSU Debt Fund (IDFC BPDF) (Contd.) (earlier known as IDFC Banking Debt Fund)

Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Page No. 54								
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a debt scheme, disclosure of Portfolio Turnover ratio is not applicable to this scheme								
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below:								
holdings	Issuer	(%) NAV							
	CBLO	29.67							
	Government of India	38.27							
	Yes Bank Limited	14.20							
	IndusInd Bank Limited	10.91							
	Axis Bank Limited	6.28							
	National Bank For Agriculture and Rural Development	0.68							
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website – http://www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.aspx								
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):	38.27%	32.08%							
ı	Sovereign	Financial Services							

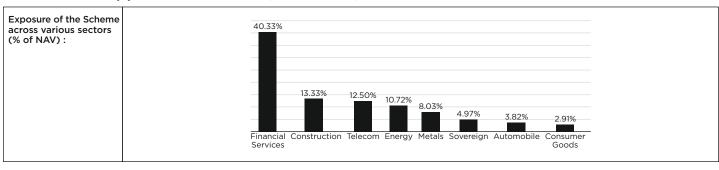
IDFC Credit Opportunities Fund (IDFC-COF)

(An Open Ended Income Fund)

Investment Objective	The Fund seeks to generate returns by predominantly investing in a portfolio of corporate debt securities across the credit spectrum within the investment grade.							
Asset Allocation Pattern of the scheme	Asset Class	Range of Allocation (% of total assets)	Risk Profile					
	Debt securities (including Securitised debt) with long term credit rating below AAA or equivalent (including unrated securities)	50 - 100	Medium to High					
	Government Securities and debt securities (including Securitised debt) with long term credit rating of AAA or equivalent	0 - 50	Medium to High					
	Money Market Instruments including CBLO, repo and cash	Low to Medium						
	Investment in Securitised Debt - up to 50% of the net assets Investment in Securities lending - up to 20% of the net assets with maximum single party exposure restricted to 5% of the net assets. Investment in Derivatives - up to 50% of the net assets Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - up to the extent permitted by the Regulations The Scheme may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the applicable guidelines / regulations. The scheme may take exposure in repo / reverse repo transactions in G-Sec and Corporate Debt Securities in accordance with the applicable guidelines / regulations.							
	The scheme may invest in Credit Default Swaps (CDS) in accordance with the applicable guidelines / regulations as and when permitted by SEBI/RBI. The cumulative gross exposure through repo transactions in corporate debt securities and credit default swaps along with debt & money market instruments and derivatives shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.							
Investment Strategy	The investment strategy would focus on managing long-term investor monies with a view to providing superior levels of yield across the credit spectrum. To manage credit risk, the Fund has put in place a strong rigorous process to evaluate credit risk and monitor the same on a continuous basis. The Fund will also emphasize on collaterals/covenants where it believes it is required. The Fund may invest in derivative instruments to hedge against interest rate and/or credit risks, if and when required and subject to availability. The Fund would invest predominantly in high yielding and relatively less liquid securities.							
Risk Profile of the Scheme								
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please refer page No. 52							

IDFC Credit Opportunities Fund (IDFC-COF) (Contd.)

Plans / Option	Plan Options & sub options available Default option und						der the plan	Default dividend option		
	Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvestment						Annual Dividend /			
	& Sweep) Quarterly, Half yearly, Annual and Periodic. Dividend Reinvestment *Direct Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the fund and is not available									
	for investors who	o route their	investments throu	nvestments through a Distributor					ne rana ana ismocavanasie	
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 1930; AUM - Rs. 524.64 Cr.									
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Page No. 53									
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in) Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in) Repurchase (Including Switch-out)									
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 300 and any amount thereafter Rs. 300 and any amount thereafter Rs. 300 and any amount thereafter If the balance in the folio / ac available for redemption is less the minimum amount prescrit above, the entire balance available, the minimum amount prescrit above, the entire balance available for redemption will be redeen SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); SWP - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter						te in the folio / account redemption is less than in amount prescribed entire balance available ion will be redeemed.			
Despatch of Repurchase		STP (in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund.								
(Redemption) Request Benchmark Index	90% Crisil AA M	odium Torm	Bond Index + 20%	% Cricil A	AA Shart Ta	orm D	land Inday			
Dividend Policy								nnlicable fro	om time to time. The AMC	
	reserves the righ	t to declared	d dividend from tim	ne to time	e, depending	on a				
Name of the			naging this Fund s aging this Fund si)				
Fund Manager Name of the	IDFC AMC Trust			nce May	10, 201/)					
Trustee Company			· 							
Performance of the scheme			n as at May 31, 201 t Plan	17	D	I DI		_		
	Period		80% CRISIL AA 1	Madium	Regu					
	Returns		Term Bond Ind 20% Crisil AAA Term Bond In	dex + Short	Tei 20%		% CRISIL AA Medium Term Bond Index + 0% Crisil AAA Short Term Bond Index			
	1 Year	N.A.								
	3 Years 5 Years	N.A.	N.A. N.A.			N.A. N.A.				
	Since Inception	9.74	9.59		N.A. 8.82	N.A. N.A. 8.82 9.59				
	*Date of Inception		egular Pl		 7	3.33				
	Returns more th	an 1 year are	e calculated on co	mpound	ed annualise	ed bas	sis			
	 (i) Load Structure: Entry load: Nil Exit load: 1% if redeemed/switched out within 365 days from the date of allotment (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2015-2016 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any): Regular Plan - 1.28%; Direct Plan - 0.40% 							·		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	schemes. Hence	I circular no , the proced	. SEBI/IMD/CIR No lure for waiver of l	0.4/ 1683 load for	230/ 09 dat Direct Appli	ed Ju catio	ine 30, 2009, ther ns is no longer ap	e is no entry plicable.	load for Mutual Fund	
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)			er to the details in	the Stat	ement of Ac	dditio	nal Information (SAI) and also	independently refer to	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV)	their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers having nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com									
For Investor Grievances	Please Refer Pag			- Caracari C						
please contact Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Pag	ne No. 54								
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]			sure of Portfolio 1	Turnover	ratio is not	appli	cable to this sche	me		
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below:									
holdings	Company								(%) NAV	
	JM Financial Products Ltd Tata Housing Development Co Ltd								6.70 6.69	
	Tata Power Company Limited								5.94	
	IndusInd Bank Limited								5.78	
	Indiabulls Housing Finance Limited								5.78	
	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited								5.76 5.69	
	Idea Cellular Limited Hindalco Industries Limited								5.69	
	Rajasthan State Government								4.97	
	Vodafone Mobile Services Ltd 4.85									
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website - http://www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.aspx									



IDFC Ultra Short Term Fund (IDFC-USTF)

(An Open ended Income Fund)

Investment Objective	have a portfolio	To offer an investment avenue for short term savings by looking to generate have a portfolio that is invested in good quality debt and money market instruwith stability of returns.					with a low ris hat the fund v	k strategy. The scheme wi vill offer a blend of liquidit
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class				Range of alloc	ation (% of Net A	ssets)	Risk Profile
of the scheme	Money Market Instruments, Debt Instruments					0 - 100		Low
	Debt Instrumen	ts with mat	urity upto 365 d	days		0 - 75		Low to Medium
	Debt Instruments with maturity between 1-3 years					0 - 50		Low to Medium
	Securitized Instruments					0 - 25		Low to Medium
	nvestments in Derivatives - Upto 50% of Net A Net Assets of the scheme. Investment in Forei Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - upto 10% o				ot instruments - U	pto 35% of Net As	es lending (St sets of the sc	ock lending) - Upto 35% c cheme. Gross Exposure t
Investment Strategy	The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in vainstruments and investors. The aim of the Investment Manager will be to alloc market and fixed income securities with the objective of providing liquidity. The actual percentage of investment in various money market and other fixe the prevailing political conditions, the economic environment (including incorporate sector and general liquidity and other considerations in the economic					allocate the assets idity and achieving or fixed income sec ding interest rates	s of the Schen g optimal retu curities will be and inflation	ne between various mone irns with the surplus fund decided after considerin
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principactors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on pa					of principal. Please d on page no. 51	read the SID	carefully for details on ris
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag	,						
Plans / Option	Plan	Options 8	sub options ava	ilable		Default option ur	nder the plan	Default dividend option
	Regular/Direct*		vividend (Payout, Yeekly, Monthly, (Quarterly, F	Periodic	Growth		Weekly Dividend Reinvestment
No. of Folios and AUM	*Direct Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors wavailable for investors who route their investom Folios - 7112; AUM - Rs. 5,578.60 Cr.						e directly wit	th the Fund and is not
(As on May 31, 2017)			76.60 Cr.					
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pag							
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Fresh Purchase	(Including	Switch-in)	Additi	onal Purchase (In	cluding Switch-in)	Repurchase	(Including Switch-out)
Allound Number of ones	Rs. 100 and any	amount ti	nereafter	Rs.100	OO and any amount thereafter Rs.500 and any amount thereafter If the balance in the folio / accou available for redemption is less the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance availab for redemption will be redeemed			
	SIP - Rs. 100 an STP (in) - Rs. 100				nimum 6 installme	ents); SWP - Rs. 50	00 and in mul	tiples of Rs. 1/- thereafte
Dividend Frequency	Daily(Reinvest),	Weekly(re	invest), Monthly,	Quarterly,	, Periodic			
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request			the receipt of th	e redemp	tion request at th	e authorised centr	e of IDFC Mu	tual Fund.
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Liquid F							
Dividend Policy	The undistribute	ed portion	of the income wi	ill remain i	n the Option and I	of distributable su be reflected in the ency of distribution	NAV, on an or	liscretion of AMC / Trustedingoing basis. The Trustee shall be final.
Name of the Fund Manager	Anurag Mittal (r	nanaging t	he fund since No	ovember 9	9, 2015)			
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trust	·						
Performance of the	Return (%) of G					Year wi	se Absolute F	Returns
scheme	Period	Dire	ct Plan	Reg	ular Plan		9.45 9 3	9.81 9.72 9.89 9.81 9.46
		Returns	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	Returns	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	8.61 _{8.45} 8.8 8	9.45 9.3 .63 8.04	9.46
	1 Year	8.45	6.96	8.29	6.96			
	3 Years	8.8	7.89	8.63	7.89			
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	9.08	8.27			
	Since Inception*	9.09	8.32	7.72	7.47	FY 2016-17 FY 2	015-16 FY 2014-1	5 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13
_	*Date of Inception: Direct Plan: 1-Jan-13 Regular Plan: 17-Jan-06 *Direct Plan: 1-Jan-13 Regular Plan: 17-Jan-06							

IDFC Ultra Short Term Fund (IDFC-USTF) (Contd.)

Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Structure:					
Expenses of the scheme	Exit Load: NIL					
	(ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and A	Additional TED if anyly				
	Regular Plan - 0.42%: Direct Plan - 0.27%.	Additional TER, if any).				
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applic	no entry load for Mutual Fund able.				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	restors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently reference tax advisor.					
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be publish nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com	ned in 2 daily newspapers having by 9.00 P.M. on all business days.				
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Page No. 53					
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Page No. 54					
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a debt scheme, disclosure of Portfolio Turnover ratio is not applicable to this scheme					
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below:					
holdings	Issuer	(%) NAV				
	Rajasthan - State Government Securities	9.22				
	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited	7.65				
	Cholamandalam Investment and Finance Company Limited	4.78				
	Government of India	4.75				
	Power Finance Corporation Limited	4.46				
	L & T Infrastructure Finance Co Ltd	4.22				
	Hindustan Zinc Limited	4.16				
	Vedanta Limited	4.13				
	LIC Housing Finance Limitd	3.45				
	National Bank For Agriculture and Rural Development	2.82				
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website - http://www.idfcmf.com/Dow	vnloads.aspx				
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):	51.36% 14.88% 8.29% 4.32% 3.73% 3.34% Financial Sovereign Metals Consumer Energy Automobile Consumer Energy Automobile Consumer Energy E	1.85% Instruction				

IDFC Cash Fund (IDFC-CF)

(An Open ended Liquid Fund

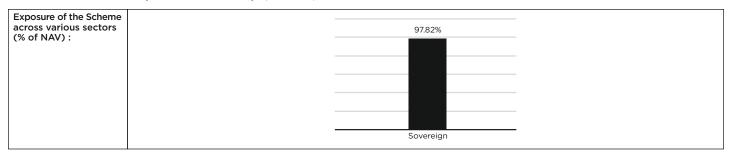
IDFC Cash Fun	a (IDFC-C	,F)					(An Open ended	Liquid Fund
Investment Objective	To generate opti	mal returns with high liquidity	by investing in high	quality	y money market a	nd debt instru	ments.	
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class			Range	e of allocation (%	of Net Asset	s) Risk Pro	ofile
of the scheme	Money Market In up to 91 days.	struments and debt instrume	ents with maturity	nts with maturity 0 - 100			Low to Me	edium
	Gross Exposure	ent in Securitized Debt upto 50%. Investment in Foreign Debt Instruments upto 50%. xposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - upto 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. eme will invest in those debt / money market instrument of maturity upto 91 days.						
Investment Strategy	instruments and market and fixed percentage of in the economic en	estic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the introduction of the and investors. The aim of the Investment Manager will be to allocate the assets of the Scheme between various ment fixed income securities with the objective of achieving stable returns with a highly liquid portfolio. The age of investment in various fixed income securities will be decided after considering the prevailing political conditional confidence of the corporate sector and general liquid considerations in the economy and markets.						The actual conditions,
Risk Profile of the Scheme	factors before in	und Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for de efore investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page no. 51						ails on risk
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag							
Plans / Option	Plan	Options & sub options avail	lable		Default option u	nder the plan	Default divider	nd option
	,	Growth, Dividend (Payout, F - Daily, Weekly, Monthly, Per	riodic,		Growth		Daily Dividend Reinvestment	
		Pirect Plan is only for investors who route their investment				neme directly	with the Fund	and is not
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 20216; A	AUM - Rs. 9,098.51 Cr.						
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pag	ge No. 53						
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	(Including Switch-in)	Additional Purchas	se (Incl	luding Switch-in)	Repurchase	(Including Swite	ch-out)
Amount/ Number of Units	,	amount thereafter	Rs.100 and any ar			If the balanc available for the minimun above, the e for redempt	any amount the e in the folio / a redemption is le n amount prescr ntire balance av ion will be redee	account ess than ribed railable emed.
	- Rs. 100 and any	in multiples of Rs. 1 thereafter amount thereafter.	•	,	,			er; STP (in)
	Minimum amoun	t criteria shall not be applicab	le for purchase and	redem	ption in unclaimed	d amount plan		

IDFC Cash Fund (IDFC-CF) (Contd.)

Dividend Frequency			nvest), Monthly,				
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request			the receipt of th	ne redempt	ion request at t	he authorised cer	ntre of IDFC Mutual Fund.
Benchmark Index	Crisil Liquid Fu						
Dividend Policy	The undistribut decision with re	ed portion gard to ava	of the income will ability and adec	ill remain in quacy, rate,	the Option and timing and freq	Í be reflected in th	surplus and at discretion of AMC / Truste NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Truste on of dividend shall be final.
Name of the Fund Manager	Harshal Joshi (r	nanaging t	he fund since No he fund since Se	ovember 9, eptember 15	, 2015) 5, 2015)		
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus	tee Compa	ny Limited				
Performance of the	Return (%) of G	rowth Opt	on as at May 31,	2017		_	Year wise Absolute Returns
cheme	Period	Dire	ct Plan	Regu	ılar Plan		9.05 8.99 8.98 9.46 9.29
		Returns	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	Returns	Crisil Liquid Fund Index	7.27 7.18 7.11	8.28 8.21 8.04
	1 Year	7.02	6.96	6.93	6.96		
	3 Years	8.04	7.88	7.97	7.88		
	5 Years	N.A.	8.28	8.46	8.28	-	
	Since Inception*	8.44	8.32	7.98	7.63		_
	*Date of Incept	ion : Direct	Plan : 1-Jan-13	Regular Pl	lan : 4-Jun-08	FY 2016-17	FY 2015-16 FY 2014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13 r - Growth IDFC Cash Fund - Reg - Growth
	-		e calculated on co	•		=	
Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Struct	ure:					
	Exit Load: N	11L					
	(ii) Actual expe	enses for th	e previous finan	cial year 20	016-2017 (inclus	ive of Service Tax	and Additional TER, if any):
	Regular Pla	n - 0.44%;	Direct Plan - 0.3	6%.			
Vaiver of Load for Direct Applications		rsuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual Fund hemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.					
ax treatment for the nvestors (Unitholders)	Investors are ac their tax adviso		fer to the details	s in the Sta	tement of Addi	tional Information	(SAI) and also independently refer t
Daily Net Asset Value NAV) Publication	nationwide circ The NAV can als	ulation and o be viewe	II be calculated I will also be upod donthe website	dated on th	ne AMFI website	e i.e. www.amfiind	oublished in 2 daily newspapers ha lia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all calendar o
or Investor Grievances blease contact	Please Refer Pa	ge No. 53					
Jnitholders' Information	Please Refer Pa	ge No. 54					
Portfolio Turnover Ratio for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a debt so	heme, disc	losure of Portfol	io Turnove	r ratio is not ap _l	plicable to this sc	neme
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	of the Sch	eme as on May 3	31, 2017 is s	stated here belo	ow:	
oldings				Issuer			(%) NAV
	Government of India						30.01
	Reliance Industi	7.56					
	Indiabulls Housing Finance Limited						5.65
	ICICI Bank Limited						5.44
	Tata Steel Limite Aditya Birla Fina						4.74 3.83
	Tata Capital Hou		cal td				3.59
				Limited			2.88
							2.85
			onomic Zone Lim	nited			2.84
	Monthly portfol	io statemer	nt of the Scheme	is hosted o	n website - http:	://www.idfcmf.cor	n/Downloads.aspx
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV) :				2.40% 7.10% An w			
			Financial Services Sovereign	Energy	Telecom Services Consumer	Goods Construction Miscellaneous Pharma	Fertilisers & Pesticides Automobile

Investment Objective		imal returr	ns with high liquid		esting in Governmer				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the scheme	Asset Class				Range of allocatio		5)	Risk Profile	
of the scheme	Government Se					100		Low	
	such alternative	es as may l	be provided unde	er applical	Sovernment Securi ble regulations for issets of the Schen	meeting liquidity r	t in money at equirements	t call and short notice or . Gross Exposure to Repo	
Investment Strategy	instruments an treasury bills or portfolio. The a conditions, the liquidity and o Guidelines defir	The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the introduction of new nstruments and investors. The aim of the Investment Manager will be to allocate the assets of the Scheme between various reasury bills or money at call and short notice and gilt securities with the objective of achieving optimal returns with a highly liquic portfolio. The actual percentage of investment in various gilt securities will be decided after considering the prevailing politica conditions, the economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector and genera iguidity and other considerations in the economy and markets. The Fund has put in place detailed Investment Discretion Guidelines defining the prudential and concentration limits for the portfolio and setting dealer limits. The investment management eam is allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decisions within the limits established.							
Risk Profile of the Scheme					the possible loss o		read the SID	carefully for details on risk	
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pa	ge No. 52							
Plans / Option	Plan	Options	& sub options av	ailable		Default option u	nder the plar	Default dividend option	
	Regular/ Direct	* Growth, E Regular, Po	Dividend - Quarter eriodic	y, Half Yea	rly, Annual,	Growth		Quarterly Dividend - Reinvestment	
			s only for investor eir investments th			nits in a Scheme di	rectly with th	e Fund and is not available	
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 2080; /	AUM - Rs. 5	576.14 Cr.						
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pa	ige No. 53							
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	(Including	g Switch-in)	Addit	ional Purchase (Inc	cluding Switch-in)	Repurchase	(Including Switch-out)	
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 and a	ny amount	t thereafter	Rs. 10	000 and any amou	nt thereafter	Rs. 500 and	any amount thereafter	
						available for the minimum above, the er	e in the folio / account redemption is less than a amount prescribed ntire balance available on will be redeemed.		
		SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); SWP - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter; STP (in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter							
Dividend Frequency	Quarterly, Half	early, Ann	ual, Regular and F	Periodic.					
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 work	ing days of	f the receipt of th	e redemp	tion request at the	authorised centre	of IDFC Mut	ual Fund.	
Benchmark Index	I-Sec Composit	e Index							
Dividend Policy	The undistribut	ed portion	of the income w	ill remain i		e reflected in the N	NAV, on an on	scretion of AMC / Trustee. going basis. The Trustee's hall be final.	
Name of the Fund Manager			ging the fund sinc	e Octobei	r 15, 2010)				
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus			0017					
Performance of the scheme		· ·	tion as at May 31,				18.03	solute Returns	
	Period		ect Plan		ular Plan	14.26		15.60 14.97	
		Returns	Index	Returns	I-Sec Composite Index	13.63		11.69	
	1 Year	14.13	10.35	13.52	10.35	- 1	8.20		
	3 Years	12.06	10.84	11.28	10.84	- 4	5.64	5.47 4.93 3.96	
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	10.55	9.79		,		
	Since Inception*	10.89	9.5	8.6	8.34	FY 2016-	17 FY 2015-16 FY 20	014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13	
			t Plan : 1-Jan-13	_		IDFC G-Sec Fund - Invt Pla I-Sec Composite Index	n - Dir - Growth	DFC G-Sec Fund - Invt Plan - Reg - Growth	
Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Struc	ture:	re calculated on co	ompounde	ed annualised basis				
		enses for tl	he previous finan Direct Plan - 0.9		2016-2017 (inclusiv	e of Service Tax ar	nd Additional	TER, if any):	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SE	BI circular	no. SEBI/IMD/CIF	R No.4/ 16	8230/ 09 dated Ju or Direct Application	une 30, 2009, there	e is no entry plicable.	load for Mutual Fund	
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)		dvised to re						independently refer to	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV of the	ne Fund w ulation and	vill be calculated	on all B	usiness Days. The e AMFI website i.e ual Fund i.e. www.ie	NAV will be puk	olished in 2 om by 9.00	daily newspapers having P.M. on all business days	
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Pa		on the website	or the Mul	.dari unu i.e. www.l	arciiii.com			
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Pa								
Cintilolacis illiciniation	Being a debt so	ماناه ممسمط	closure of Portfol	io Turnov	er ratio is not appli	cable to this scher	ne		
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	2011.9 4 4021 00	meme, aisc							
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1,	_			31, 2017 is	stated here below	:			
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	_			31, 2017 is Issuer	stated here below	:		(%) NAV	
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	of the Scl	heme as on May	Issuer	stated here below es and SDL) India	:		(%) NAV 97.82	

IDFC Government Securities Fund - Investment Plan (IDFC-GSF-IP) (Contd.)



IDFC Government Securities Fund - Short Term Plan (IDFC-GSF-ST)

(An Open ended dedicated Gilt Fund)

Investment Objective	To generate opti	mal returns	with high liquidit	y by invest	ing in Government	Securities.		
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class				Range of allocation	on (% of Net Asset	s)	Risk Profile
of the scheme		Government Securities & Treasury Bills 0 - 100 Low						
	alternatives as	The Scheme may invest in repos / reverse repos in Government Securities and may invest in money at call and short notice or su alternatives as may be provided under applicable regulations for meeting liquidity requirements. Gross Exposure to Repo Corporate Debt Securities - upto 10% of the net assets of the Scheme						
Investment Strategy	instruments and treasury bills or portfolio. The ac conditions, the di liquidity and ot	he domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the introduction of nostruments and investors. The aim of the Investment Manager will be to allocate the assets of the Scheme between variareasury bills or money at call and short notice and gilt securities with the objective of achieving optimal returns with a highly liquidity ortfolio. The actual percentage of investment in various gilt securities will be decided after considering the prevailing polit onditions, the economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector and genequidity and other considerations in the economy and markets. The investment management team is allowed full discretionake sale and purchase decisions within the limits established.						Scheme between variou returns with a highly liqu ing the prevailing politic rporate sector and gener
Risk Profile of the Scheme	factors before in	nvestment.			the possible loss or ors are summarize		read the SID	carefully for details on ris
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag	ge No. 52						
Plans / Option	Plan	Options &	sub options avai	lable		Default option ur	nder the plan	Default dividend option
	Regular/ Direct*	Growth, [Periodic	Dividend- Weekly	y, Monthly	, Quarterly,	Growth		Monthly Dividend Reinvestment
					urchase /subscrib hrough a Distribu		e directly wit	h the Fund and is not
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 381; AU	M - Rs. 85.	92 Cr.					
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pa	ge No. 53						
Minimum Application Amount/Number of Units	Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in) Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in) Re					Repurchase	(Including Switch-out)	
		and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter			ninimum 6 installn	redemption is less than n amount prescribed ntire balance available on will be redeemed. ultiples of Re. 1 thereafte		
Dividend Frequency	, ,		Quarterly, Perio					
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request					tion request at th	e authorised centr	e of IDFC Mu	tual Fund.
Benchmark Index	I-Sec SI Bex Ind	ex						
Dividend Policy	The undistribute	ed portion	of the income wi	II remain i	n the Option and I		NAV, on an or	iscretion of AMC / Truste agoing basis. The Trustee hall be final.
Name of the Fund Manager	Harshal Joshi (r	nanaging t	he fund since Ma	ay 15,2017)			
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus	tee Compa	ny Limited					
Performance of the	Return (%) of G	rowth Opt	on as at May 31,	2017			Year wise Ab	solute Returns
scheme	Period	Dire	ct Plan	Reg	ular Plan		12.67 12.56	
		Returns	I-Sec SI Bex Index	Returns	I-Sec SI Bex Index	9.01 8.88 8.8	5 8.68 9.03	10.88 10.83 .75 9.41 9.67
	1 Year	9.42	7.92	9.24	7.92			6.62
	3 Years	10.0	8.75	9.84	8.75			
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	10.17	8.54			
						_		
	Since Inception*	10.34	8.41	5.96	N.A.	FY 2016-17 FY	7 2015-16 FY 2014-1	5 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13
	*Date of Incept	ion : Direct	Plan : 1-Jan-13	Regular F	Plan : 9-Mar-02	IDFC G-Sec F	und - Short Term - Dir	- Growth

IDFC Government Securities Fund - Short Term Plan (IDFC-GSF-ST) (Contd.,) (An Open ended dedicated Gilt Fund)

Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Structure:					
	Exit Load: NIL					
	(ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any):					
	Regular Plan - 0.45%; Direct Plan - 0.30%.					
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual Fund schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.					
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently refer to their tax advisor.					
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers having nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com					
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Page No. 53					
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Page No. 54					
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a debt scheme, disclosure of Portfolio Turnover ratio is not applicable to this scheme					
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below:					
holdings	Issuer	(%) NAV				
	Government Securities (Central Government Securities and SDL) India	98.67%				
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website - http://www.idfcmf.com/Down	lloads.aspx				
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):	98.67%					

IDFC Government Securities Fund - Provident Fund Plan (IDFC-GSF-PF) (An Open ended dedicated Gilt Fund)

Investment Objective	To generate optin	mal returns with high liquidity by	y investing in Government S	Securities.			
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class		Range of allocation	n (% of Net Asset	s)	Risk Profile	
of the scheme	Government Sec	curities & Treasury Bills	0 -	0 - 100			
	such alternatives	y invest in repos / reverse rep s as may be provided under a ate Debt Securities - upto 10%	pplicable regulations for	meeting liquidity			
Investment Strategy	instruments and treasury bills or n portfolio. The ac conditions, the e- liquidity and otl Guidelines defini	e domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the introduction itruments and investors. The aim of the Investment Manager will be to allocate the assets of the Scheme between assury bills or money at call and short notice and gilt securities with the objective of achieving optimal returns with a highlartfolio. The actual percentage of investment in various gilt securities will be decided after considering the prevailing proditions, the economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the performance of the corporate sector and guidity and other considerations in the economy and markets. The Fund has put in place detailed investment Distinctions defining the prudential and concentration limits for the portfolio and setting dealer limits. The investment managem is allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decisions within the limits established.					
Risk Profile of the Scheme	factors before in	vestment. Scheme specific Ris			read the SID	carefully for details on risk	
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Pag	i		r			
Plans / Option	ption Plan Options & sub o		ole	Default option under the plan		Default dividend option	
	Regular/ Direct*	Growth, Dividend - Quarterly	y, Annual and Periodic	Growth		Quarterly Dividend Reinvestment	
		ect Plan is only for investors wo route their investments throu		nits in a Scheme d	irectly with th	ne Fund and is not available	
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 1461; AU	JM - Rs. 97.22 Cr.					
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pag	ge No. 53					
Minimum Application	Fresh Purchase	(Including Switch-in)	Additional Purchase (Inc	luding Switch-in)	Repurchase	(Including Switch-out)	
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 100 and any	amount thereafter	Rs.100 and any amount thereafter Rs.500 and any amount the lf the balance in the folio / available for redemption is the minimum amount press above, the entire balance a for redemption will be rede			ce in the folio / account redemption is less than n amount prescribed entire balance available	
		d in multiples of Rs. 1 thereaf and any amount thereafter	ter (minimum 6 installme	nts); SWP - Rs. 5	00 and in m	ultiples of Re. 1 thereafter	
Dividend Frequency	Quarterly, Annua	l & Periodic					
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 workin	ng days of the receipt of the re	edemption request at the	authorised centr	e of IDFC Mu	tual Fund.	
Benchmark Index	I-Sec Composite	Index					
Dividend Policy	The undistribute	Option, dividend will be declar d portion of the income will re gard to availability and adequa	emain in the Option and b	e reflected in the I	NAV, on an or	ngoing basis. The Trustee's	

Name of the Fund Manager	Suyash Choudh	nary (mana	ging the fund sir	ice Octobe	er 15, 2010)			
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus	tee Compa	ny Limited					
Performance of the	Return (%) of G	rowth Opt	ion as at May 31,	Year wise Absolute Returns				
scheme	Period	Dire	ect Plan	Reg	ular Plan	18.6		
		Returns	I-Sec Composite Index	Returns	I-Sec Composite Index	14.97 14.54 15.60 14.72 11.69		
	1 Year	14.83	10.35	14.43	10.35	8.20		
	3 Years	12.64	10.84	12.09	10.84	6.16 5.65 5.4 4.74 3.96		
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	11.0	9.79	3.96		
	Since Inception*	11.32	9.5	8.59	7.58	FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13		
	*Date of Incept	ion : Direc	t Plan : 1-Jan-13	Regular P	lan : 29-Mar-04	IDFC G-Sec Fund - PF Plan - Dir - Growth IDFC G-Sec Fund - PF Plan - Reg - Growth		
	Returns more th	an 1 year ar	e calculated on co	ompounded	d annualised basis			
Expenses of the Scheme	Exit Load :	Description (Control of Control o						
	(ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any): Regular Plan - 0.75%; Direct Plan - 0.32%.							
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SE	irsuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/ 09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual Fund hemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.						
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Investors are ac their tax adviso		efer to the details	s in the Sta	tement of Addition	onal Information (SAI) and also independently refer to		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	nationwide circ	ulation and	will also be upda	ted on the		e NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers havin. . www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. Th mf.com		
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Pa	ige No. 53						
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Pa	ge No. 54						
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a debt so	cheme, disc	closure of Portfol	io Turnove	r ratio is not appl	licable to this scheme		
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	of the Sch	neme as on May	31, 2017 is	stated here below	v:		
holdings				Issuer		(%) NAV		
			entral Governmer			96.43		
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors	Monthly portfol	io stateme	nt of the Scheme	is nosted o	n website – http://	//www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.aspx		
(% of NAV) :					96.43%			
					Sovereign			
					Sovereigil			

IDFC Monthly Income Plan (IDFC-MIP)

(An Open ended Debt Scheme)

(Monthly Income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus)

Investment Objective		regular returns through investment primarily in del rm capital appreciation by investing a portion of th						
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class	Range of allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile					
of the scheme	Equity Securities	0-25%	Medium to High					
	Debt Securities (Including securitized debt) and Money market Instruments	75-100%	Low to Medium					
		stment in derivative - up to 50% of the net assets of the scheme. Investment in Foreign Securities - up to 50% of the n ets of the scheme. Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - upto 10% of the net assets of the Scheme.						
Investment Strategy		ate regular returns through investment primarily neme is to generate long-term capital appreciation luments.						
	reasonable value through a process of disciplined the best run companies in India. The portfolio of risk. As the scheme is expected to be part of the co	to invest in well managed sustainable businesses we dresearch. The portfolio will aim to provide part owner securities will be well diversified across sectors, so it ore long-term holdings of our investors, we will adopt to deliver good returns at controlled levels of risk.	ership to investors in some of identified, to mitigate overall : a well-balanced and prudent					
	primarily on business fundamentals of the un understanding of the dynamics of the under sustainability of cash profit growth. Stock	any profits over the medium to long term: Fund maderlying company. The Equity Research process will lying business. This would form the basis for forecas prices of companies that can sustain periods of I linvestors entering this scheme are therefore expected.	endeavor to acquire a robust sts on future profitability and high cash profit growth will					

Margin of Safety: The fund managers will look to build a "margin of safety" while making forecasts on business profitability. "Margin of safety" will also be the guiding principle while evaluating a company's current market price. The portfolio would also be protected from company specific risks by constantly monitoring the economic and business environment and changes in management strategy. Acquire stocks only at reasonable value: Once good businesses are identified, stocks would be acquired when they are 3) available at a reasonable value. Overall market corrections and stock price falls due to temporary factors that don't affect long term profitability are an excellent opportunity to buy stocks cheap. Stay fully invested over most periods: The Fund will not try to profit by predicting overall market direction based on technical indicators or momentum. The Fund will stay fully invested in equities to give investors the full advantage of a rise in the markets that is inevitable given the current trajectory India's GDP growth. The scheme may however hold cash up to 35% during periods where in the view of the fund manager the market valuations have run ahead of its fundamentals or when we are unable to identify stocks at a reasonable value. The scheme may also hold cash to meet anticipated redemptions or to tide over temporary adverse market developments. <u>Debt investments:</u> The Scheme will retain the flexibility to invest in the entire range of debt instruments and money market instruments (including securitised debt). Investment in Debt securities and Money Market Instruments will be as per the limits in the asset allocation table of the Scheme, subject to permissible limits laid under SEBI (MF) Regulations Risk Profile of the Scheme Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors are summarized on page no. 51 **Risk Mitigation Factors** Please Refer Page No. 52 Default option under the plan Plans / Option Options & sub options available Plan Default dividend option Growth, *Regular Dividend and Quarterly Dividend (Payout, Reinvestment & Sweep) Regular/ Direct* Regular Dividend Growth currently Monthly and such other frequency as decided from time to time *Direct Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Folios - 5090; AUM - Rs. 250.80 Cr. No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV Please Refer Page No. 53 Minimum Application Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in) Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in) Repurchase (Including Switch-out) Amount/ Number of Units Rs. 5000 any amount thereafter Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter If the balance in the folio / account available for redemption is less than the minimum amount prescribed above, the entire balance available for redemption will be redeemed. SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter (minimum 6 installments); SWP - Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1 thereafter; STP (in) - Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter **Dividend Frequency** Quarterly, "Regular ("Currently Monthly and such other frequency as decided from time to time.) Despatch of Repurchase Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund. (Redemption) Request Benchmark Index CRISIL MIP Blended Index **Dividend Policy** Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. The undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee's decision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final. Name of the Fund Equity portion - Sumit Agrawal (managing the fund since October 20, 2016), Debt portion - Anurag Mittal (managing the fund since November 9, 2015) Manager Name of the Trustee IDFC AMC Trustee Company Limited Company Portfolio Turnover Ratio Being a debt scheme, disclosure of Portfolio Turnover ratio is not applicable to this scheme [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017] Performance of the Return (%) of Growth Option as at May 31, 2017 Year wise Absolute Returns scheme Period **Direct Plan** Regular Plan Returns Crisil MIP Returns Crisil MIP Blended Index Blended Index 14.69 12.07 13.73 12.07 1 Year 12.3 3 Years 10.7 12.29 11.26 10.7 N.A N.A. 11.49 10.16 5 Years 11 17 9.83 9 88 8 92 Since Inception* FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13 *Date of Inception: Direct Plan: 1-Jan-13 Regular Plan: 25-Feb-10 IDFC Monthly Income Plan - Dir - Growth IDFC Monthly Income Plan - Reg - Growth Crisil MIP Blended Index Returns more than 1 year are calculated on compounded annualised basis Expenses of the Scheme Load Structure: Exit Load: 1% if redeemed within 1 year (365 days) from the date of allotment (ii) Actual expenses for the previous financial year 2016-2017 (inclusive of Service Tax and Additional TER, if any): Regular Plan - 2.36%: Direct Plan - 1.54% Waiver of Load for Direct Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009, there is no entry load for Mutual Fund schemes. Hence, the procedure for waiver of load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable Applications Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders) Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently refer to their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers having nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 9.00 P.M. on all business days. Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com For Investor Grievances Please Refer Page No. 53 please contact Unitholders' Information Please Refer Page No. 54

IDFC Monthly Income Plan (IDFC-MIP) (Contd.)

Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Scheme as on May 31, 2017 is stated here below:	
holdings	Company	(%) NAV
	Government Bond	41.51
	Corporate Bond	18.05
	HDFC Bank Limited	1.31
	Maruti Suzuki India Limited	1.30
	ICICI Bank Limited	1.22
	Coromandel International Limited	1.15
	Power Grid Corporation of India Limited	1.12
	Reliance Industries Limited	1.07
	FAG Bearings India Limited	0.90
	Natco Pharma Limited	0.89
	Monthly portfolio statement of the Scheme is hosted on website - http://www.idfcmf.com/Dov	wnloads.aspx
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors: (% of NAV):		9% 0 <u>.27%</u>
	Financial Services Energy Pharma Automobile Goods Fertilisers & Pesticides Textiles Textiles Construction Construction Services	Metals

IDFC All Seasons Bond Fund (IDFC-ASBF)

(An Open ended Fund of Fund Scheme)

	mutudift	ınd schemes and money market instr	ruments.	, , ,			
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Cla	ess	Rang	ge of allocation (%	of Net Asset	s) Risk Profile	
of the scheme		00% debt oriented mutual fund sch maturities in the domestic and over		85 - 100)	Medium to Low	
		arket Instruments and fixed deposit d commercial banks (including call		0 - 15		Low	
		* As permitted by SEBI from time to time. Gross Exposure to Repo of Corporate Debt Securities - upto 10% of th of the Scheme					
Investment Strategy	of diversi the baske markets investme income s Interest r prices ris the inves durationi actively of measures Debt: Th of new in consideri	heme is designed to help investors create a basket of funds which are rebalanced on a periodical basis for achie irrification across various fixed income asset classes and across schemes within an asset class. Funds will be allowed to debt schemes, depending on the fund manager's view on interest rates. Looking at opportunities in its and keeping in view the exchange rates, the fund manager may identify opportunities in overseas mut ment as may be permitted by regulation from time to time. The fund manager may therefore decide to invest eschemes (domestic and overseas) of varying average maturities to achieve portfolio diversification and optical rates like any other asset market, moves in cycles. While investors gain during times of declining interest rise, the inverse is true in a rising interest rate environment. The investment objective of this scheme is to optime vestor by designing a portfolio that will dynamically track interest rate movements by investing in scheme on in a rising rate environment and by investing in high duration in a falling interest rate environment. This will by churning the portfolio in such a manner that we capture as much of the positive price movements within res and will endeavour to minimize negative price movements. The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with liquidity emerging in various debt segments through the instruments and investors. The actual percentage of investment in various fixed income securities will be ering the prevailing political conditions, the economic environment (including interest rates and inflation), the corporate sector and general liquidity and other considerations in the economy and markets. The Fund has delinvestment Discretion Guidelines defining the prudential and concentration limits for the portfolio limits.					
Risk Profile of the Scheme		und Units involve investment risks in efore investment. Scheme specific R			read the SID	carefully for details on ris	
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Re	efer Page No. 52					
Plans / Option	Plan	Options & sub options available		Default option under the plan		Default dividend option	
	Regular/ Direct*	Growth, Dividend (Payout, Reinvestme Fortnightly, Quarterly, Half Yearly		Growth		Dividend Reinvestmer	
		ans: Direct Plan is only for investors vors who route their investments thro		Jnits in a Scheme o	lirectly with th	e Fund and is not availab	
No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 2	2082; AUM - Rs. 158.91 Cr.					
Applicable NAV	Please Re	efer Page No. 53					
Minimum Application	Fresh Pu	rchase (Including Switch-in)	Additional Purchase (Inc	luding Switch-in)	Repurchase	(Including Switch-out)	
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000	any amount thereafter	Rs. 1000 and any amou	nd any amount thereafter		any amount thereafter	
						e in the folio / account	
					the minimum above, the er	redemption is less than a amount prescribed ntire balance available on will be redeemed.	
		1000 and in multiples of Re. 1 there Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter		nents); SWP - Rs.	the minimum above, the er for redempti	redemption is less than n amount prescribed ntire balance available on will be redeemed.	

Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 worki	$Within 10\ working\ days\ of\ the\ receipt\ of\ the\ redemption\ request\ at\ the\ authorised\ centre\ of\ IDFC\ Mutual\ Fund.$						
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Short Te	CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index						
Dividend Policy	The undistribut	nder Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. he undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee's ecision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final.						
Name of the Fund Manager	Harshal Joshi (r	Harshal Joshi (managing the fund since July 15, 2016)						
Name of the Trustee Company	IDFC AMC Trus	tee Com	oany Limited					
Performance of the	Return (%) of G	rowth O	otion as at May 31,	2017		Yea	ar wise Absolute Returns	
scheme	Period	D	irect Plan	Re	gular Plan		10.87 10.38 10.33	
		Returns	CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index	Returns	CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index	9.328.84 9.1	8.99 8.43 _{8.79} 8.58	
	1 Year	9.07	8.82	8.59	8.82			
	3 Years	9.27	9.07	8.8	9.07			
	5 Years	N.A.	9.08	8.76	9.08			
	Since Inception	9.28	9.04	7.7	7.6	FY 2016-17 FY 20	015-16 FY 2014-15 FY 2013-14 FY 2012-1	3
	*Date of Incept	ion : Dire	ct Plan : 22-Feb-13	Regul	ar Plan : 13-Sep-04	IDFC ASBF - Dir - Growth		
	Returns more th	an 1 year	are calculated on co	ompound	ed annualised basis	CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund	Index	
Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Struc	ture:						
	Exit Load: (0.50% if r	edeemed within 3	months	from the date of all	otment		
				-	2016-2017 (inclusiv	e of Service Tax and A	Additional TER, if any):	
			%; Direct Plan - 0.0		71 0017			
	(III) Expense ra	tio of the	underlying Scher	<u>ne as on</u> Nar			Total%	
	IDEC Ultra	Short Ter	m Fund - Direct Pl				0.0575%	
					Direct Plan-Growth		0.1825%	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Pursuant to SEI schemes. Hence	BI circula e, the pro	r no. SEBI/IMD/CIF	R No.4/1 of load f	68230/ 09 dated Jo or Direct Application	une 30, 2009, there is	no entry load for Mutua able.	l Fund
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Investors are ac their tax adviso		refer to the details	s in the S	tatement of Addition	onal Information (SAI)	and also independently	refer to
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	nationwide circ	The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers havin nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 10 a.m on next business day. T NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com				ers having ss day. The		
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Pa	ige No. 5	3					
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Pa	ige No. 5	4					
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a fund of	fund sch	neme, disclosure of	f Portfoli	o Turnover ratio is r	not applicable to this s	cheme	
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	of the S	cheme as on May	31, 2017 i	s stated here below	<i>r</i> :		
holdings				Name			(%) NAV	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		e Fund - Short Term	1			74.15	
	IDFC Ultra Shor						26.15	
	Monthly portfol	io statem	ent of the Scheme	is hosted	on website - http://	/www.idfcmf.com/Dow	vnloads.aspx	
Exposure of the Scheme across various sectors (% of NAV):						IDFC SSIF-ST, 74.15%		

IDFC Asset Allocation Fund of Funds - Aggressive Plan (IDFC-AAFF-AP)

Asset Allocation Pattern	primarily local funds based on a defined asset allocation Asset Class	Range of allocation (% of Net A	Assets) Risk Profile			
of the scheme	Equity (Including Offshore Equity) Fund	45-50	Medium to High			
	Debt Fund (Including Liquid funds)	0-45	Medium			
	Alternate (Including Gold/ Commodity Equity Funds	s) 10-15	Low to medium			
	Money Market Securities	0-15	Low			
	Asset class explanation:		•			
	 Equity Funds - It will primarily consist of allocal allocation (0-5% of net assets) to offshore emerg and the positioning of the fund. Within active local cap strategies. 	ging market equity funds, depending or al equity funds the allocation can be to l	n the quantum of allocation to equity arge cap, diversified, thematic or mid			
	 Debt Funds and Liquid Funds - It will consist of allocation to local debt funds and liquid funds with different me (including Gilt funds). The two key categories to which allocations will be made will be short maturity funds (0-5 y and long maturity funds. Alternate - It will consist of allocations to offshore commodity equity funds as well as domestic Gold ET 					
	commodity equity funds are funds that would investivities. Currently the scheme can invest in Gold ETF/ Equi	rest in securities of companies that deal				
	The scheme shall invest in equity ETF's upto 50% net assets. Investments in offshore funds i.e foreig SEBI circular dated September 26, 2007. Gross Ex	of the net assets. Further, the scheme sl gn securities, ADR's and GDR's shall be i	n compliance with the requirement o			
Investment Strategy	the Scheme The primary objective of Scheme is to generate capit.		different mutual fund schemes based			
	 on a defined asset allocation model covering both local and offshore assets. a) The shortlist will be created in two steps: First from the universe of local fund managers, a shortlist of qualifying managers will be selected whose schemes will be taken up for detailed review. The selection of mutual funds will be base the quality of sponsors, stability of business, assets under management and performance across different asset class condly from the short-listed fund managers, the fund manager will carry out a review of different schemes in each a class that have investment philosophy in line with the scheme's objectives and that are open for subscription. The manager will shortlist a series of schemes based on parameters such as performance of the scheme, investment object investment strategy and assets under management. The list will also include ETFs wherever available. Higher considerations will be given for stable performance over medium term than near term out-performance. The shortlist will be reviewed modified on an on-going basis. Final investments will only be made to schemes that are a part of this shortlist. b) Decide the tactical asset allocation: Within the asset allocations mentioned above, the fund manager can carry out a tac allocation by under weighting/ over weighting any of the asset classes. This will be based on the view of individual a market and risk-return considerations. It can also happen on an ongoing basis due to mark-to-market movements in any of asset classes. The asset allocation of that portfolio. The scheme thus be overweight, neutral or underweight in any of the asset classes. The asset allocation will be reviewed on a quarterly to or in case mark-to-market movements take the allocations to beyond the permissible bands. c) Select schemes from the shortlist to invest: The fund manager will aim to create a portfolio through investments that complementary to each other and enables it to diversify. The portfolio will be multi-manager in nature i.e					
	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I	und manägers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to hard and peer groups. Iliquidity emerging in various debt segmens schools are schools as the segmens schools as the schools as the segmens schools are segmens schools as the segmens schools are segmens as the segment as the segmens as the segmens as the segmens as the segment as	ground to their performance and to o fund managers that are offering ments through the introduction of new mas will be decided after considering			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of ir the prevailing political conditions, the economic en- corporate sector and general liquidity and other consinvestment manual defining the prudential and conce allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decise Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to mark and peer groups. liquidity emerging in various debt segment in various fixed income schein wironment (including interest rates an siderations in the economy and market entration limits for the portfolio limits. Issions within the limits established. the possible loss of principal. Please reasoned.	ground to their performance and to o fund managers that are offering ments through the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering id inflation), the performance of the is. The Fund has put in place detailed The investment management team is			
	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of ir the prevailing political conditions, the economic en- corporate sector and general liquidity and other cons- livestment manual defining the prudential and conce- allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decis Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including I factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to mark and peer groups. liquidity emerging in various debt segment in various fixed income schein wironment (including interest rates an siderations in the economy and market entration limits for the portfolio limits. Issions within the limits established. the possible loss of principal. Please reasoned.	ground to their performance and to o fund managers that are offering ments through the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering id inflation), the performance of the is. The Fund has put in place detailed The investment management team is			
Risk Mitigation Factors	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of ir the prevailing political conditions, the economic en- corporate sector and general liquidity and other consinvestment manual defining the prudential and conce allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decis Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including if factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor Please Refer Page No. 52	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to mark and peer groups. liquidity emerging in various debt segment was the marked in various fixed income schein wironment (including interest rates and siderations in the economy and market entration limits for the portfolio limits, isions within the limits established. the possible loss of principal. Please recors are summarized on page no. 51	reground to their performance and to o fund managers that are offering the first strong the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering di inflation), the performance of the its. The Fund has put in place detailed the investment management team is add the SID carefully for details on risk			
Risk Mitigation Factors	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of ir the prevailing political conditions, the economic en- corporate sector and general liquidity and other cons- livestment manual defining the prudential and conce- allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decis Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including I factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to mark and peer groups. liquidity emerging in various debt segment to various fixed income schein wironment (including interest rates and siderations in the economy and market entration limits for the portfolio limits, sisions within the limits established. the possible loss of principal. Please recors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the market provided to the possible loss of principal.	reground to their performance and to o fund managers that are offering the first through the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering di inflation), the performance of the its. The Fund has put in place detailed the investment management team is add the SID carefully for details on risk			
Risk Mitigation Factors	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of in the prevailing political conditions, the economic emcorporate sector and general liquidity and other consinvestment manual defining the prudential and conce allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decis Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including I factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor Please Refer Page No. 52 Plan Options & sub options available Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvesting Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchased.)	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to have a common to the comm	reground to their performance and to o fund managers that are offering the first strong the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering di inflation), the performance of the standard the Fund has put in place detailed. The investment management team is add the SID carefully for details on risk the plan of the plan of the plan of the performance of the standard the SID carefully for details on risk the plan of the plan of the plan of the performance of the plan of the performance and the performance of the performance and the performance and the performance of the performance and the pe			
Risk Mitigation Factors Plans / Option No. of Folios and AUM	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of ir the prevailing political conditions, the economic encorporate sector and general liquidity and other consinvestment manual defining the prudential and conce allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decise Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor Please Refer Page No. 52 Plan Options & sub options available Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinv	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to have a common to the comm	reground to their performance and to o fund managers that are offering the first strong the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering di inflation), the performance of the standard the Fund has put in place detailed. The investment management team is add the SID carefully for details on risk the plan of the plan of the plan of the performance of the standard the SID carefully for details on risk the plan of the plan of the plan of the performance of the plan of the performance and the performance of the performance and the performance and the performance of the performance and the pe			
Risk Mitigation Factors Plans / Option No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017)	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of ir the prevailing political conditions, the economic encorporate sector and general liquidity and other consilivestment manual defining the prudential and concallowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decised Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor Please Refer Page No. 52 Plan Options & sub options available Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvestrors who route their investments through a District Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purchor investors who route their investments through a District Plans: 793; AUM - Rs. 20.22 Cr.	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to mark and peer groups. Iliquidity emerging in various debt segment in various fixed income schell vironment (including interest rates an siderations in the economy and market entration limits for the portfolio limits. It is is in the possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep Growth chase / subscribe Units in a Scheme directions.	reground to their performance and to o fund managers that are offering the first strong the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering di inflation), the performance of the standard the Fund has put in place detailed. The investment management team is add the SID carefully for details on risk the plan of the plan of the plan of the performance of the standard the SID carefully for details on risk the plan of the plan of the plan of the performance of the plan of the performance and the performance of the performance and the performance and the performance of the performance and the pe			
Risk Mitigation Factors Plans / Option No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of in the prevailing political conditions, the economic encorporate sector and general liquidity and other consinvestment manual defining the prudential and conceallowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decis Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor Please Refer Page No. 52 Plan Options & sub options available Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvesting Provincestors who purcfor investors who route their investments through a District Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who purcfor investors who route their investments through a District Plans Refer Page No. 53	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to have a constant to the property of the property of the property of the property of the possible loss of principal. Please recors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option unde vestment & Sweep) Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directions.	reground to their performance and to of fund managers that are offering ments through the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering dinflation), the performance of the s. The Fund has put in place detailed the investment management team is ad the SID carefully for details on risk the plan Default dividend option Reinvestment			
Risk Mitigation Factors Plans / Option No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV Minimum Application	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of in the prevailing political conditions, the economic encorporate sector and general liquidity and other consinvestment manual defining the prudential and conceallowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decis Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor Please Refer Page No. 52 Plan Options & sub options available Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvesting Provident Plans: Direct Plan is only for investors who pure for investors who route their investments through a Discrete Planse Refer Page No. 53 Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in) Additional Rs. 5000 and any amount thereafter SIP - Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re.1 thereafter (minestors in percentage in the school of the percentage in the school of Re.1 thereafter (minestors in percentage in the percentage in the school of Re.1 thereafter (minestors in percentage in the percentage in the school of Re.1 thereafter (minestors in percentage in the percentage in the school of Re.1 thereafter (minestors in percentage in the percentag	und manägers to underständ the back heme will target stable allocations to hame will target stable allocations to hame will target stable allocations to hame stable allocations to hame stable allocations to hame scheme stable hame stable had been stable	reground to their performance and to of fund managers that are offering ments through the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering dinflation), the performance of the state of the investment management team is add the SID carefully for details on risk at the plan Performance Default dividend option			
Risk Mitigation Factors Plans / Option No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of ir the prevailing political conditions, the economic enterprevailing the prudential ente	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to have made and peer groups. Iliquidity emerging in various debt segminvestment in various fixed income schein vironment (including interest rates an siderations in the economy and market entration limits for the portfolio limits. Sisions within the limits established. The possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme direction of the possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme direction of the possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme direction of the possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme direction of the possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme direction of the principal loss of	reground to their performance and to of fund managers that are offering ments through the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering dinflation), the performance of the s. The Fund has put in place detailed. The investment management team is ad the SID carefully for details on risk at the plan Per the plan Default dividend option Reinvestment Ctly with the Fund and is not available Depurchase (Including Switch-out) S. 500 and any amount thereafter. The balance in the folio / account Available for redemption is less than The minimum amount prescribed The provided in the plance available The provided in the provided in the plance The provided in the plance The provided in The provided in th			
Risk Mitigation Factors Plans / Option No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of in the prevailing political conditions, the economic emcorporate sector and general liquidity and other consinvestment manual defining the prudential and conce allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decis Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor Please Refer Page No. 52 Plan Options & sub options available Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvestors who route their investments through a Discretion of the product of	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to have made and peer groups. Iliquidity emerging in various debt segminvestment in various fixed income schein vironment (including interest rates an siderations in the economy and market entration limits for the portfolio limits. Sisions within the limits established. The possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme direction of the possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme direction of the possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme direction of the possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme direction of the possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth Chase /subscribe Units in a Scheme direction of the principal loss of	reground to their performance and to of fund managers that are offering ments through the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering dinflation), the performance of the s. The Fund has put in place detailed. The investment management team is ad the SID carefully for details on risk at the plan Per the plan Default dividend option Reinvestment Ctly with the Fund and is not available Depurchase (Including Switch-out) S. 500 and any amount thereafter. The balance in the folio / account Available for redemption is less than The minimum amount prescribed The provided in the plance available The provided in the provided in the plance The provided in the plance The provided in The provided in th			
Risk Mitigation Factors Plans / Option No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request Benchmark Index	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of in the prevailing political conditions, the economic emocroprotate sector and general liquidity and other consinvestment manual defining the prudential and conceallowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decise Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including tractors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor Please Refer Page No. 52 Plan Options & sub options available Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvestors who route their investments through a Discretion of the process of the reafter (missection) and any amount thereafter (missection) and any amount thereafter (missection) and any amount thereafter (within 10 working days of the receipt of the redempton of the process of the receipt of the redempton of the process of the process of the receipt of the redempton of the process of the receipt of the redempton of the process of the receipt of the redempton of the process of the receipt of the redempton of the process of the process of the receipt of the redempton of the process of the process of the receipt of the redempton of the process of the process of the receipt of the redempton of the process of the receipt of the redempton of the process of t	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to have made and peer groups. Iliquidity emerging in various debt segminestment in various fixed income schein vironment (including interest rates an siderations in the economy and market entration limits for the portfolio limits. Sisions within the limits established. The possible loss of principal. Please refors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under vestment & Sweep) Growth	reground to their performance and to of fund managers that are offering ments through the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering dinflation), the performance of the street of the investment management team is add the SID carefully for details on risk at the plan Default dividend option Reinvestment			
Risk Mitigation Factors Plans / Option No. of Folios and AUM (As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	managers. This will include meetings with the fu understand their portfolio positioning. The sch consistency in performance with respect to bench Debt The domestic debt markets are maturing rapidly with I instruments and investors. The actual percentage of in the prevailing political conditions, the economic emcorporate sector and general liquidity and other consinvestment manual defining the prudential and conce allowed full discretion to make sale and purchase decis Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factor Please Refer Page No. 52 Plan Options & sub options available Regular/ Direct* Growth and Dividend (Payout, Reinvestors who route their investments through a Discretion of the product of	und managers to understand the back heme will target stable allocations to have made and peer groups. Iliquidity emerging in various debt segminy mestment in various fixed income schell vironment (including interest rates an siderations in the economy and market entration limits for the portfolio limits. Sisions within the limits established. The possible loss of principal. Please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of principal please resors are summarized on page no. 51 Default option under the process of prin	reground to their performance and to o fund managers that are offering ments through the introduction of new mes will be decided after considering dinflation), the performance of the state of the stat			

ame of the Trustee ompany	IDFC AMC Trustee Comp	any Limited					
erformance of the	Return (%) of Growth Op	tion as at May 31, 2	2017			solute Returns	
heme	Period Dir	rect Plan	Reg	gular Plan	28.16 27.	28.16 27.58	
	Returns	Crisil Balanced Fund Aggressive Index	Returns	Crisil Balanced Fund Aggressive Index	18.37 _{17.74}	22.53 10.79 ^{10.8} 13.38	
	1 Year 17.56	15.61	16.93	15.61		8.16 8.19	
	3 Years 13.25	10.47	12.67	10.47			
	5 Years N.A.	12.85	12.83	12.85	-1.77 -2.29		
	Since Inception* 11.76	11.01	10.93	9.74	FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014		
	*Date of Inception : Direct		_		IDFC Asset Allocation FoF - Aggressive - Dir - IDFC Asset Allocation FoF - Aggressive - Reg		
penses of the Scheme	Returns more than 1 year. (i) Load Structure: Exit Load: 1.50% if red (ii) Actual expenses for the Regular Plan - 0.75% (iii) Expense ratio of the	deemed within 18 r the previous financ Direct Plan - 0.22	months fial year 2	rom the date of all 2016-2017 (inclusiv		TER, if any):	
			Name			(%) NAV	
	Reliance ETF Gold Be IDFC Ultra Short Terr		n - Grove	/th		0.1326 0.0176	
	IDFC Oltra Short Terr			/ []		0.0176	
	IDFC Sterling Equity					0.0354	
	Reliance Growth Fun					0.0908	
	HDFC Cap Builder Fu					0.0915	
	HDFC Top 200 Fund HDFC Gilt Fund Shor					0.1252 0.0069	
	Birla Sun Life Top 100	Fund - Growth - I	Direct Pla	an		0.0964	
	Kotak Emerging Equ					0.0232	
	SBI Magnum Gilt Fun					0.0185 0.0164	
aiver of Load for					une 30, 2009, there is no entry		
rect Applications					ons is no longer applicable.	ioad for Mutual Fulld	
x treatment for the vestors (Unitholders) ally Net Asset Value IAV) Publication	Investors are advised to refer to the details in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also independently refer their tax advisor. The NAV of the Fund will be calculated on all Business Days. The NAV will be published in 2 daily newspapers has nationwide circulation and will also be updated on the AMFI website i.e. www.amfiindia.com by 10 a.m on next business The NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund i.e. www.idfcmf.com						
or Investor Grievances ease contact	Please Refer Page No. 53						
nitholders' Information	Please Refer Page No. 54						
ortfolio Turnover Ratio or the period June 1, 016 to May 31, 2017]					ot applicable to this scheme		
:heme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings of the Sc			stated here below	:		
oldings		Iss	suer			(%) NAV	
	Reliance ETF Gold BeES					13.26	
	Birla Sun Life Top 100 Fun		9.18				
ļ	HDFC Top 200 Fund -Dire		9.14				
	IDFC Ultra Short Term Fur		8.01				
	IDFC Classic Equity Fund-Direct Plan-Growth					6.94	
	HDFC Cap Builder Fund -		6.73				
	Reliance Growth Fund -Gr		6.68				
	HDFC Gilt Fund - Short Te	rm Plan - Direct Pla	n - Growt	th		5.29	
	SBI Magnum Gilt Fund-Sh		5.29				
	ICICI Prudential Gilt Fund	- Short Term Plan -	Direct Pl	an - Growth		5.29	
	Monthly portfolio stateme	ent of the Scheme is	s hosted	on website - http://	www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.as	spx	
posure of the Scheme ross various sectors of NAV):			Net Current Asset, 19.09%	Gold, 13.26%	Debt, 23.89%		
ross various sectors		ent of the Scheme is	Net Current Asset,	on website - http:// Gold,	Debt,		

Investment Objective	The primary obje	ective of Scheme is to gene ds based on a defined asset a	erate capital appreciati	ion through investm	ient in differ	ent mutual fund schemes
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class	as based off a definied asset a		Illocation (% of Net	Assets)	Risk Profile
of the scheme		Offshore Equity) Fund	1.090 0	25-30	100010)	Low to Medium
		ding Liquid funds)		0-70		Medium
	,	ng Gold/ Commodity Equity	/ Funds)	5-10		Low to Medium
	Money Market Se	<u> </u>		0-15		Low
	of net assets) t fund. Within ac 2) Debt Funds a (including Gil and long matu 3) Alternate - It v	It will primarily consist of alloca to offshore emerging market ex tive local equity funds the alloc and Liquid Funds - It will cons t funds). The two key categor	quity funds, depending c ation can be to large cap sist of allocation to loca ies to which allocations fshore commodity equi	on the quantum of allo , diversified, thematic al debt funds and liq will be made will be ity funds as well as do	cation to equi or mid cap stra uid funds witl short maturity omestic Gold	ty and the positioning of the ategies. h different maturity profile y funds (0-5 year maturity) ETFs. Offshore commodity
Laurent Charles	Currently the The scheme sh assets. Investr circular dated	scheme can invest in Gold ET nall invest in equity ETF's upto nents in offshore funds i.e fore September 26, 2007. Gross Exp	F/Equity ETF's only. 30% of the net assets. Feign securities, ADR's areosure to Repo of Corpor	Further, the scheme sh nd GDR's shall be in c tate Debt Securities - u	nall invest in g compliance w pto 10% of the	old ETF upto 10% of the net ith the requirement of SEBI enet assets of the Scheme.
Investment Strategy	The primary objective of Scheme is to generate capital appreciation through investme on a defined asset allocation model covering both local and offshore assets. a) The shortlist will be created in two steps: First from the universe of local fund managers will be selected whose schemes will be taken up for detailed review. The the quality of sponsors, stability of business, assets under management and posecondly from the short-listed fund managers, the fund manager will carry out a class that have investment philosophy in line with the scheme's objectives and manager will shortlist a series of schemes based on parameters such as performa investment strategy and assets under management. The list will also include ETF will be given for stable performance over medium term than near term out-performodified on an on-going basis. Final investments will only be made to schemes that by Decide the tactical asset allocations. Within the asset allocations mentioned above allocation by under weighting/ over weighting any of the asset classes. This will market and risk-return considerations. It can also happen on an ongoing basis due to asset classes. The fund will maintain asset allocation within +/-5% of the target at thus be overweight, neutral or underweight in any of the asset classes. The asset basis or in case mark-to-market movements take the allocations to beyond the perrocation of the same transplant of the performance of the sponsors. The fund manager will aim to create complementary to each other and enables it to diversify. The portfolio will be multischemes from different sponsors. The fund will select schemes from its short quantitative and qualitative factors. The fund manager will have detailed discumanagers to understand their fund management approach. The quantitative facinclude risk-adjusted return, information ratio and stability of performance relindicates that the fund of fund proposes to invest in the schemes of different fun objective and performance of individual schemes in nature. d) Monitor per				anagers, a section of muormance acrowing a common of different are open for the scheme of the scheme	hortlist of qualifying fund tual funds will be based on oss different asset classes. ent schemes in each asset for subscription. The fund me, investment objectives, able. Higher consideration ortlist will be reviewed and is shortlist. ger can carry out a tactical ne view of individual asset et movements in any of the portfolio. The scheme can be reviewed on a quarterly ough investments that are rei.e. it will look to invest in of funds will be based on hof the short-listed fund by the fund manager here bending on the investment er short-listed schemes and of their performance and to anagers that are offering lighthe introduction of new edecided after considering
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Mutual Fund Units	tion to make sale and purchas s involve investment risks inc estment. Scheme specific Ris	luding the possible loss	of principal. Please	read the SID	carefully for details on risk
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Page	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Plans / Option		Options & sub options availa	able	Default option und	er the plan	Default dividend option
	Regular/ Direct*	Growth and Dividend (Payout,				Reinvestment
		ct Plan is only for investors w		Units in a Scheme d	rectly with th	ne Fund and is not available
No. of Folios and AUM	for investors who Folios - 576; AUM	route their investments throu I - Rs. 37.28 Cr.	igh a Distributor.			
(As on May 31, 2017) Applicable NAV	Please Refer Page	No 53				
			Additional Durchass (Including Switch.in	Denurchase	(Including Switch-out)
Minimum Application Amount/ Number of Units	Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in) Rs. 5000 any amount thereafter		Rs. 1000 and any amount thereafter Rs. 500 and any amount thereafter Rs. 500 and any amount the folio of available for redemption is the minimum amount present above, the entire balance a for redemption will be rede			any amount thereafter. the in the folio / account redemption is less than a mount prescribed intire balance available ion will be redeemed.
	STP (in) - Rs. 1000	d in multiples of Re. 1 thereaf and any amount thereafter.	•			•
Dospatch of Borreshare	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the redemption request at the authorised centre of IDFC Mutual Fund.					
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	CRISIL MIP Blended Index Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Trustee. The undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Trustee's decision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final.					
(Redemption) Request Benchmark Index Dividend Policy	CRISIL MIP Blend Under Dividend O The undistributed decision with rega	ption, dividend will be declar I portion of the income will re ard to availability and adequa	emain in the Option and cy, rate, timing and freq	d be reflected in the	NAV, on an or	ngoing basis. The Trustee's
(Redemption) Request Benchmark Index	CRISIL MIP Blend Under Dividend O The undistributed decision with rega Bhavin Patadia (n	ption, dividend will be declar portion of the income will re	emain in the Option and cy, rate, timing and freq	d be reflected in the	NAV, on an or	ngoing basis. The Trustee's

IDFC Asset Allocation Fund of Fund - Moderate Plan (IDFC-AAFF-MP) (Contd.) (An Open ended Fund of Fund Scheme)

Performance of the	Return (%) of G	Frowth Opt	ion as at May 31,	2017		Year wise Ak	solute Returns
scheme	Period	Dire	ect Plan	Reg	ular Plan	22. <u>46</u> 21.91	
		Returns	Crisil MIP Blended Index	Returns	Crisil MIP Blended Index	15.24 _{14.67} 16.49	;
	1 Year	14.58	12.07	14.02	12.07	12.3	9.21 9.21 9.86
	3 Years	12.15	10.71	11.59	10.71	5.65	6.47
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	11.68	10.16	2.2 <mark>9 _{1.74}</mark>	
	Since Inception*	11.76	10.03	10.35	8.92	FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 FY 2014-15	FY 2013-14 FY 2012-13
	*Date of Incept	ion : Direc	t Plan : 26-Feb-13	3 Regular	r Plan : 11-Feb-10	IDFC Asset Allocation FoF - Moderate - Dir - Grow	th
	Returns more th	an 1 year ar	e calculated on co	ompounde	d annualised basis	IDFC Asset Allocation Fof - Moderate Reg - Growt	Crisil MIP Blended Index
Expenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Struc Exit Load: 1		leemed within 18	months fr	om the date of allo	otment	
	(ii) Actual exp	enses for th	ne previous finan	cial year 2	016-2017 (inclusive	e of Service Tax and Additiona	TER, if any):
	Regular Pla	an - 0.75%;	Direct Plan - 0.2	6%.			
	(iii) Expense ra	tio of the ι	underlying Scher	ne as on M	1ay 31, 2017 :		
				Name			(%) NAV
	Reliance E	ΓF Gold Be	ES				0.0724
	IDFC Ultra	Short Term	Fund - Direct Pl	an - Grow	th		0.0502
	IDFC Dyna	mic Bond	Fund-Direct Plan	-Growth			0.0466
			und-Direct Plan-				0.0418
			Fund-Direct Plan				0.0216
					n Opt-Direct Plan		0.0538
			nd - Growth Opti		•		0.0547
			-Direct Plan - Gro				0.0680
			Term Plan- Direc		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		0.0091
		· ·	Fund - Growth -				0.0521
	l		ty Scheme - Grov				0.0138
			d-Short Term-Gro				0.0244
			Term Gilt Fund-				0.0217
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications						ne 30, 2009, there is no entry ns is no longer applicable.	load for Mutual Fund
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	Investors are ac		efer to the details	s in the Sta	atement of Additio	nal Information (SAI) and also	independently refer to
For Investor Grievances please contact	Please Refer Pa	age No. 53	the website of th	ie Mutual F	und i.e. www.idfcm	if.com	
Unitholders' Information	Please Refer Pa	age No. 54					
Portfolio Turnover Ratio [for the period June 1, 2016 to May 31, 2017]	Being a fund of	fund sche	me, disclosure of	f Portfolio	Turnover ratio is no	ot applicable to this scheme	
Scheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	of the Sch	neme as on Mav	31. 2017 is	stated here below:	:	
holdings				ssuer			(%) NAV
	IDFC Ultra Shor	t Term Fun	d- Direct Plan - G	rowth			22.80
	Reliance ETF G	old BeES					7.24
	ICICI Prudentia	Gilt Fund -	Short Term Plan	- Direct Pla	an -Growth		7.00
	HDFC Gilt Fund	- Short Ter	m Plan – Direct Pl	an -Growtl	h		6.97
			ort Term Plan- Dir				6.97
	IDFC Dynamic	Bond Fund	l-Direct Plan-Grov	wth			6.29
	HDFC Top 200						4.96
			d - Direct Plan - Gr	owth			4.96
		•	Direct Plan-Grow				4.22
		-	Direct Plan - Grow				4.02
					n website - http://	l www.idfcmf.com/Downloads.a	
Exposure of the Scheme	Profiting portro	io stateme	THE OF THE SCHEINE	1311031040	ni website Tittp://t	www.iareim.com/ bowindas.a	30X
across various sectors (% of NAV) :					Net Current Asset 724%	Debt	

IDFC Asset Allocation Fund of Funds - Conservative Plan (IDFC-AAFF-CP) (An Open ended Fund of Fund Scheme)

Investment Objective		ective of Scheme is to gene nds based on a defined asset a		n through investr	nent in differer	it mutual fund schemes	
Asset Allocation Pattern	Asset Class			Illocation (% of N	et Assets)	Risk Profile	
f the scheme	Equity (Including	Offshore Equity) Fund		10-15	-	Low to Medium	
	Debt Fund (Inclu	ding Liquid funds)		0-90		Medium	
	Alternate (Includ	ing Gold/ Commodity Equity	Funds)	0		-	
	Money Market Se	ecurities		0-15		Low	
	Asset class expla	nation:					
	allocation (0	s - It will primarily consist of -5% of net assets) to offshore ioning of the fund. Within acti s.	emerging market equity	, funds, depending	g on the quantu	m of allocation to equity	
		and Liquid Funds - It will cons It funds). The two key categori urity funds.					
		t will consist of allocations equity funds are funds that wo					
	The scheme s GDR's shall k	escheme can invest in Gold E hall invest upto 15% of the net a be in compliance with the req obt Securities - upto 10% of the	ssets in Equity ETF's.Inve uirement of SEBI circula				
nvestment Strategy		ctive of Scheme is to generat			in different mut	ual fund schemes based	
	a) The shortlist managers withe quality of Secondly froclass that ha manager will investment s will be given modified on a b) Decide the tallocation by	t allocation model covering bot will be created in two step libe selected whose schemes of sponsors, stability of busing methe short-listed fund manable investment philosophy in shortlist a series of schemes trategy and assets under mar for stable performance over an on-going basis. Final investing actical asset allocation: Within under weighting/ over weignsk-return considerations. It can	s: First from the univer will be taken up for deta less, assets under mana gers, the fund manager line with the scheme's based on parameters suagement. The list will a medium term than near ments will only be made in the asset allocations months and of the asset of the service will be under the service will be made in the asset allocations months and of the asset of the service will be under the service w	se of local fund r illed review. The se gement and perf will carry out a re objectives and the include ETFs verse term out-perform to schemes that ar entioned above, to classes. This will by	election of mutuormance across view of differer lat are open fo e of the scheme wherever available ance. The short e a part of this slope fund manage e based on the	al funds will be based or confirmed asset classes of schemes in each asset of subscription. The fund e, investment objectives ole. Higher consideration list will be reviewed and nortlist or can carry out a tactical view of individual asse	
	asset classes. The fund will maintain asset allocation within +/- 5% of the target allocation of that portfolio. Thus be overweight, neutral or underweight in any of the asset classes. The asset allocation will be reviewed on a or in case mark-to-market movements take the allocations to beyond the permissible bands. c) Select schemes from the shortlist to invest: The fund manager will aim to create a portfolio through inves complementary to each other and enables it to diversify. The portfolio will be multi-manager in nature i.e. it will schemes from different sponsors. The fund will select schemes from its shortlist. Selection of funds w quantitative and qualitative factors. The fund manager will have detailed discussions with each of the si managers to understand their fund management approach. The quantitative factors considered by the fur include risk-adjusted return, information ratio and stability of performance relative to peer group. Multindicates that the fund of fund proposes to invest in the schemes of different fund managers depending on objective and performance of individual schemes in nature.				gh investments that ar i.e. it will look to invest i funds will be based o of the short-listed fun y the fund manager wi up. Multi-manager her		
	d) Monitor performance of funds: The fund manager will carry out detailed on-going review of the short-listed schemes and fund managers. This will include meetings with the fund managers to understand the background to their performance and to understand their portfolio positioning. The scheme will target stable allocations to fund managers that are offering consistency in performance with respect to benchmark and peer groups.						
Risk Profile of the Scheme	instruments and the prevailing po corporate sector Investment manu allowed full discre Mutual Fund Unit	ot markets are maturing rapidl nvestors. The actual percenta bilitical conditions, the econor and general liquidity and othual defining the prudential ancition to make sale and purchasts incolve investment risks incolves	ge of investment in varion in continuous environment (incluctors) in the disconsiderations in the disconcentration limits for sedecisions within the linuding the possible loss of the continuous environment.	us fixed income so ling interest rates economy and mar r the portfolio limi nits established. of principal. Please	themes will be d and inflation), kets. The Fund ts. The investme	ecided after considering the performance of the has put in place detailed ent management team i	
Risk Mitigation Factors	Please Refer Page		5.5.5 3.5 541111141120				
Plans / Option	Plan	Options & sub options available	le	Default option (ınder the plan	Default dividend option	
, .	Regular/ Direct*	Growth and Dividend (Payout,		Growth		Reinvestment	
	*Direct Plans: Dir	ect Plan is only for investors stors who route their investment	who purchase /subscrib	e Units in a Schem	ne directly with		
No. of Folios and AUM As on May 31, 2017)	Folios - 243; AUI	1 - Rs. 24.46 Cr.					
Applicable NAV	Please Refer Pag	e No. 53					
1inimum Application	Fresh Purchase (Including Switch-in)	Additional Purchase (In	Additional Purchase (Including Switch-in) Repurchase (Including Switch-out)			
Amount/ Number of Units	Rs. 5000 any am		Rs. 1000 and any amou		If the balance available for re the minimum above, the ent for redemptio	ny amount thereafter. in the folio / account edemption is less than amount prescribed ire balance available in the folion of the	
	STP (in) - Rs. 100	ad in multiples of Re. 1 therea: D and any amount thereafter.					
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 workin	g days of the receipt of the re	edemption request at th	e authorised cent	e of IDFC Mutu	al Fund.	

IDFC Asset Allocation Fund of Funds - Conservative Plan (IDFC-AAFF-CP) (Contd.)

Benchmark Index	CRISIL MIP Blended Index							
Dividend Policy	The undistribut	Under Dividend Option, dividend will be declared subject to availability of distributable surplus and at discretion of AMC / Truster The undistributed portion of the income will remain in the Option and be reflected in the NAV, on an ongoing basis. The Truster decision with regard to availability and adequacy, rate, timing and frequency of distribution of dividend shall be final.						
lame of the Fund lanager	Bhavin Patadia (managing the fund since May 29,2017)							
lame of the Trustee ompany	IDFC AMC Trus	tee Compa	any Limited					
erformance of the	Return (%) of G	Frowth Opt	ion as at May 31,	2017		Year v	vise Absolu	te Returns
cheme	Period	Dir	ect Plan	Reg	ular Plan		17.8 _{17.27} 16.45	
		Returns	Crisil MIP	Returns		12.9212.36 12.3		
			Blended Index		Blended Index	12.3	-	9.86 9.09
	1 Year 3 Years	12.74 11.09	12.07 10.71	12.18 10.52	12.07 10.71		05	6.47
	5 Years	N.A.	N.A.	10.52	10.71	5.03 4.45 5.	63	
	Since Inception*	10.95	10.15	9.27	8.92			
	*Date of Incent	ion · Direc	t Plan : 2-April-13	Pegular	Plan : 11-Feb-10	FY 2016-17 FY 2015-16 IDFC Asset Allocation FoF - Conserva		2013-14 FY 2012-13
	· ·		•	_	d annualised basis			Crisil MIP Blended Index
xpenses of the Scheme	(i) Load Struc		e calculated off co	ompounde:	a arritadiisea basis			
Apended of the deficine	.,		leemed within 18	months fr	om the date of al	lotment		
					016-2017 (inclusiv	ve of Service Tax and Add	ditional TER	R, if any):
			Direct Plan - 0.2		. 71 0017			
	(III) Expense ra	tio of the i	underlying Schen		lay 31, 2017 :			20/2 NI A3/
	IDEC III	Ch - ··· T		Name				(%) NAV
			n Fund - Direct P		/tn			0.0935
			und-Direct Plan-					0.0257
	Reliance G	rowth Fun	d -Growth Plan-C	Frowth Pla	n Opt-Direct Plar	1		0.0339
	HDFC Cap Builder Fund - Growth Option - Direct Plan							0.0339
	HDFC Top 200 Fund -Direct Plan - Growth Option							0.0342
	HDFC Gilt Fund Short Term Plan- Direct Plan -Growth Option							0.0092
	Birla Sun Life Top 100 Fund - Growth - Direct Plan							0.0262
	SBI Magnu	ım Gilt Fur	d-Short Term-Gr	owth-Dire	ct Plan			0.0249
	ICICI Prudential Short Term Gilt Fund-Growth-Direct Plan					0.0219		
Vaiver of Load for	Pursuant to SE	BI circular	no. SEBI/IMD/CIF	R No.4/ 16	3230/ 09 dated J	une 30, 2009, there is no	entry load	for Mutual Fund
Pirect Applications	schemes. Hence	e, the proc	edure for waiver	of load fo	r Direct Application	ons is no longer applicab	le.	
ax treatment for the			efer to the details	in the Sta	atement of Additi	onal Information (SAI) ar	nd also inde	pendently refer to
nvestors (Unitholders) Daily Net Asset Value	their tax adviso		ill be calculated	on all Di	usinoss Davis The	NAV will be published	l in 2 daily	, nowenanore have
NAV) Publication	nationwide circ	ulation and	l will also be upda	ted on th		i.e. www.amfiindia.com b		
or Investor Grievances lease contact	Please Refer Pa	ige No. 53						
Initholders' Information	Please Refer Pa	ge No. 54						
	Being a fund of	fund sche	me, disclosure of	Portfolio	Turnover ratio is	not applicable to this sch	eme	
for the period June 1,								
016 to May 31, 2017] cheme's Portfolio	Top 10 holdings	of the Sci	nome as on May	71 2017 is	stated here belov	<i>r</i>		
oldings	Top to floidings	or the sci		ssuer	stated fiele belov	v		%) NAV
Jidiligo	IDFC Ultra Shor	t Term Fun	d- Direct Plan - G					42.52
	l 		m Plan – Direct Pl		'n			7.11
	SBI Magnum Gil	It Fund-Sho	ort Term Plan- Dire	ect Plan - G	Frowth			7.11
	ICICI Prudential	Gilt Fund -	Short Term Plan	- Direct Pla	in-Growth			7.07
	IDFC Classic Eq	uity Fund-	Direct Plan-Grow	th				2.59
			owth Plan-Growth					2.49
	· ·		Direct Plan- Growt	th				2.49
	HDFC Top 200 I			ravet-				2.49
	-		d - Direct Plan - Gr			/ :::: : :::		2.49
		io stateme	nt of the Scheme	is nostea c	on website - http://	/www.idfcmf.com/Downl	oads.aspx	
xposure of the Scheme cross various sectors 6 of NAV) :				Net Curr Asset 23.629				
				Equity \\12.57%		Debt 63.82%		

COMPARISON OF EQUITY / INCOME SCHEMES WITH OTHER SCHEMES OF IDEC MUTUAL FUND IS AS UNDER

EQUITY

Scheme Name	Differentiations
IDFC Classic Equity Fund	Market cap: Diversified: Sector Bias: Diversified: IDFC Classic Equity fund is a diversified equity fund with a large cap bias. The focus of the fund is to build a portfolio of Quality companies while being cognizant of the relative valuation.
IDFC Equity Fund	Market cap: Large Cap: Sector Bias: Diversified IDFC Equity Fund focuses on investing predominantly in Large Cap stocks.
IDFC Focused Equity Fund	Market cap: Diversified, but with maximum 30 stocks: Sector Bias: Diversified: IDFC Focused Equity Fund is a concentrated portfolio of up to 30 stocks with the flexibility to invest across sectors and across market cap.
IDFC Premier Equity Fund	Market cap: No market cap bias: Sector Bias: Multicap IDFC Premier Equity Fund is a multi-cap Equity Fund. It is a fund that encourages systematic investing. The fund in the past has been opened for lump sum investments for a limited time periods. The Scheme is benchmark agnostic w.r.t underlying sectors.
IDFC Sterling Equity Fund	Market cap: Mid cap: Sector Bias: Diversified The fund is positioned as a pure mid cap fund.
IDFC Dynamic Equity Fund	An Equity fund that buys less when markets are expensive and more when markets are cheap based on a model that tracks market valuation. It's an asset allocation product based on a quant model.
IDFC Arbitrage Fund	A pure arbitrage fund - Equity portion is completely hedged.
IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund	Arbitrage Plus Fund can have unhedged positions in the portfolio (investments in equity shares without corresponding exposure to equity derivative) up to 5%. The Scheme would also look at actively managing its debt allocations.
IDFC Tax Advantage (ELSS) Fund	The scheme is an Equity Linked Savings Scheme offering Section 80C Income Tax benefits with 3 years lock-in.
IDFC Infrastructure Fund	A sectoral fund focused on Infrastructure sector.
IDFC Nifty Fund	An equity scheme passively tracking Nifty index.
IDFC Balanced Fund	A balanced Fund that provides a combination of equity (up to 60%), arbitrage (minimum 5%) and balance in debt so as to provide both stability of returns and potential of growth. Both equity and fixed income portions are actively managed
IDFC Nifty ETF	An open ended exchange traded fund passively tracking Nifty 50 Index.
IDFC Sensex ETF	An open ended exchange traded fund passively tracking S&P BSE Sensex Index

DEBT

n Liquid & Short Term income
1 Liquid & Short Term income
Liquid & Short Term income
posure to good quality debt nents such that the fund will h stability of returns.
nt across the entire spectrum impts to mitigate interest rate enario by actively curtailing its to benefit from favourable tending duration. Hence it is or who wants to passively ing interest rate view.
y invest in high quality money is of Banks, PSU and PFI.
Specific Fund
vering returns through the n weighted average maturity ment in Gsecs.
that aims to provide an optimal ors by focusing on companies ent and evolving business sses with improving financial
SLR securities, positioned as EC fund along the entire
SLR securities, positioned as nger term investors who wish te interest rate cycle Suitable
R securities with predominant ad of the sovereign curve
ed income fund positioned to income securities over the
positioned to deliver returns s, over the medium term, with
hort term income fund and is tion debt and money market
y short end of the yield curve, redit quality portfolio
and a Calcar Salaharana 201
end of the yield curve, with a
The Social State of the State o

RISK FACTORS

Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks. Please read the Scheme Information Document carefully for details on risk factors before investment.

Scheme Specific Risk Factors for Equity Investment:

The scheme(s) proposes to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Equity instruments by nature are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis due to both micro and macro factors. Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of these investments. Different segments of financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities' purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme to misc certain investment opportunities.

The value of the Scheme's investments, may be affected generally by factors affecting securities markets, such as price and volume volatility in the capital markets, interest rates, currency exchange rates, changes in policies of the Government, taxation laws or any other appropriate authority policies and other political and economic developments which may have an adverse bearing on individual securities, a specific sector or all sectors including equity and debt markets. Consequently, the NAV of the Units of the Scheme may fluctuate and can go up or down.

The NAV of the Scheme to the extent invested in Debt and Money Market Securities are likely to be affected by changes in the prevailing rates of interest.

The AMC may, considering the overall level of risk of the portfolio, invest in lower rated/unrated securities offering higher yields. This may increase the risk of the portfolio.

Different segments of the Indian financial marlets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities. By the same rationale, the inability to sell securities held in the Scheme's portfolio due to the absence of a well developed and liquid secondary market for debt securities would result, at times, in potential losses to the Scheme, in case of a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the Scheme's portfolio.

Specific to IDFC Sterling Equity Fund: The scheme would predominantly invest in Equity and Equity related instruments pertaining to Small and Mid cap companies in line with the Investment objective of the scheme. Investing in such companies may involve more risks than investing in large cap companies on account of higher market volatility and market fluctuations, it may also accordingly affect returns of the investors. Historically, the small and mid cap stocks have experienced lower liquidity than large cap stocks, hence the liquidity risks are also expected to be relatively higher. Thus, investing in the defined portfolio may involve greater risk as compared to investing in more liquid stocks forming part of instruments with large capitalization.

Specific to IDFC Nifty Fund:

- The Scheme attempts to track the respective indices and it would primarily invest in the securities included in its Underlying indices regardless of their investment merit. The Scheme may be affected by a general decline in the Indian markets.
- Performance of the Nifty 50 Index will have a direct bearing on the performance of the scheme. In the event the Nifty 50 index is dissolved or is withdrawn by India Index Services & Products Ltd. (IISL) or is not published due to any reason whatsoever, the Trustee reserves the right to modify the respective scheme so as track a different and suitable index or to suspend tracking the Nifty till such time it is dissolved / withdrawn or not published and appropriate intimation will be sent to the Unit holders of the scheme. In such a case, the investment pattern will be modified suitably to match the composition of the securities that are included in the new index to be tracked and the scheme will be subject to tracking errors during the intervening period.
- Tracking errors are inherent in any index fund and such errors may cause the scheme to
 generate returns which are not in line with the performance of the CNX Nifty or one or
 more securities covered by / included in the CNX Nifty and may arise from a variety of
 factors including but not limited to, any delay in the purchase or sale of shares due to
 illiquidity in the market, settlement and realisation of sales proceeds, delay in credit of
 securities or in receipt and consequent reinvestment of dividends, etc.
- The Indices reflect the prices of securities at a point in time, which is the price at close of business day on National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE). The scheme however, may trade these securities at different points in time during the trading session and therefore the prices at which the scheme trade may not be identical to the closing price of each scrip on that day on the NSE. In addition, the scheme may opt to trade the same securities on different exchanges due to price or liquidity factors, which may also result in traded prices being at variance, from NSE closing prices.
- IISL undertakes periodic reviews of the fifty securities that are represented in the Nifty and from time to time may exclude existing securities or include new ones. In such an event, the scheme will endeavor to reallocate its portfolio to mirror the changes. However, the reallocation process may not occur instantaneously and permit precise mirroring of the Nifty during this period.
- The potential of trades to fail may result in the scheme not having acquired the security at the price necessary to mirror the index.
- Transaction and other expenses, such as but not limited to brokerage, custody, trustee and investment management fees.
- Being an open-ended scheme, the scheme may hold appropriate levels of cash or
 cash equivalents to meet ongoing redemptions. The scheme may not be able to
 acquire or sell the desired number of securities due to conditions prevailing in the
 securities market, such as, but not restricted to: circuit filters in the securities,
 liquidity and volatility in security prices.
- Due to the reasons mentioned above and other reasons that may arise, it is expected
 that the scheme may have a tracking error in the range of 2-3% per annum from the
 Benchmark. However, it needs to be clearly understood that the actual tracking error
 can be higher or lower than the range given.
- In case of investments in derivatives like index futures, the risk reward would be the same as investments in portfolio of shares representing an index. However, there may be a cost attached to buying an index future. Further, there could be an element of settlement risk, which could be different from the risk in settling physical shares and there is a risk attached to the liquidity and the depth of the index futures market as it is relatively new market.

Scheme Specific Risk Factors for Debt & Money Market Investment:

Price-Risk or Interest-Rate Risk: Fixed income securities such as bonds, debentures and money market instruments run price risk or interest-rate risk. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of existing fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, such prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates.

Basis Risk (Interest - rate movement): During the life of a floating rate security or a swap, the underlying benchmark index may become less active and may not capture the actual movement in interest rates or at times the benchmark may cease to exist. These types of events may result in loss of value in the portfolio.

Spread Risk: In a floating rate security the coupon is expressed in terms of a spread or mark up over the benchmark rate. However, depending upon the market conditions, the spreads may move adversely or favorably leading to fluctuation in the NAV.

Other Risk: In case of downward movement of interest rates, floating rate debt instruments will give a lower return than fixed rate debt instruments.

Credit Risk: In simple terms this risk means that the issuer of a debenture/bond or a money market instrument may default on interest payment or even in paying back the principal amount on maturity. Even where no default occurs, the price of a security may go down because the credit rating of an issuer goes down. It must, however, be noted that where the Scheme has invested in Government Securities, there is no credit risk to that extent. Different types of securities in which the scheme would invest as given in the scheme information document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. E.g. corporate bonds carry a higher amount of risk than Government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds which are AAA rated are comparatively less risky than bonds which are AA rated.

Reinvestment Risk: Investments in fixed income securities may carry reinvestment risk as interest rates prevailing on the interest or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond. Consequently, the proceeds may get invested at a lower rate.

Securities Lending: Engaging in securities lending is subject to risks related to fluctuations in collateral value and settlement/liquidity and counter party risks. The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with terms of agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure to comply can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The Mutual Fund may not be able to sell such lent securities and this can lead to temporary illiquidity.

Short-selling of Securities: Purchasing a security entails the risk of the security price going down. Short selling of securities (i.e. sale of securities without owning them) entails the risk of the security price going up there by decreasing the profitability of the short position. Short selling is subject to risks related to fluctuations in market price, and settlement/liquidity risks. If required by the Regulations, short selling may entail margin money to be deposited with the clearing house and daily mark to market of the prices and margins. This may impact fund pricing and may induce liquidity risks if the fund is not able to provide adequate margins to the clearing house. Failure to meet margin requirements may result in penalties being imposed by the exchanges and clearing house.

Scheme Specific Risk Factors for IDFC Asset Allocation Fund of Funds (AP, MP, CP)

- The Scheme returns can be impacted by issues pertaining to the NAV's of underlying schemes of mutual funds where the fund has invested. These could be issues such as uncharacteristic performance, changes in the business ownership and / or investment process, key staff departures etc.
- The returns of the Scheme will depend on the choice of underlying scheme of mutual funds and allocation of capital to underlying scheme by the IDFC Investment Team. An inappropriate decision in either or both may have an adverse impact on the returns of the FoF Scheme.
- 3. The NAVs of the underlying scheme where the Scheme has invested may be impacted generally by factors affecting securities markets, such as price and volume volatility in the capital markets, interest rates, currency exchange rates, changes in government policies, taxation laws or any other appropriate policies and other political and economic developments. Consequently, the NAV of the Scheme may fluctuate accordingly.
- Investments in underlying equity schemes will have all the risks associated with the underlying equity schemes including performance of underlying stocks, derivative investments, off shore investments, security lending etc.
- 5. Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of the investments made by the underlying scheme of mutual funds wherein the Scheme has invested. As a result, the time taken by the Mutual Fund for the redemption of units may be significant in the event of a high number of redemption requests or a restructuring of the scheme. In view of the above, the Trustee has a right in its sole discretion, to limit redemptions under certain circumstances as described under the section titled Right to Limit Redemptions mentioned in SAI.
- 6. The investors will bear the recurring expenses of the Scheme in addition to the expenses of the Underlying Schemes in which Investments are made by the scheme. As a result, the returns that they may obtain may be materially impacted or at times be lower than the returns that investors directly investing in such Schemes may obtain.
- 7. If the AMC were to charge an Exit load and the underlying schemes do not waive/exempt the Exit Load charged on Investment/ redemptions, the investors will incur load charges on two occasions. First, on their investment /redemptions/ switches in the options under the Scheme and second, on the Scheme's investment /redemption/switches in the options under the underlying schemes.
- 8. The tax benefits available to the FoF Scheme(s) are the same as those available under the current taxation laws and subject to relevant conditions. The information given is included for general purposes only and is based on advice that the AMC has received regarding the law and the practice that is currently in force in India. The investors and the unitholders should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules and their interpretation may change. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or the proposed tax position prevailing at the time of investment in the Scheme will endure indefinitely. In view of the individual nature of tax consequences, each Investor/unitholder is advised to consult his/her own professional tax advisor.
- There will be no prior intimation or prior indication given to the Unit holders when the composition/ asset allocation pattern under the scheme changes within the broad range defined in the scheme information document.
- 10. The scheme specific risk factors of each of the underlying schemes become applicable where a fund of funds invests in any underlying scheme. Investors who intend to invest in Fund of Funds are required to and are deemed to have read and understood the risk factors of the underlying schemes relevant to the Fund of Fund scheme that they invest in.
- 11. As the investors are incurring expenditure at both the Fund of Funds level and the schemes into which the Fund of Funds invests, the returns that they may obtain may be materially impacted or may at times be lower than the returns that investors directly investing in such schemes obtain.
- 12. As the Fund of Funds scheme may shift the weightage of investments between schemes into which it invests, the expenses charged being dependent on the structure of the underlying schemes (being different) may lead to a non-uniform charging of expenses over a period of time.
- 13. As the Fund of Funds (FOF) factsheets and disclosures of portfolio will be limited to providing the particulars of the schemes invested at FOF level, investors may not be able to obtain specific details of the investments of the underlying schemes.

- 14. The NAV of the scheme to the extent invested in Money market securities, are likely to be affected by changes in the prevailing rates of interest which may affect the value of the Scheme's holdings and thus the value of the Scheme's Units.
- 15. Investment decisions made by the AMC may not always be profitable.
- 16. In the event of receipt of an inordinately large number of redemption requests and inability of the Underlying Scheme(s) to generate enough liquidity because of market conditions, there may be delays in redemption of units.
- 17. While the scheme endeavors to give dividend on a monthly basis, the ability for payment of the same will be dependent on the scheme having distributable surplus. Accordingly investors may not get dividend in certain months in case distributable surplus is not available.

Scheme Specific Risk Factors for IDFC All Seasons Bond Fund:

- The Scheme will invest in a basket of 100% debt schemes of various investment horizons in the domestic as well as overseas markets.
- Hence the performance of the scheme would depend upon the performance of the underlying schemes. Any change in the investment policies or fundamental attributes of the underlying schemes will affect the performance of IDFC-ASBF.
- Investment in the debt schemes will have all the risks associated with the debt markets
 including price risk, credit risk and reinvestment risk.
- To the extent the underlying debt schemes make investment in overseas financial assets, or investment is made in overseas debt funds,
- There may be risk associated with currency movements, restriction on repatriation and transaction procedures in overseas markets.
- To the extent the underlying debt schemes engage in security lending, the Fund will be subject to risks related to fluctuations in collateral value / settlement / liquidity / counter party.
- To the extent the underlying debt schemes are permitted to invest in derivative instruments, the Fund is exposed to high risk, high return derivative instruments.
- The performance of the scheme may be affected by changes in Government policies, general levels of interest rates and risk associated with trading volumes, liquidity and settlement systems in debt markets.
- Periodical rebalancing could result in higher transaction costs.
- 10. This being a Fund of Funds scheme, the investors are bearing the recurring expenses of the underlying scheme/s.

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

The Fund by utilizing a holistic risk management strategy will endeavor to manage risks associated with investing in thematic equity funds. The risk control process involves identifying & measuring the risk through various risk measurement tools.

The Fund has identified following risks and designed risk management strategies, which are embedded in the investment process to manage such risks.

Risk Description	Risk mitigants / management strategy
Equity Investments: Quality risk: Risk of investing in stocks with poor performance	Portfolio carefully selected to only include high quality stocks
Market risk: Risk of adverse price movement in portfolio	Equity as an asset class tends to be volatile in the short term. A Thematic fund is likely to have a higher volatility as compared to a diversified fund.
Concentration risk: Risk of undue concentration in a single stock	The fund manager will have appropriate risk management policies to ensure that the portfolio is not unduly concentrated
Liquidity risk: Risk of liquidity impact of entering/exiting the underlying stocks in the portfolio	The fund manager will give due care to the liquidity of the stocks while deciding its allocation to the portfolio
Credit risk: Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income security may default (i.e., will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments on the security).	A traditional SWOT analysis will be used for identifying company specific risks. Management's past track record will also be studied. In case of securitized debt instruments, the fund will ensure that these instruments are sufficiently backed by assets
Derivatives risk: As and when the Scheme trades in the derivatives market there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that Investors should understand. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds.	The fund has provision for using derivative instruments for portfolio balancing and hedging purposes. Interest Rate Swaps will be done with approved counter parties under pre approved ISDA agreements.
Arbitrage risk: In case of Arbitrage trades, under abnormal circumstances it will be disclust to square off the transaction due to liquidity being poor in the underlying stock, stock futures or options market.	The fund will aim at taking exposure only into liquid stocks / derivatives where there will be minimal risk to square off the transaction.
Fixed Income Investments	
Quality risk : Risk of investing in unsustainable/ weak	Stringent credit evaluation process to ensure high quality portfolio companies
Market/Interest rate risk: Risk of bonds prices falling as compared to their purchase prices as a result of rise in interest rates	To the extent of the scheme's allocation to 'mark-to-market' securities investors will be exposed to market risk
Concentration risk: Risk of concentration in the portfolio	Create a well-distributed portfolio with defined issuer limits
Basis risk: Movement in yields in the MTM bonds held by the schemes may be different from overall change in interest rates	Create a high quality portfolio with liquid securities that minimize basis risk
Liquidity risk: High impact costs at the time of buying or selling.	Create a high quality portfolio with liquid securities which have low impact cost on buying/selling
Credit risk Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income security may default (i.e., will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments on the security).	A traditional SWOT analysis will be used for identifying company specific risks. Management's past track record will also be studied. In case of securitized debt instruments, the fund will ensure that these instruments are sufficiently backed by assets.

Risk Description	Risk mitigants / management strategy
Reinvestment Risk	
This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the Scheme are reinvested.	Reinvestment risks will be limited to the extent of coupons received on debt instruments, which will be a very small portion of the portfolio value.
Derivatives Risk	
As and when the Scheme trades in the derivatives market there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that Investors should understand. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds.	The fund has provision for using derivative instruments for portfolio balancing and hedging purposes. Interest Rate Swaps will be done with approved counter parties under pre approved ISDA agreements.
Fund of Funds Schemes :	
Quality risk: Risk of investing in fund with poor performance	Fund universe carefully selected to only include high quality schemes
Liquidity risk: Risk of liquidity impact of entering/ exiting the underlying funds	Scheme will ensure that the investment made by the scheme underlying funds are not material to the overall AuM of the underlying scheme.
Concentration risk: Risk of undue concentration in the portfolio	Invest in multiple funds with varying investment style and allocation to different segment of the equity and debt markets
Volatility: Price volatility due to volatility in the equity and debt markets	Control the asset allocation of the scheme to manage volatility.

Disclaimer for Nifty free float Midcap 100 Index

The IDFC Sterling Equity Fund ("The Product") is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the Nifty free float Midcap 100 Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Issuer is only income accordance and the India and India India and India India and India India and India India India India and India general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to the Issuer or the Product(s). IISL does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Product(s) into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty free float Midcap 100 Index. IISL is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s).IISL do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty free float Midcap 100 Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer. does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the product(s), or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty free float Midcap 100 Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

Disclaimer for Nifty 50 Index :

The IDFC Nifty Fund ("The Product") is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL"). IISL does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the Nifty 50 Index Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Issuer is only in respect of the performance in India. The relationship of IISL to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to the Issuer or the Product(s). IISL does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Product(s) into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty 50 Index. IISL is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s). IISL do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty 50 Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the product(s), or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty. Issuer, owners of the product(s), or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty 50 Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, IISL expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

APPLICABLE NAV FOR PURCHASES / SUBSCRIPTION (including switch in) Liquid schemes - IDFC Cash Fund

- In respect of valid application received upto 2.00 p.m on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase a per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Scheme/Plans application are deduced to the ballik account of the respective Liquid Scheme/Plans before the cut-off time lie available for utilization before the cut-off time the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day of receipt of application shall be applicable.
- ii) In respect of valid application received after 2.00 p.m on a day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase a per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Scheme/Plans on the same day i.e available for utilization on the same day- the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day shall be applicable and
- iii) Irrespective of the time of receipt of application at the official point(s) of acceptance, where the funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are not credited to the bank account of the respective Liquid Scheme/Plans before the cut-off time i.e not available before the cut-off time- the closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable.

$Additional \, Provision \, for \, Switch-in \, to \, Liquid \, Scheme \, from \, other \, schemes \, of \, IDFC \, MF$

- $Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time. (3.00 \, p.m)$
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cutoff time. (3.00 p.m)

iii) The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time, (3.00 p.m) by the respective switch-in

Non liquid schemes (Other than Liquid Schemes/Plans) i.e. IDFC Money Manager Fund - Treasury Plan, IDFC Money Manager Fund- Investment Plan, IDFC Super Saver Income Fund - Short Term Plan, IDFC Super Saver Income Fund - Medium Term Plan, IDFC Super Saver Income Fund - Investment Plan, IDFC Ultra Short Term Fund, IDFC Dynamic Bond Fund, IDFC Income Fund - Investment Plan, IDFC Ultra Short Term Fund, IDFC Dynamic Bond Fund, IDFC Government Securities Fund - Investment Plan, IDFC Government Securities Fund - Short Term Plan, IDFC Government Securities Fund - Provident Fund Plan, IDFC Informative Fund (IDFC IF), IDFC Banking Debt Fund (IDFC-BDF), IDFC Classic Equity Fund, IDFC Premier Equity Fund, IDFC Imperial Equity Fund, IDFC Sterling Equity Fund, IDFC Tax Advantage Fund, IDFC Arbitrage Fund, IDFC Arbitrage Plus Fund, IDFC Asset Allocation Fund of Fund (MP, CP & AP), IDFC Equity Fund, IDFC Nifty Fund, IDFC Monthly Income Plan, IDFC All Seasons Bond Fund, IDFC Dynamic Equity Fund & IDFC Corporate Bond Fund.

- Seasons Bond Fund, IDFC Dynamic Equity Fund & IDFC Corporate Bond Fund.

 For subscriptions / switch ins less than Rs 2 lakhs:

 1) In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m on a Business Day by the Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the official point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, the closing NAV of the day on which application is received shall be applicable.

 2) In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m on a Business day by the Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the official point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, the closing NAV of the next Business day stall be applicable.
- shall be applicable.
- However, in respect of valid applications, with outstation cheques/demand drafts not
 payable at par at the official point(s) of acceptance where the application is received,
 closing NAV of the day on which cheque/demand draft is credited shall be applicable.
 For subscriptions/ switch ins equal to or more than Rs 2 lakhs:

- In respect of valid applications received for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakhs upto 3.00 p.m on a Business Day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch ins) as per the application are
- entire arrivant of subscription/purchase (including switch ins) as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Scheme before the cut-off time is available for utilization before the cut-off time the closing NAV of the day shall be applicable In respect of valid applications received for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakhs after 3.00 p.m on a Business Day at the official point(s) of acceptance and funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase (including switch ins) as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Scheme before the cut-off time of the next Business Day i.e available for utilization before the cut-off time of the next Business Day-the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable
- 3) Irrespective of the time of receipt of application for an amount equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakhs at the official point(s) of acceptance, where funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective Scheme before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day i.e available for utilization before the cut-off time on any subsequent Business Day the closing NAV of

such subsequent Business Day shall be applicable.
The aforesaid provisions shall also apply to systematic transactions i.e Systematic Investment Plan (SIP), Systematic Transfer Plan (STP).

Additional Provision for Switch-in Application / Schemes for amount of Rs 2 lakhs and above

- Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time. (3.00 p.m) Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the respective switch-in liquid schemes before the cutoff time. (3.00 p.m)

off time. (3.00 p.m)
iii) The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time, (3.00 p.m) by the respective switch-in schemes.

Please note that further to SEBI circular Nos. SEBI/IMD/Cir. No. 11/142521/08 dated October 24, 2008, Cir/IMD/DF/19/2010 dated Nov 26, 2010 and CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated Sept 13, 2012, the following will be effective from March 04, 2013 for all Equity and Debt schemes (excluding Liquid Schemes):

All transactions of purchases and additional purchases (excluding Switches, SIP/STP and All transactions) received on the same business day in the same scheme (including

All transactions of purchases and additional purchases (sectioning switches, SIP/31 and triggered transactions) received on the same business day in the same scheme (including transactions at option level-dividend, Growth, Direct) will be aggregated, irrespective of whether individual transaction amount is above or below Rs. 2 lacs, on the basis of investor/s PAN where the investor holding pattern is the same and the closing NAV of the day on which funds are available for utilization will be applied if the aggregated amount of the investment so calculated is Rs. 2 lacs and above.

In case of joint holdings, transactions with similar holding structures would be considered for the purpose of aggregation. However, transactions in the name of minor received through guardian would not be aggregated with the transaction in the name of same guardian.

APPLICABLE NAV (for Sales/Redemption Switch-out)

IDFC-CF: Applicable NAV for redemptions including switch-outs
Where the application is received up to 3:00 pm - the closing NAV of the day Immediately preceding the next business day after the day of application.

Where the application is received after 3:00 pm - the closing NAV of the next business day after the day of application.

The Mutual Fund shall under normal circumstances, endeavour to despatch the

redemption proceeds within one business day (T+1) from the date of acceptance of redemption request at the official points of acceptance of transactions but as per Regulations under no circumstances, later than ten business days from the date of

acceptance of the request. For other schemes - Applicable NAV for redemptions including switch-outs

Where the application received is up to 3:00 pm closing NAV of the day of application shall be applicable. An application received after 3:00 pm closing NAV of the next business day after the day of application shall be applicable.

FOR INVESTOR GRIEVANCES PLEASE CONTACT

AMC Offices Address and Contact Details

Name	Region	Address and Contact Number
Neeta Singh	West- Mahara- shtra & Goa	Ramon House, 169, Backbay Reclamation, H.T Parekh Marg, Churchgate, Mumbai 400020. Tel.: 43422876 neeta.singh@idfc.com
Bansari Soni	Gujarat and Rajasthan	B Wing, 3rd Floor, Chandan House, Opp Gruh Finance, Mithakhali Six Roads, Law Garden, Ahmedabad 380006. Tel:+9179-26460923 -26460925, 64505881, 64505857 bansari.soni@idfc.com
Additi Bhardwaj	North- Delhi	4th Floor, Narain Manzil, 23, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi 110 001. Tel: 011-47311323 Fax: 011-43523626, 41524332. additi.bhardwaj@idfc.com
Baldev Shandil	Rest of North	SCO:2475-76,1St Floor, Sector-22-C Chandigarh 160022. Tel:+911725071922, Ext-17205, Mobile: 8146388668 aldev.shandil@idfc.com
Vijith Raghavan	East, MP and Chhattisgarh	Oswal Chambers, 1st Floor, 2 Church Lane, Kolkata 700001. Phone: 0 33 4017 1000 to 1004; Fax: 033 3024 9793 vijith.raghavan@idfc.com
Vithya Kumar	South -Tamil Nadu & Kerala	8th Floor, KRM Towers, No.1, Harrington Road, Chetpet, Chennai 600031 Tel.:+914445644000 Extn:44211 Vithya.k@idfc.com
Dipesh K. Shah	South - Andhra Pradesh and Karnataka	6th Floor, East Wing, Raheja Towers, #26 & 27, M. G. Road, Bangalore - 560 001. Tel.: +91-80-66111504/ 05/ 06 Dipesh.kshah@idfc.com
Ramya Adepu	South- Hyderabad	6-3-885/7/C/2/S2, 2nd Floor, Amit Plaza, Somajiguda, Hyderabad 500082. Phone +40 42014646. ramya.adepu@idfc.com

Name and Address of Registrar

Computer Age Management Services Private Limited

7th Floor, Tower II, Rayala Towers, No. 158, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600002 Tel. + 91- 44 - 30407263 / 7262

UNITHOLDERS INFORMATION

For NFO allotment:

- The AMC shall allot the units to the applicant whose application has been accepted and also send confirmation specifying the number of units allotted to the applicant by way of email and/or SMS's to the applicant's registered email address and/or mobile number within five working days from the date of closure of the NFO.
- The AMC shall issue to the investor whose application has been accepted, an account statement specifying the number of units allotted within five business days of closure of NFO. For allotment in demat form the account statement shall be sent by the depository/depository participant, and not by the AMC.
- For NFO allotment in demat form, the AMC shall issue an intimation of allotment.
- For those unitholders who have provided an e-mail address, the AMC will send the account statement by e-mail instead of physical statement.
- The unitholder may request for an account statement by writing / calling us at any of the ISC and the AMC shall provide the account statement to the investor within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.

Pursuant to sub regulation (1), (2) and (4) of Regulation 36 of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 read with SEBI circulars no. Cir/ IMD/DF/16/2011 dated September 08, 2011, no. Cir/MRD/D9/31/2014 dated November 12, 2014, no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/42dated March 18, 2016 and no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2016/89 dated September 20, 2016, investors are requested to note the following regarding dispatch of account statements:

A) Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) - for Unitholders who have registered their PAN / PEKRN with the Mutual Fund:

Investors who hold demat account and have registered their PAN with the mutual fund:

For transactions in the schemes of IDFC Mutual Fund, a Consolidated Account Statement, based on PAN of the holders, shall be sent by Depositories to investors holding demat account, for each calendar month within 10th day of the succeeding month to the investors in whose folios transactions have taken place during that month.

Due to this regulatory change, AMC has now ceased sending account statement (physical/e-mail) to the investors after every financial transaction including systematic transactions

The CAS shall be generated on a monthly basis. AMCs/RTAs shall share the requisite information with the Depositories on monthly basis to enable generation of CAS. Consolidation of account statement shall be done on the basis of PAN. In case of multiple holding, it shall be the PAN of the first holder and pattern of holding. Based on the PANs provided by the AMCs/MF-RTAs, the Depositories shall match their PAN database to determine the common PANs and allocate the PANs among themselves for the purpose of sending CAS. For PANs which are common between depositories and AMCs, the Depositories shall send the CAS.

In case investors have multiple accounts across the two depositories, the depository having the demat account which has been opened earlier shall be the default depository which will consolidate details across depositories and MF investments and dispatch the CAS to the investor. However, option shall be given to the demat account holder by the default depository to choose the depository through which the investor wishes to receive the CAS.

In case of demat accounts with nil balance and no transactions in securities and in mutual fund folios, the depository shall send the account statement to the investor as specified under the regulations applicable to the depositories.

Consolidated account statement sent by Depositories is a statement containing details relating to all financial transactions made by an investor across all mutual funds viz purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan, systematic transfer plan, bonus etc. (including transaction charges paid to the distributor) and transaction in dematerialised securities across demat accounts of the investors and holding at the end of the month. The CAS shall also provide the total purchase value / cost of investment in each scheme.

Further, a consolidated account statement shall be sent by Depositories every half yearly (September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, providing the following information:

- holding at the end of the six month
- The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs/Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each MF scheme. The term 'commission' here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as service tax (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.
- The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) for the half-year period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.

Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all MF investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.

Investors whose folio(s)/demat account(s) are not updated with PAN shall not receive CAS. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that their folio(s)/demat account(s) are updated with PAN.

For Unit Holders who have provided an e-mail address to the Mutual Fund or in KYC records, the CAS will be sent by e-mail. However, where an investor does not wish to receive CAS through email, option shall be given to the investor to receive the CAS in physical form at the address registered in the Depository system.

Investors who do not wish to receive CAS sent by depositories have an option to indicate their negative consent. Such investors may contact the depositories to opt out.

Other investors:

The Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month shall be issued on or before tenth day of succeeding month to the investors who have provided valid Permanent Account Number (PAN)/PAN Exempt KYC Registration Number (PEKRN).

Due to this regulatory change, AMC has now ceased sending physical account statement to the investors after every financial transaction including systematic transactions.

The CAS shall be generated on a monthly basis. The Consolidated Account Statement issued is a statement containing details relating to all financial transactions made by a investor across all mutual funds viz. purchase, redemption, switch, dividend payout, dividend reinvestment, systematic investment plan, systematic withdrawal plan,

systematic transfer plan, bonus etc. (including transaction charges paid to the distributor) and holding at the end of the month. The CAS shall also provide the total purchase value / \cos of investment in each scheme.

Further, a consolidated account statement shall be issued every half yearly (September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, providing the following information:

- holding at the end of the six month
- The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs/Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each MF scheme. The term 'commission' here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as service tax (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.
- The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) for the half-year period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.

Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all MF investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.

The CAS will be sent via email (instead of physical statement) where any of the folios consolidated has an email id or to the email id of the first unit holder as per KYC records.

B) For Unitholders who have not registered their PAN / PEKRN with the Mutual Fund:

For folios not included in the Consolidated Account Statement (CAS):

- The AMC shall allot the units to the applicant whose application has been accepted
 and also send confirmation specifying the number of units allotted to the applicant
 by way of email and/or SMS's to the applicant's registered email address and/or
 mobile number within five working days from the date of transaction.
- The AMC shall issue account statement to the investors on a monthly basis, pursuant
 to any financial transaction in such folios on or before tenth day of succeeding
 month. The account statement shall contain the details relating to all financial
 transactions made by an investor during the month, the holding as at the end of the
 month and shall also provide the total purchase value / cost of investment in each
 scheme.
- For those unitholders who have provided an e-mail address, the AMC will send the account statement by e-mail instead of physical statement.
- The unitholder may request for an account statement by writing/calling us at any of the ISC and the AMC shall provide the account statement to the investor within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.

Further, an account statement shall be sent by the AMC every half yearly (September/March), on or before 10th day of succeeding month, providing the following information:

- holding at the end of the six month
- The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs/Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each MF scheme. The term 'commission' here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts / rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as service tax (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.
- The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) for the half-year period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.

Such half-yearly account statement shall be issued to all investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in IDFC MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.

C) For all Unitholders

In case of a specific request received from the unit holder, the AMC shall provide the account statement to the investor within 5 business days from the receipt of such request.

Monthly Portfolio disclosure:

The Mutual fund shall disclose portfolio (along with ISIN) as on the last day of the month for this scheme on www.idfcmf.com on or before the tenth day of the succeeding month.

$Half \, Yearly \, Portfolio \, Disclosures: \,$

(This is a list of securities where the corpus of the scheme is currently invested. The market value of these investments is also stated in portfolio disclosures.)

The Mutual Fund shall within one month from the close of each half year, that is on 31st March and on 30th September, publish the portfolios of the Scheme in in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the mutual fund is situated. The said portfolios shall also be hosted on the website of IDFC Mutual Fund ie, www.idfemf.com.

The mutual fund may opt to send the portfolio to all unit holders in lieu of the advertisement (if applicable).

Half Yearly Results

The Mutual Fund shall within one month from the close of each half year, that is on 31st March and on 30th September, host a soft copy of its unaudited financial results on their website and shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such financial results on their website, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the mutual fund is situated.

Annual Report

Scheme wise Annual Report or an abridged summary thereof shall be mailed to all unitholders within four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounts year i.e. 31st March each year as under:

- (i) by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available with the Fund,
- (ii) in physical form to the Unit holders whose email address is not available with the Fund and/or to those Unit holders who have opted / requested for the same.

The physical copy of the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary shall be made available to the investors at the registered office of the AMC. A link of the scheme annual report or abridged summary shall be displayed prominently on the website of the Fund.

The Annual Report, portfolio statement and the un audited financial results will also be displayed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.idfcmf.com) and Association of Mutual Funds in India (www.amfiindia.com).

Instructions for completing the Application Form

Please read the SAI & SID carefully before signing the application form and tendering payment. The application form should be filled in block letters and in English only.

- Applicant's name and address must be given in full (P. O. Box Address may not be sufficient. Investors residing overseas, please provide your Indian address).
- All communication and payments shall be made to the first applicant or the Karta in case of HUF.
- The subscription amounts can be tendered by cheque payable locally at any of the AMC offices or CAMS Investor Service Centres (ISC) which are designated Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions and crossed "A/c Payee only" favouring 'Name of the Scheme'.

In compliance with SEBI circular no.CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 the 'Direct Plans' have been introduced in all the eligible schemes of IDFC Mutual Fund along with the 'Surviving Plans', which have been renamed as 'Regular Plan', effective January 01, 2013 ("Effective Date").

The Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. All Plans / Options / Sub-Options offered under the Schemes ("Regular Plan") will also be available for subscription under the "Direct Plan". Thus, there shall be two Plans available for subscription under the Schemes viz., Regular Plan and Direct Plan.

Accordingly, investors subscribing under Direct Plan of XYZ Equity Fund will have to indicate the Scheme / Plan name in the application form as "XYZ Equity Fund - Direct Plan". Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column. In case Distributor code is mentioned on the application form, the Distributor code will be ignored and no commission will be paid to the distributor

Switch of investments from Regular Plan (whether the investments were made before or after the Effective Date) to Direct Plan shall be subject to applicable exit load, if any. However, no exit load shall be levied in case of switches from Direct Plan to Regular Plan. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under Direct Plan.

As per SEBI Circular No. MRD/DoP/Cir- 05/2007 dated April 27, 2007, it is now mandatory that Permanent Account Number (PAN) issued by the income Tax Department would be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transaction. Accordingly investors will be required to furnish a copy of PAN together with request for fresh purchases, additional purchases and Systematic Investment Plan (SIP). Application Forms without these information and documents will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected without any reference to the investors. The procedure implemented by the AMC and the decisions taken by the AMC in this regard shall

Details for compliance with Anti Money Laundering (AML) regulations

Prevention of Money Laundering Act, the SEBI Circulars on Anti Money Laundering and the Client Identification implementation procedures prescribed by AMFI interalia require the AMC to verify the records of identity and address(es) of investors. To ensure adherence to these requirements, investors are required to approach Points of Service (POS) (list of POS available on amflindia.com) appointed by any of the KYC Registration Agency and submit documents for completion of appropriate KYC checks. The details for KYC compliance can also be downloaded from AMFI website, www.amflindia.com or website of the mutual fund, www.idfcmf.com. The Mutual Fund website also prescribes the list of documents that can be submitted by investors to the POS to get their KYC checks completed.

It is mandatory for all investors (including joint holders, NRIs, POA holders and guardians in the case of minors) to furnish such documents and information as may be required to comply with the Know Your Customers (KYC) policies under the AMLLaws. Applications without such documents and information may be rejected.

In terms of SEBI circulars dated April 27, 2007, April 03, 2008 and June 30, 2008 read with SEBI letter dated June 25, 2007, Permanent Account Number (PAN) would be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the 2007, Permanent Account Number (PAN) would be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transaction, except (a) investors residing in the state of Sikkim; (b) Central Government, State Government, and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc. (under the category of Government) and (c) investors participating only in micro-pension. SEBI, in its subsequent letters dated June 19, 2009 and July 24, 2012 has conveyed that systematic investment plans (SIP) and lumpsum investments (both put together) per mutual fund up to Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN. Accordingly, investments in IDFC mutual Fund (including SIP investment where the aggregate of SIP) installments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e. April to March) of up to Rs. 50,000/- per investor per year shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. However, eligible Investors (including joint holders) should comply with the KYC requirement through registered KRA by submitting Photo Identification documents as proof of identification and the Proof of Address [self-attested by the Investor / attested by the ARN Holder/AMFI distributor]. These exempted investors will have to quote the "PERN (PAN exempt KYC Ref No) in the application form. This exemption of PAN will be apolicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but not PIOS), joint holders. exemption of PAN will be applicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but not PIOs), joint holders, Minors and Sole proprietary firms. PIOs, HUFs and other categories of investors will not be eligible for this exemption.

Thus, submission of PAN is mandatory for all other investors existing as well as prospective investors (except the ones mentioned above) (including all joint applicants/holders, guardians in case of minors, POA holders and NRIs but except for the categories mentioned above) for investing with mutual funds from this date. Investors are required to register their PAN with the Mutual Fund by providing the PAN card copy (along with the original for verification which will be returned across the counter). All investments without PAN (for all holders, including Guardians and POA holders) are liable to be rejected without any reference to the investors. The procedure implemented by the AMC and the decisions taken by the AMC in this regard shall be deemed final.

After completion of KYC compliance, investors need to approach KRA for Change of Address and not Registrar (CAMS). In respect of KYC compliant Folio, prospective Change of Address received along with transaction slip will not be processed by Registrar (CAMS). The AMC reserves the right to reject subscription requests in the absence of appropriate compliance with the AML Laws

In line SEBI circular No. MIRSD/Cir-5/2012 dated April 13, 2012 and various other guidelines issued by SEBI on the procedural matters for KYC Compliances, the following additional provisions are applicable effective December 1, 2012:

- In case of an existing investor who is already KYC Compliant under the erstwhile centralized KYC with CVL (CVLMF) then there will be no effect on subsequent Purchase/Additional Purchase (or ongoing SIPs/STPs, etc) 1) in the existing folios/accounts which are KYC compliant. Existing Folio holder cannot open a new folio with IDFC Mutual Fund with the erstwhile centralized KYC.
- In case of an existing investor who is not KYC Compliant as per our records, the investor will have to submit the standard KYC Application forms available in the website www.cvlkra.com along with supporting documents at any of the SEIB registered intermediaries at the time of purchase/ additional purchase/ new registration of SIP/STP et. In Person Verification (IPV) will be mandatory at the time of KYC Submission. This uniform KYC submission would a onetime submission of documentation.
- Investors who have complied with KYC process before December 31, 2011 (KYC status with CVL-KRA or CAMS-KRA as "MF VERIFIED BY CVLMF") and not invested in the schemes of IDFC Mutual Fund i.e. not opened a folio earlier, and wishes to invest on or after December 01, 2012, such investors will be required to submit 'missing/not available' KYC information and complete the IPV requirements
- In case of Non Individual investors, complied with KYC process before December 31, 2011, KYC needs to be done afresh due to significant and major changes in KYC requirements
- $Further, investors investing under a SIP up to Rs. 50,000 \,per year \,i.e. \,the aggregate of installments in a rolling 12$ month period ("Micro SIP"), are also required to comply with the above mentioned KYC procedure. However, they are exempt from the requirement of providing PAN as a proof of identification.

Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s): As per the requirements of Anti-Money Laundering related laws and regulatory guidelines on client due diligence and identification of Beneficial Ownership, investors (other than Individuals) are required to provide details of 'Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) [UBO(s)]'. For the purpose of these guidelines, UBO means the natural person or persons who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement. In case the investor or owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange or is a majority owned subsidiary of such a company, the details of shareholders or beneficial owners are not required to be provided. Non-individual applicants/investors are mandated to provide the details on Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) (UBOs) by filling up the declaration form for 'Ultimate Beneficial Ownership'. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of IDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.idfcmf.com for the Declaration Form.

In case of any change in the KYC and / or beneficial ownership information, the investor should immediately intimate IDFC AMC / its Registrar / KRA, as may be applicable, about such changes

14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) will be allotted on completion of the CKYC. This number can be quoted in application forms. CAMS will download CKYC information from CKYCR (Central KYC Records Registry) system and

All investments in IDFC Mutual Fund need to comply with the PAN/PERN and KYC (including UBO) requirements as stated above, failing which the AMC/Trustee reserve the right to reject the application

Investment details and default options

All Plans are available for investments by all categories of investors. (Subject to applicable conditions).

Applications under Power of Attorney

In case of an application under a Power of Attorney please submit a notarized copy of the Power of Attorney along with the application form. The Mutual Fund reserves the right to reject applications not accompanied by a Power of Attorney. Further, the Mutual Fund reserves the right to hold redemption proceeds in case the requisite documents are not submitted.

Applications by Limited Company / Body Corporate / Registered Society / Trust/ Partnership Firm have to be submitted with required documents. (Please refer section "P" for the applicable list of documents)

Applications through Rupee Drafts / NRE / FCNR accounts

In case of FPI / NRIs / Persons of Indian Origin applying on repatriation basis, payment may be made by Cheques drawn out of NRE / FCNR Accounts. In case of Indian Rupee Drafts purchased abroad or payments from FCNR / NRE accounts, a certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit and / or foreign inward remittance certificate (FIRC) issued by investor's banker should also be enclosed. The Mutual Fund reserves the right to hold redemption proceeds in case the requisite details are not submitted.

Investors are requested to mention the bank account details where the redemption / dividend cheques should be drawn, since the same is mandatory as per the directives issued by SEBI.

Applications without this information will be deemed to be incomplete and are liable for rejection. The Mutual Fund reserves the right to hold redemption proceeds in case the requisite details are not submitted. Please attach a copy of the cancelled cheque.

Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)

Scheme name	IDFC-GSF-ST,IP, IDFC-SSIF-IP,ST, MT, IDFC-SSIF-IP,ST, MT, IDFC-ASBF, IDFC-DEF, IDFC-BDF, IDFC-BDF, IDFC-GEF, IDFC-SEF, IDFC-SEF, IDFC-SEF, IDFC-AAFOF (CP, MP, AP), IDFC-IF, IDFC DEF, IDFC-APF, IDFC-CBF	IDFC-PEF	IDFC-TAF (ELSS)	IDFC-GSF-PF, IDFC-NF, IDFC-AF, IDFC-USTF, IDFC-CF, IDFC-MMF-TP
Minimum Initial investment in lumpsum to commence SIP	Rs. 1,000	Rs. 2,000	Rs. 500	Rs. 100
Minimum Rs. 1,000 installment amount	Rs. 2,000	Rs. 500	Rs. 100	
Minimum tenure for SIP	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months

Differential SIP is not allowed in IDFC-PEF.

- If the fund fails to get the proceeds from three consecutive installments out of a series of installments submitted at the time of initiating a SIP (Subject to a minimum of six installments), the SIP is deemed as discontinued.
- Minimum six installments are required for SIP extension / renewal.
- There should be a gap of one month between the first and subsequent installments.
- In accordance with SEBI letter no MRD/DoP/PAN/PM/166999/2009 dated 19 June 2009 issued to Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) and subsequent guidelines issued by AMFI vide its circular no 35P/MEM-COR/4/09-10 dated 14 July 2009 in this regard, only those SIPs up to Rs 50,000/- per year per investor i.e.,
- Investments in Mutual Funds (including SIP investments where the aggregate of SIP installments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e April to March) of upto Rs. 50,000/- per investor per year shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. They can submit any of the following Photo identification documents in lieu of PAN.
 - Voter Identity Card
 - (b) **Driving License**
 - (c) Government / Defense identification card
 - (d) Passport
 - Photo Ration Card (e)
 - Photo Debit Card (Credit card not included because it may not be backed up by a bank account). (f)
 - Employee ID cards issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies (a)
 - Photo Identification issued by Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks / Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly / Parliament
 - (i) ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Co-operative Banks.
 - $Senior\,Citizen\,/\,Freedom\,Fighter\,ID\,card\,issued\,by\,Government.$ (i)
 - Cards issued by Universities / deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI (k)
 - Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card isssued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by (l)
 - Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government / State Governments/ Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO.

SIP registration using NACH facility:

- NACH facility is being offered to investors having Accounts with such Banks which are participating in 1) NACH Platform
- For registration under NACH, Investors are required to submit registration form and documents atleast 31 days in advance, before the first SIP instalment date;
- The investor agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of NACH facility of NPCI and Reserve Bank of India, as may be issued from time to time;
- Requests for any changes/ cancellation in the NACH Bank Mandate request should be submitted atleast 31 days in advance and shall be subject to approval from Investors Bank;
- For list of National Automated Clearing House (NACH) banks please visit www.npci.org.co.in;
- Investor will not hold IDFC AMC/IDFC Trustee Company/IDFC Mutual Fund and its service providers responsible if the transaction is delayed, rejected or not effected by the Investor's Bank or if debited in advance or after the specific SIP date due to various reasons or for any bank charges debited by his banker in his account towards NACH Registration / Cancellation / Rejections;
- IDFC AMC reserves the right to reverse allotments in case the Auto debit is rejected by the bank for any reason whatsoever;
- IDFC AMC/IDFC Trustee Company shall not be responsible and liable for any damages/ compensation for any loss, damage etc., incurred by the investor. The investor assumes the entire risk of using the Auto Debit facility of NACH and takes full responsibility for the same;
- IDFC AMC/ Trustees reserve the right to discontinue or modify the SIP facility at any time in future on a prospective basis or in case of rejection by the Investors Bank for any reasons;

- 10) IDFC AMC reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof.
- 11) IDFC OTM notadhering to the specified size of 8 inches * 3.75 inches, is liable to be rejected.

vii. SIP Top-up Facility:

Top-up SIP is a facility whereby an investor has an option to increase the amount of the SIP Installment by a fixed amount at pre-defined intervals. This will enhance the flexibility of the investor to invest higher amounts during the tenure of the SIP.

Terms and conditions of top-up SIP are as follows:

- The Top-up option must be specified by the investors at the time of SIP registration.
- The minimum SIP Top-up amount is Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter
- The Top-up details cannot be modified once registered. In order to make any changes, the investor must cancel the existing SIP and re-register for a fresh SIP with Top-up option.
- In case of Monthly SIP, Half-yearly as well as Yearly frequency are available under SIP Top-up. If the investor does not specify the frequency, the default frequency for Top-up will be considered as Yearly.
- Top-up SIP will be allowed in all schemes in which SIP facility is being offered. SIP Top-up Facility is not available under Micro SIPs
- All other terms & conditions applicable for regular SIP will also be applicable to Top-up SIP.
- SIP Top-up facility shall be available for SIP Investments only through IDFC OTM.
- Registration for this facility is subject to the investor's bankers accepting the mandate for SIP Top-up registration.

viii. SIP Frequency

Monthly

: Available only on specific dates i.e. 1st, 5th, 7th, 10th, 15th, 20th & 25th.

- In case SIP day falls on non-business day, the SIP transaction shall be processed on the next business day.

 In case of SIP transactions, AMC shall auto terminate SIP transactions on account of three continuous failures
 - including but not limited to below stated reasons:

 i) Insufficient funds/payment stopped by Investor;
 - ii) IDFC OTM is not registered with bank.
 - iii) Bank Account provided by the investor does not exist;
 - iv) Bank Account closed or transferred by the investor;
- v) Investors account description does not tally with the description maintained by RTA/Mutual Fund;
- vi) In case of specific court order.
- c. As per the revised guidelines on KYC procedures, investors investing in Micro SIP would have to undergo detailed KYC procedure as mentioned in Statement of Additional Information (SAI) including IPV and will have to submit additional documents as specified in addendum dated December 29, 2010.

In case the application for subscription does not comply with the above provisions, The AMC/Trustees retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject/ not process such application and refund the subscription money and as such not be liable for any such rejection.

K) Declaration and signatures

 Signature can be in English or in any other Indian language. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate / Notary Public under his / her official seal.

- ii. In case of HUF, the Karta will sign on behalf of the HUF
- iii. Applications by minors should be signed by their guardian.

L) General instructions

- List of Official Points of Acceptance is available on the website of the Mutual Fund, www.idfcmf.com
- Any application may be accepted or rejected at the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustee, without assigning any reason whatsoever.
- iii. Application forms along with Cheques can be submitted to the AMC office / Investor Service Centres which are Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions, listed in the application form or mailed to the Registrar's office at Chennai. Incomplete forms are liable to be rejected.
- iv. Only CTS 2010 Compliant Cheques will be accepted for clearing from 31st July' 2013 as per the RBI guidelines. The word 'CTS 2010' should appear on the face of the cheque. Please check with your bank for details on issuance of CTS cheque books.
- v. In case the cheque is returned on account of whatever reasons the applicant would have to fill a new application form and submit the same along with a fresh cheque at the nearest Official Point of Acceptance of Transactions. The NAV that would be applicable would be the NAV as at the day of submission of the new application form subject to cut-off times of respective schemes.
- vi. At present, debit facility is available with SCB, HDFC, Kotak Mahindra Bank, ICICI Bank and such other banks with which the Fund would have an arrangement from time to time.
- vii. The Fund may from time to time commence/ discontinue Direct Credit arrangements with various banks for a direct credit of redemptions / Dividends. Investors would not have to submit a separate consent letter to avail of this service. The AMC would commence this operation based on the bank mandate details forwarded by the Investor.
- vii. Applications rejected by AMC/CAMS ISC post time stamping cannot be represented
- ix. Kindly ensure you update the Bank Mandate for redemption payout correctly. IDFC will not be responsible for any delay or wrong credit due to the incorrect information.
- x. Any communication/ dispatch of redemption / dividend proceeds, account statements etc. to the unitholders would be made by the Registrar/AMC in such a manner as they may consider appropriate in line with reasonable standards of servicing. Dividend/ Redemption proceeds may also be credited to the Unitholder's bank accounts electronically. In case the Unitholders require these to be sent by cheque/ draft using postal /courier service, the unitholders shall provide appropriate instructions for the same to the AMC/ Registrar.
- Subscription cheque should be locally payable and drawn in favour of the scheme in which the investment is intended to be made. For example For investment in to IDFC Nifty Fund, the cheque should be drawn in favour of "IDFC Nifty Fund".
- xii. 'Dividend Payout Option' of Regular Plan & Direct Plan of all Open ended Scheme(s) of IDFC Mutual Fund, dividend amount payable of upto Rs. 100-2 under a folio shall compulsorily be reinvested in the same option of the Scheme. Such dividend shall be re-invested at the prevailing ex-dividend Net Asset Value per Unit on the Record Date.
- M) Minimum period of 7 business days are required for execution of Dividend Sweep / STP option from the date of receiving the application.

N) List of documents to be submitted with the application form:

Document submitted Kindly (P)	Sr. No.	Documents	Individuals	Companies	Trusts	Societies	Partnership Firm	NRIs	Investments through POA	HUF
	1	Resolution / Authorisation to invest		✓	✓	✓	✓			
	2	List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature(s)		√	√	✓	✓		~	
	3	Memorandum & Articles of Association		✓						
	4	Trust Deed			✓					
	5	Bye-Laws				✓				
	6	Partnership Deed					✓			
	7	Notarised Power of Attorney							✓	
	8	Account Debit Certificate in case payment is made by DD from NRE/FCNR A/c where applicable						✓		
	9	PAN/PERN Proof (not required for existing investors)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	10	KYC acknowledgment letter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	√
	11	Copy of cancelled Cheque	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	√
	12	UBO Form		✓	✓	✓	✓			

Note: Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI) should submit the Certificate of Registration (CR), Constitution Document, Resolution and Banker's Certificate / Authorized Signatory List (ASL) along with the Application Form. All documents in 1 to 6 above should be originals or true copies certified by the Director / Trustee / Company Secretary / Authorised Signatory / Notary Public / Partner as applicable. Originals will be handed over after verification.

O) AMC will bear Demand Draft charges, only for Equity Schemes, except Fund of Fund and Nifty Fund, in locations where CAMS and AMC offices are not present.

Amount of Investment: Rs. 10,000/-Actual, subject to maximum Rs. 50/-

Above Rs. 10,000/-, Rs. 3/- per 1,000/-, subject to maximum of Rs. 10,000/-

- P) "On Behalf of Minor" Accounts:
 - a) The minor shall be the first and the sole holder in the folio.
 - b) Guardian, being a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother) or a court appointed legal guardian should submit requisite documentary evidence to AMC/registrar of fund to ascertain relationship/status of guardian.
 - c) Date of birth of the minor along with supporting documents (i.e. Birth certificate, School leaving certificate / Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board of respective states, ICSE, CBSE, Passport, PAN card etc., or other prescribed documents) should be provided while opening the folio.
 - d) The minor cannot nominate any one on his / her investment.
- Transaction Charges: As per the SEBI circular No Cir / IMD / DF / 13/ 2011 dated 22nd August 2011 transaction charges shall be applicable for purchase / Subscription receive from investors through distributor, who have opted to received transaction charges as detailed below:
 - For existing investors in a Mutual Fund, the distributor may be paid Rs. 100/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above.
 - As an incentive to attract new investors, the distributor may be paid Rs. 150/- as transaction charge for a first time investor in Mutual Funds.
 - 3. The transaction charge, if any, shall be deducted by the AMC from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor; and the balance shall be invested.
 - 4. There shall be no transaction charge on subscription below Rs. 10,000/-
 - In case of SIPs, the transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIPs amounts to Rs. 10,000/- and above. In such cases the transaction charge shall be recovered in 3-4 installments.
- R) AMC will follow the concept of cooling period as enumerated in AMFI circular number 135/BP/17/10-11 dated October 22, 2010, whenever any change of bank mandate request is received / processed few days prior to submission of a redemption request or on the same day as a standalone change request.

The entire activity of verification of cooling period cases and release of redemption payment shall be carried out within the period of 10 working days from the date of redemption. This is in accordance with sub clause (c) of Regulation 53 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Fund) regulations, 1996 and SEBI circular no. SEBIMFD/CIR/2/266/2000 dated 19th May 2000.

In case a redemption request is received before the change of bank details has been validated and registered, the

- redemption request would be processed to the currently registered (old) bank account.
- S) The request for updation of bank accounts in the folio should be submitted either through the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form or a standalone separate Change of Bank Mandate form only.

Any one of the following documents in Original or copy attested by bankers should accompany the change request form. Cancelled cheque of the new bank mandate with first unit holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque OR a Self attested bank statement OR self-attested copy of the Bank passbook with current entries (not older than 3 months) OR Bank Letter duly signed by branch manager/authorized personnel AND

Cancelled cheque of the existing (old) bank mandate with first unit holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque OR original bank account statement / Pass book OR original letter issued by the bank on the letterhead confirming the bank account holder with the account details, duly signed and stamped by the Branch Manager OR in case such bank account is already closed, a duly signed and stamped original letter from such bank on the letter head of bank, confirming the closure of said account.

- Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN): Pursuant to SEBI guidelines, investor(s) have the provision in the application form to specify the unique identity number ("EUIN") of the employee/relationship manager/sales person ("RM") of the distributor interacting with the investor(s) for the sale of mutual fund products, along with the AMFI Registration Number ("ARM") of the mutual fund distributor. AMFI has allotted EUIN to all RMs of AMFI registered mutual fund distributors investors are required to specify the valid ARN of the distributor (including subbroker where applicable), and the valid EUIN of the distributor's/sub-broker's RM in the application form in the place provided for it. This will assist in handling the complaints of mis-selling, if any, even if the RM on whose advice the transaction was executed leaves the employment of the distributor.
- U) Politically Exposed Persons (PEP) are defined as Individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country, e.g., Heads of States or of Governments, senior politicians, senior government/judicial/military officers, senior executives of state-owned corporations, important political party officials, etc.
- V) Country of Tax Residence and Tax ID number: Tax Regulations require us to collect information about each investor's tax residency. In certain circumstances (including if we do not receive a valid self-certification from you) we may be obliged to share information on your account with relevant tax authorities. If you haven you questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. Should any information provided change in the future, please ensure you advise us of the changes promptly. If you are a US citizen or resident, please include United States in this related field along with your US Tax Identification Number.
- 7) Additional KYC requirement: Under Rule 9 of PMLA Rules, 2005, investments in MF schemes of upto Rs. 50,000/per investor per Mutual Fund per Financial year shall be exempted from requirement of Additional KYC information.

FATCA & CRS TERMS & CONDITIONS

Note: The Guidance Note/notification issued by the CBDT shall prevail in respect to interpretation of the terms specified in the form)

Details under FATCA & CRS: The Central Board of Direct Taxes has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income- tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Bank to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our account holders. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities / appointed agencies. Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days.

Please note that you may receive more than one request for information if you have multiple relationships with IDFC Mutual Fund or its group entities. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information.

FATCA & CRS INSTRUCTIONS

If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. If you are a US citizen or resident or greencard holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with your US Tax Identification Number.

It is mandatory to supply a TIN or functional equivalent if the country in which you are tax resident issues such identifiers. If no TIN is yet available or has not yet been issued, please provide an explanation and attach this to the form.

In case customer has the following Indicia pertaining to a foreign country and yet declares self to be non-tax resident in the respective country, customer to provide relevant Curing Documents as mentioned below:

FATCA & CRS Indicia observed (ticked)	Documentation required for Cure of FATCA/ CRS Indicia
U.S. place of birth	Self-certification that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; Non-US passport or any non-US government issued document evidencing nationality or citizenship (refer list below); AND Any one of the following documents: Certified Copy of "Certificate of Loss of Nationality OR Reasonable explanation of why the customer does not have such a certificate despite renouncing US citizenship; OR Reason the customer did not obtain U.S. citizenship at birth
Residence/mailing address in a country other than India	Self-certification that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a tax resident of any country other than India; AND Documentary evidence (refer list below)
Telephone number in a country other than India	If no Indian telephone number is provided 1. Self-certification that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a tax resident of any country other than India; AND 2. Documentary evidence (refer list below) If Indian telephone number is provided along with a foreign country telephone number 1. Self-certification that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a tax resident for tax purposes of any country other than India; OR 2. Documentary evidence (refer list below)

List of acceptable documentary evidence needed to establish the residence(s) for tax purposes:

- 1. Certificate of residence issued by an authorized government body*
- 2. Valid identification issued by an authorized government body* (e.g. Passport, National Identity card, etc.)

*Government or agency thereof or a municipality of the country or territory in which the payee claims to be a resident.

If applicant TIN is not available, please tick (✓) the reason A, B, & C (as defined below)

Reason A: The country where the Account Holder is liable to pay tax does not issue Tax Identification Numbers to its residents.

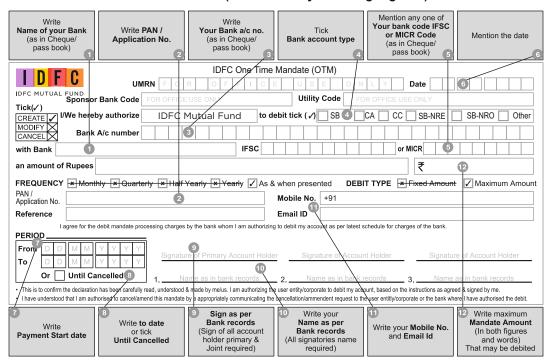
Reason B: No TIN required. (Select this reason Only if the authorities of the respective country of tax residence do not require the TIN to be collected).

Reason C: Others; please state the reason thereof.

ADDITIONAL KYC DETAILS INSTRUCTIONS

- 1) Politically Exposed Persons (PEP) are defined as Individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country, e.g., Heads of States or of Governments, senior politicians, senior government/judicial/military officers, senior executives of state-owned corporations, important political party officials, etc.
- 2) Country of Tax Residence and Tax ID number: Tax Regulations require us to collect information about each investor's tax residency. In certain circumstances (including if we do not receive a valid self-certification from you) we may be obliged to share information on your account with relevant tax authorities. If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. Should any information provided change in the future, please ensure you advise us of the changes promptly. If you are a US citizen or resident, please include United States in this related field along with your US Tax Identification Number.

INSTRUCTIONS TO FLL THE ONE TIME MANDATE (All mandatory fields highlighted)



Instructions for completing the Application Form

Please read the SAI & SID carefully before signing the application form and tendering payment. The application form should be filled in block letters and in English only.

- Applicant's name and address must be given in full (P. O. Box Address may not be sufficient. Investors residing overseas, please provide your Indian address).
- All communication and payments shall be made to the first applicant or the Karta in case of HUF.
- The subscription amounts can be tendered by cheque payable locally at any of the AMC offices or CAMS Investor Service Centres (ISC) which are designated Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions and crossed "A/c Payee only" favouring 'Name of the Scheme'.

In compliance with SEBI circular no.CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 the 'Direct Plans' have been introduced in all the eligible schemes of IDFC Mutual Fund along with the 'Surviving Plans', which have been renamed as 'Regular Plan', effective January 01, 2013 ("Effective Date").

The Direct Plan is only for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. All Plans / Options / Sub-Options offered under the Schemes ("Regular Plan") will also be available for subscription under the "Direct Plan". Thus, there shall be two Plans available for subscription under the Schemes viz., Regular Plan and Direct Plan.

Accordingly, investors subscribing under Direct Plan of XYZ Equity Fund will have to indicate the Scheme / Plan name in the application form as "XYZ Equity Fund - Direct Plan". Investors should also indicate "Direct" in the ARN column. In case Distributor code is mentioned on the application form, the Distributor code will be ignored and no commission will be paid to the distributor

Switch of investments from Regular Plan (whether the investments were made before or after the Effective Date) to Direct Plan shall be subject to applicable exit load, if any. However, no exit load shall be levied in case of switches from Direct Plan to Regular Plan. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under Direct Plan.

As per SEBI Circular No. MRD/DoP/Cir- 05/2007 dated April 27, 2007, it is now mandatory that Permanent Account Number (PAN) issued by the income Tax Department would be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transaction. Accordingly investors will be required to furnish a copy of PAN together with request for fresh purchases, additional purchases and Systematic Investment Plan (SIP). Application Forms without these information and documents will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected without any reference to the investors. The procedure implemented by the AMC and the decisions taken by the AMC in this regard shall

Details for compliance with Anti Money Laundering (AML) regulations

Prevention of Money Laundering Act, the SEBI Circulars on Anti Money Laundering and the Client Identification implementation procedures prescribed by AMFI interalia require the AMC to verify the records of identity and address(es) of investors. To ensure adherence to these requirements, investors are required to approach Points of Service (POS) (list of POS available on amflindia.com) appointed by any of the KYC Registration Agency and submit documents for completion of appropriate KYC checks. The details for KYC compliance can also be downloaded from AMFI website, www.amflindia.com or website of the mutual fund, www.idfcmf.com. The Mutual Fund website also prescribes the list of documents that can be submitted by investors to the POS to get their KYC checks completed.

It is mandatory for all investors (including joint holders, NRIs, POA holders and guardians in the case of minors) to furnish such documents and information as may be required to comply with the Know Your Customers (KYC) policies under the AMLLaws. Applications without such documents and information may be rejected.

In terms of SEBI circulars dated April 27, 2007, April 03, 2008 and June 30, 2008 read with SEBI letter dated June 25, 2007, Permanent Account Number (PAN) would be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the 2007, Permanent Account Number (PAN) would be the sole identification number for all participants transacting in the securities market, irrespective of the amount of transaction, except (a) investors residing in the state of Sikkim; (b) Central Government, State Government, and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc. (under the category of Government) and (c) investors participating only in micro-pension. SEBI, in its subsequent letters dated June 19, 2009 and July 24, 2012 has conveyed that systematic investment plans (SIP) and lumpsum investments (both put together) per mutual fund up to Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN. Accordingly, investments in IDFC mutual Fund (including SIP investment where the aggregate of SIP) installments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e. April to March) of up to Rs. 50,000/- per investor per year shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. However, eligible Investors (including joint holders) should comply with the KYC requirement through registered KRA by submitting Photo Identification documents as proof of identification and the Proof of Address [self-attested by the Investor / attested by the ARN Holder/AMFI distributor]. These exempted investors will have to quote the "PERN (PAN exempt KYC Ref No) in the application form. This exemption of PAN will be apolicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but not PIOS), joint holders. exemption of PAN will be applicable only to investments by individuals (including NRIs but not PIOs), joint holders, Minors and Sole proprietary firms. PIOs, HUFs and other categories of investors will not be eligible for this exemption.

Thus, submission of PAN is mandatory for all other investors existing as well as prospective investors (except the ones mentioned above) (including all joint applicants/holders, guardians in case of minors, POA holders and NRIs but except for the categories mentioned above) for investing with mutual funds from this date. Investors are required to register their PAN with the Mutual Fund by providing the PAN card copy (along with the original for verification which will be returned across the counter). All investments without PAN (for all holders, including Guardians and POA holders) are liable to be rejected without any reference to the investors. The procedure implemented by the AMC and the decisions taken by the AMC in this regard shall be deemed final.

After completion of KYC compliance, investors need to approach KRA for Change of Address and not Registrar (CAMS). In respect of KYC compliant Folio, prospective Change of Address received along with transaction slip will not be processed by Registrar (CAMS). The AMC reserves the right to reject subscription requests in the absence of appropriate compliance with the AML Laws

In line SEBI circular No. MIRSD/Cir-5/2012 dated April 13, 2012 and various other guidelines issued by SEBI on the procedural matters for KYC Compliances, the following additional provisions are applicable effective December 1, 2012:

- In case of an existing investor who is already KYC Compliant under the erstwhile centralized KYC with CVL (CVLMF) then there will be no effect on subsequent Purchase/Additional Purchase (or ongoing SIPs/STPs, etc) 1) in the existing folios/accounts which are KYC compliant. Existing Folio holder cannot open a new folio with IDFC Mutual Fund with the erstwhile centralized KYC.
- In case of an existing investor who is not KYC Compliant as per our records, the investor will have to submit the standard KYC Application forms available in the website www.cvlkra.com along with supporting documents at any of the SEIB registered intermediaries at the time of purchase/ additional purchase/ new registration of SIP/STP et. In Person Verification (IPV) will be mandatory at the time of KYC Submission. This uniform KYC submission would a onetime submission of documentation.
- Investors who have complied with KYC process before December 31, 2011 (KYC status with CVL-KRA or CAMS-KRA as "MF VERIFIED BY CVLMF") and not invested in the schemes of IDFC Mutual Fund i.e. not opened a folio earlier, and wishes to invest on or after December 01, 2012, such investors will be required to submit 'missing/not available' KYC information and complete the IPV requirements
- In case of Non Individual investors, complied with KYC process before December 31, 2011, KYC needs to be done afresh due to significant and major changes in KYC requirements
- $Further, investors investing under a SIP up to Rs. 50,000 \,per year \,i.e. \,the aggregate of installments in a rolling 12$ month period ("Micro SIP"), are also required to comply with the above mentioned KYC procedure. However, they are exempt from the requirement of providing PAN as a proof of identification.

Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s): As per the requirements of Anti-Money Laundering related laws and regulatory guidelines on client due diligence and identification of Beneficial Ownership, investors (other than Individuals) are required to provide details of 'Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) [UBO(s)]'. For the purpose of these guidelines, UBO means the natural person or persons who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement. In case the investor or owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange or is a majority owned subsidiary of such a company, the details of shareholders or beneficial owners are not required to be provided. Non-individual applicants/investors are mandated to provide the details on Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) (UBOs) by filling up the declaration form for 'Ultimate Beneficial Ownership'. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of IDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.idfcmf.com for the Declaration Form.

In case of any change in the KYC and / or beneficial ownership information, the investor should immediately intimate IDFC AMC / its Registrar / KRA, as may be applicable, about such changes

14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) will be allotted on completion of the CKYC. This number can be quoted in application forms. CAMS will download CKYC information from CKYCR (Central KYC Records Registry) system and

All investments in IDFC Mutual Fund need to comply with the PAN/PERN and KYC (including UBO) requirements as stated above, failing which the AMC/Trustee reserve the right to reject the application

Investment details and default options

All Plans are available for investments by all categories of investors. (Subject to applicable conditions).

Applications under Power of Attorney

In case of an application under a Power of Attorney please submit a notarized copy of the Power of Attorney along with the application form. The Mutual Fund reserves the right to reject applications not accompanied by a Power of Attorney. Further, the Mutual Fund reserves the right to hold redemption proceeds in case the requisite documents are not submitted.

Applications by Limited Company / Body Corporate / Registered Society / Trust/ Partnership Firm have to be submitted with required documents. (Please refer section "P" for the applicable list of documents)

Applications through Rupee Drafts / NRE / FCNR accounts

In case of FPI / NRIs / Persons of Indian Origin applying on repatriation basis, payment may be made by Cheques drawn out of NRE / FCNR Accounts. In case of Indian Rupee Drafts purchased abroad or payments from FCNR / NRE accounts, a certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit and / or foreign inward remittance certificate (FIRC) issued by investor's banker should also be enclosed. The Mutual Fund reserves the right to hold redemption proceeds in case the requisite details are not submitted.

Investors are requested to mention the bank account details where the redemption / dividend cheques should be drawn, since the same is mandatory as per the directives issued by SEBI.

Applications without this information will be deemed to be incomplete and are liable for rejection. The Mutual Fund reserves the right to hold redemption proceeds in case the requisite details are not submitted. Please attach a copy of the cancelled cheque.

Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)

Scheme name	IDFC-GSF-ST,IP, IDFC-SSIF-IP,ST, MT, IDFC-SSIF-IP,ST, MT, IDFC-ASBF, IDFC-DEF, IDFC-BDF, IDFC-BDF, IDFC-GEF, IDFC-SEF, IDFC-SEF, IDFC-SEF, IDFC-AAFOF (CP, MP, AP), IDFC-IF, IDFC DEF, IDFC-APF, IDFC-CBF	IDFC-PEF	IDFC-TAF (ELSS)	IDFC-GSF-PF, IDFC-NF, IDFC-AF, IDFC-USTF, IDFC-CF, IDFC-MMF-TP
Minimum Initial investment in lumpsum to commence SIP	Rs. 1,000	Rs. 2,000	Rs. 500	Rs. 100
Minimum Rs. 1,000 installment amount	Rs. 2,000	Rs. 500	Rs. 100	
Minimum tenure for SIP	6 months	6 months	6 months	6 months

Differential SIP is not allowed in IDFC-PEF.

- If the fund fails to get the proceeds from three consecutive installments out of a series of installments submitted at the time of initiating a SIP (Subject to a minimum of six installments), the SIP is deemed as discontinued.
- Minimum six installments are required for SIP extension / renewal.
- There should be a gap of one month between the first and subsequent installments.
- In accordance with SEBI letter no MRD/DoP/PAN/PM/166999/2009 dated 19 June 2009 issued to Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) and subsequent guidelines issued by AMFI vide its circular no 35P/MEM-COR/4/09-10 dated 14 July 2009 in this regard, only those SIPs up to Rs 50,000/- per year per investor i.e.,
- Investments in Mutual Funds (including SIP investments where the aggregate of SIP installments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e April to March) of upto Rs. 50,000/- per investor per year shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. They can submit any of the following Photo identification documents in lieu of PAN.
 - Voter Identity Card
 - (b) **Driving License**
 - (c) Government / Defense identification card
 - (d) Passport
 - Photo Ration Card (e)
 - Photo Debit Card (Credit card not included because it may not be backed up by a bank account). (f)
 - Employee ID cards issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies (a)
 - Photo Identification issued by Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks / Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly / Parliament
 - (i) ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Co-operative Banks.
 - $Senior\,Citizen\,/\,Freedom\,Fighter\,ID\,card\,issued\,by\,Government.$ (i)
 - Cards issued by Universities / deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI (k)
 - Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card isssued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by (l)
 - Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government / State Governments/ Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO.

SIP registration using NACH facility:

- NACH facility is being offered to investors having Accounts with such Banks which are participating in 1) NACH Platform
- For registration under NACH, Investors are required to submit registration form and documents atleast 31 days in advance, before the first SIP instalment date;
- The investor agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of NACH facility of NPCI and Reserve Bank of India, as may be issued from time to time;
- Requests for any changes/ cancellation in the NACH Bank Mandate request should be submitted atleast 31 days in advance and shall be subject to approval from Investors Bank;
- For list of National Automated Clearing House (NACH) banks please visit www.npci.org.co.in;
- Investor will not hold IDFC AMC/IDFC Trustee Company/IDFC Mutual Fund and its service providers responsible if the transaction is delayed, rejected or not effected by the Investor's Bank or if debited in advance or after the specific SIP date due to various reasons or for any bank charges debited by his banker in his account towards NACH Registration / Cancellation / Rejections;
- IDFC AMC reserves the right to reverse allotments in case the Auto debit is rejected by the bank for any reason whatsoever;
- IDFC AMC/IDFC Trustee Company shall not be responsible and liable for any damages/ compensation for any loss, damage etc., incurred by the investor. The investor assumes the entire risk of using the Auto Debit facility of NACH and takes full responsibility for the same;
- IDFC AMC/ Trustees reserve the right to discontinue or modify the SIP facility at any time in future on a prospective basis or in case of rejection by the Investors Bank for any reasons;

- 10) IDFC AMC reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof.
- IDFC OTM not adhering to the specified size of 8 inches *3.75 inches, is liable to be rejected.

SIP Top-up Facility:

Top-up SIP is a facility whereby an investor has an option to increase the amount of the SIP Installment by a fixed amount at pre-defined intervals. This will enhance the flexibility of the investor to invest higher amounts during the tenure of the SIP.

Terms and conditions of top-up SIP are as follows:

- The Top-up option must be specified by the investors at the time of SIP registration.
- The minimum SIP Top-up amount is Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter
- The Top-up details cannot be modified once registered. In order to make any changes, the investor must cancel the existing SIP and re-register for a fresh SIP with Top-up option.
- In case of Monthly SIP, Half-yearly as well as Yearly frequency are available under SIP Top-up. If the investor does not specify the frequency, the default frequency for Top-up will be considered as Yearly.
- Top-up SIP will be allowed in all schemes in which SIP facility is being offered. SIP Top-up Facility is not available under Micro SIPs
- All other terms & conditions applicable for regular SIP will also be applicable to Top-up SIP.
- SIP Top-up facility shall be available for SIP Investments only through IDFC OTM.
- Registration for this facility is subject to the investor's bankers accepting the mandate for SIP Top-up

SIP Frequency viii.

Monthly

Any day of the month except 29th, 30th $\&\,31st.$

In case SIP day falls on non-business day, the SIP transaction shall be processed on the next business day.

- In case of SIP transactions, AMC shall auto terminate SIP transactions on account of three continuous failures including but not limited to below stated reasons:
 - Insufficient funds/payment stopped by Investor:
 - ii) IDFC OTM is not registered with bank.
 - Bank Account provided by the investor does not exist;
 - Bank Account closed or transferred by the investor;
 - Investors account description does not tally with the description maintained by RTA/Mutual Fund:
 - In case of specific court order
- As per the revised guidelines on KYC procedures, investors investing in Micro SIP would have to undergo detailed KYC procedure as mentioned in Statement of Additional Information (SAI) including IPV and will have to submit additional documents as specified in addendum dated December 29, 2010

In case the application for subscription does not comply with the above provisions, The AMC/ Trustees retain the sole and absolute discretion to reject/ not process such application and refund the subscription money and as such not be liable for

Declaration and signatures

Signature can be in English or in any other Indian language. Thumb impressions must be attested by a Magistrate /Notary Public under his / her official seal.

- In case of HUE, the Karta will sign on behalf of the HUE
- Applications by minors should be signed by their guardian.

- List of Official Points of Acceptance is available on the website of the Mutual Fund, www.idfcmf.com
- Any application may be accepted or rejected at the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustee, without assigning any reason whatsoever
- Application forms along with Cheques can be submitted to the AMC office / Investor Service Centres which are Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions, listed in the application form or mailed to the Registrar's office at Chennai. Incomplete forms are liable to be rejected.
- Only CTS 2010 Compliant Cheques will be accepted for clearing from 31st July' 2013 as per the RBI guidelines. The word 'CTS 2010' should appear on the face of the cheque. Please check with your bank for details on issuance of CTS cheque books.
- In case the cheque is returned on account of whatever reasons the applicant would have to fill a new application form and submit the same along with a fresh cheque at the nearest Official Point of Acceptance of Transactions. The NAV that would be applicable would be the NAV as at the day of submission of the new application form subject to cut-off times of respective schemes
- At present, debit facility is available with SCB, HDFC, Kotak Mahindra Bank, ICICI Bank and such other banks with which the Fund would have an arrangement from time to time
- The Fund may from time to time commence/ discontinue Direct Credit arrangements with various banks for a direct credit of redemptions / Dividends. Investors would not have to submit a separate consent letter to avail of this service. The AMC would commence this operation based on the bank mandate details forwarded by the
- Applications rejected by AMC/CAMS ISC post time stamping cannot be represented
- Kindly ensure you update the Bank Mandate for redemption payout correctly. IDFC will not be responsible for any delay or wrong credit due to the incorrect information.
- Any communication/ dispatch of redemption /dividend proceeds, account statements etc. to the unitholders would be made by the Registrar/AMC in such a manner as they may consider appropriate in line with reasonable standards of servicing. Dividend/ Redemption proceeds may also be credited to the Unitholder's bank accounts electronically. In case the Unitholders require these to be sent by cheque/ draft using postal /courier service, the unitholders shall provide appropriate instructions for the same to the AMC/Registrar.
- Subscription cheque should be locally payable and drawn in favour of the scheme in which the investment is intended to be made. For example For investment in to IDFC Nifty Fund, the cheque should be drawn in favour of
- 'Dividend Payout Option' of Regular Plan & Direct Plan of all Open ended Scheme(s) of IDFC Mutual Fund, dividend amount payable of upto Rs.100/- under a folio shall compulsorily be reinvested in the same option of the Scheme. Such dividend shall be re-invested at the prevailing ex-dividend Net Asset Value per Unit on the Record Date
- Minimum period of 7 business days are required for execution of Dividend Sweep / STP option from the date of

List of documents to be submitted with the application form:

Document submitted Kindly (P)	Sr. No.	Documents	Individuals	Companies	Trusts	Societies	Partnership Firm	NRIs	Investments through POA	HUF
	1	Resolution / Authorisation to invest		✓	✓	✓	✓			
	2	List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature(s)		√	√	~	✓		✓	
	3	Memorandum & Articles of Association		✓						
	4	Trust Deed			✓					
	5	Bye-Laws				✓				
	6	Partnership Deed					√			
	7	Notarised Power of Attorney							✓	
	8	Account Debit Certificate in case payment is made by DD from NRE/FCNR A/c where applicable						✓		
	9	PAN/PERN Proof (not required for existing investors)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	10	KYC acknowledgment letter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	11	Copy of cancelled Cheque	✓	✓	✓	✓	√	✓	✓	√
	12	UBO Form		✓	✓	✓	✓			

Note: Foreign Portfolio Investment (FPI) should submit the Certificate of Registration (CR), Constitution Document, Resolution and Banker's Certificate / Authorized Signatory List (ASL) along with the Application Form. All documents in 1 to 6 above should be originals or true copies certified by the Director / Trustee / Company Secretary / Authorised Signatory / Notary Public / Partner as applicable. Originals will be handed over after verification.

AMC will bear Demand Draft charges, only for Equity Schemes, except Fund of Fund and Nifty Fund, in locations where CAMS and AMC offices are not present.

Amount of Investment: Rs. 10,000/- Actual, subject to maximum Rs. 50/-

Above Rs. 10,000/-, Rs. 3/- per 1,000/-, subject to maximum of Rs. 10,000/-

- "On Behalf of Minor" Accounts:
 - The minor shall be the first and the sole holder in the folio.
 - Guardian, being a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother) or a court appointed legal guardian should submit requisite documentary evidence to AMC/registrar of fund to ascertain relationship/status of guardian. b)
 - Date of birth of the minor along with supporting documents (i.e. Birth certificate, School leaving certificate / Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board of respective states, ICSE, CBSE, Passport, PAN card etc., or other prescribed documents) should be provided while opening the folio.
 - The minor cannot nominate any one on his / her investment
- Transaction Charges: As per the SEBI circular No Cir / IMD / DF / 13/ 2011 dated 22nd August 2011 transaction charges shall be applicable for purchase / Subscription receive from investors through distributor, who have opted to received transaction charges as detailed below:
 - For existing investors in a Mutual Fund, the distributor may be paid Rs. 100/- as transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above.
 - As an incentive to attract new investors, the distributor may be paid Rs. 150/- as transaction charge for a first time investor in Mutual Funds.
 - The transaction charge, if any, shall be deducted by the AMC from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor; and the balance shall be invested. 3.
 - There shall be no transaction charge on subscription below Rs. 10,000/-
 - In case of SIPs, the transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIPs amounts to Rs. 10,000/- and above. In such cases the transaction charge shall be recovered in 3-4 installments.
- AMC will follow the concept of cooling period as enumerated in AMFI circular number 135/BP/17/10-11 dated October 22, 2010, whenever any change of bank mandate request is received / processed few days prior to submission of a redemption request or on the same day as a standalone change request.

The entire activity of verification of cooling period cases and release of redemption payment shall be carried out within the period of 10 working days from the date of redemption. This is in accordance with sub clause (c) of Regulation 53 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Fund) regulations, 1996 and SEBI circular no. SEBIMFD/CIR/2/266/2000 dated 19th May 2000.

In case a redemption request is received before the change of bank details has been validated and registered, the

- redemption request would be processed to the currently registered (old) bank account.
- The request for updation of bank accounts in the folio should be submitted either through the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form or a standalone separate Change of Bank Mandate form only.

Any one of the following documents in Original or copy attested by bankers should accompany the change request form. Cancelled cheque of the new bank mandate with first unit holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque OR a Self attested bank statement OR self-attested copy of the Bank passbook with current entries (not older than 3 months) OR Bank Letter duly signed by branch manager/authorized personnel AND

Cancelled cheque of the existing (old) bank mandate with first unit holder name and bank account number printed on Cardicated diseque or the existing (oil) bank mandate with inits unit notion hatmer and bank account from the face of the cheque OR original bank account statement / Pass book OR original letter issued by the bank on the letterhead confirming the bank account holder with the account details, duly signed and stamped by the Branch Manager OR in case such bank account is already closed, a duly signed and stamped original letter from such bank on the letter head of bank, confirming the closure of said account.

- Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN): Pursuant to SEBI guidelines, investor(s) have the provision in the application form to specify the unique identity number ("EUIN") of the employee/relationship manager/sales person ("RM") of the distributor interacting with the investor(s) for the sale of mutual fund products, along with the AMFI Registration Number ("ARN") of the mutual fund distributor. AMFI has allotted EUIN to all the RM's of AMFI registered mutual fund distributors. Investors are required to specify the valid ARN of the distributor (including subbroker where applicable), and the valid EUIN of the distributor sisub-broker's RM in the application form in the place provided for it. This will assist in handling the complaints of mis-selling, if any, even if the RM on whose advice the transaction was executed leaves the employment of the distributor.
- Politically Exposed Persons (PEP) are defined as Individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent U) public functions in a foreign country, e.g., Heads of States or of Governments, senior politicians, senior government/judicial/military officers, senior executives of state-owned corporations, important political party
- Country of Tax Residence and Tax ID number: Tax Regulations require us to collect information about each investor's tax residency. In certain circumstances (including if we do not receive a valid self-certification from you may be obliged to share information on your account with relevant tax authorities. If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. Should any information provided change in the future, please ensure you advise us of the changes promptly. If you are a US citizen or resident, please include United States in this related field along with your US Tax Identification Number.
- Additional KYO requirement: Under Rule 9 of PMLA Rules, 2005, investments in MF schemes of upto Rs. 50,000/per investor per Mutual Fund per Financial year shall be exempted from requirement of Additional KYO information.

FATCA & CRS TERMS & CONDITIONS

Note: The Guidance Note/notification issued by the CBDT shall prevail in respect to interpretation of the terms specified in the form)

Details under FATCA & CRS: The Central Board of Direct Taxes has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income- tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Bank to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our account holders. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities / appointed agencies. Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days.

Please note that you may receive more than one request for information if you have multiple relationships with IDFC Mutual Fund or its group entities. Therefore, it is important that you respond to our request, even if you believe you have already supplied any previously requested information.

FATCA & CRS INSTRUCTIONS

If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. If you are a US citizen or resident or greencard holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with your US Tax Identification Number.

It is mandatory to supply a TIN or functional equivalent if the country in which you are tax resident issues such identifiers. If no TIN is yet available or has not yet been issued, please provide an explanation and attach this to the form.

In case customer has the following Indicia pertaining to a foreign country and yet declares self to be non-tax resident in the respective country, customer to provide relevant Curing Documents as mentioned below:

FATCA & CRS Indicia observed (ticked)	Documentation required for Cure of FATCA/ CRS Indicia
U.S. place of birth	Self-certification that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a resident for tax purposes; Non-US passport or any non-US government issued document evidencing nationality or citizenship (refer list below); AND Any one of the following documents: Certified Copy of "Certificate of Loss of Nationality OR Reasonable explanation of why the customer does not have such a certificate despite renouncing US citizenship; OR Reason the customer did not obtain U.S. citizenship at birth
Residence/mailing address in a country other than India	Self-certification that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a tax resident of any country other than India; AND Documentary evidence (refer list below)
Telephone number in a country other than India	If no Indian telephone number is provided 1. Self-certification that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a tax resident of any country other than India; AND 2. Documentary evidence (refer list below) If Indian telephone number is provided along with a foreign country telephone number 1. Self-certification that the account holder is neither a citizen of United States of America nor a tax resident for tax purposes of any country other than India; OR 2. Documentary evidence (refer list below)

List of acceptable documentary evidence needed to establish the residence(s) for tax purposes:

- 1. Certificate of residence issued by an authorized government body*
- 2. Valid identification issued by an authorized government body* (e.g. Passport, National Identity card, etc.)

*Government or agency thereof or a municipality of the country or territory in which the payee claims to be a resident.

If applicant TIN is not available, please tick (✓) the reason A, B, & C (as defined below)

Reason A: The country where the Account Holder is liable to pay tax does not issue Tax Identification Numbers to its residents.

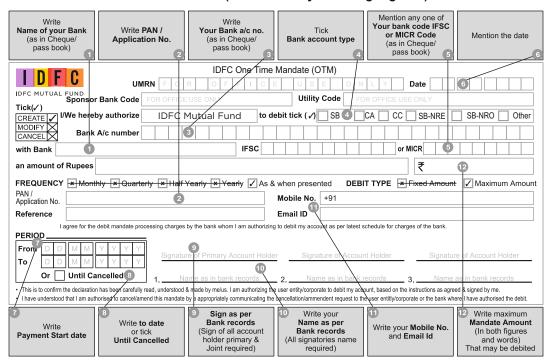
Reason B: No TIN required. (Select this reason Only if the authorities of the respective country of tax residence do not require the TIN to be collected).

Reason C: Others; please state the reason thereof.

ADDITIONAL KYC DETAILS INSTRUCTIONS

- 1) Politically Exposed Persons (PEP) are defined as Individuals who are or have been entrusted with prominent public functions in a foreign country, e.g., Heads of States or of Governments, senior politicians, senior government/judicial/military officers, senior executives of state-owned corporations, important political party officials, etc.
- 2) Country of Tax Residence and Tax ID number: Tax Regulations require us to collect information about each investor's tax residency. In certain circumstances (including if we do not receive a valid self-certification from you) we may be obliged to share information on your account with relevant tax authorities. If you have any questions about your tax residency, please contact your tax advisor. Should any information provided change in the future, please ensure you advise us of the changes promptly. If you are a US citizen or resident, please include United States in this related field along with your US Tax Identification Number.

INSTRUCTIONS TO FLL THE ONE TIME MANDATE (All mandatory fields highlighted)



COMMON APPLICATION FORM FOR LUMPSUM

From

Application No.



Stamp & Signature

ARN-						ARN-					E		EUIN No.								ee
Declaration	for "exect left blank butor or n	cution-o k by me/ notwiths	nly" transac us as this is tanding the	ction (only s an "execu advice of i	where EUIN tion-only" tra n-appropriate	box is lansaction eness, if	eft blank) (without ar	Refer Inst	ruction No. X	actions in the sch (III). – I/We hereb by the employee/re ationship manage	y confirm that the	ne EUIN b ger/sales	person of the	S	Signatur Guardi	re of Fi an / Au	rst / So thorise	ole Applio ed Signa	cant / tory		
TRANSA (Please ✓ a				Instruction	n No. S)	Applical	ble for trans	actions rout	ed through a d	nutual funds (listributor who has ' ding service rendere	opted in' for transa	action char	OR I am a	an existing in ion shall be paid o							
1 EXIS	STING	FOL	IO NO.							2 MOD	E OF HOL	.DING	OPERATION	Single	e 🗌 A	Anyone	or Surv	ivor	Joint ([Default op inyone or	tion is survivor)
3 APF	PLICAI	NT'S	DETAIL	S (Plea	se refer to	the Ins	truction l	No. A, C,	D, R) All fi	elds are manda	ntory.						Ge	nder	Male	F	emale
1st APPLIC	CANT	Mr	Ms M/s													Date of	Birth**	D D	M	MY	Υ
PAN/PEKR	RN*					Aadha	aar No.					KIN [^]	Proof Attac	ched							
				<u> </u>																	
GUARDIAN (FOR NON PAN/PEKR	INDIVID	IF MIN	NOR/CON i) /POA H	TACT PE OLDER	RSON		aar No.					KIN [^]	Proof Attac	ched		Date of	Birth	D D	M	М	Υ
Relationshi	ip with N	/linor a	pplicant	Na	itural guar	dian [Court	appointe	d guardian												
2nd APPLI	ICANT	Mr	Ms M/s													Date of	Birth	D D	M	MY	Υ
PAN/PEKR	RN*					Aadh	aar No.					KIN [^]	Proof Attac	hed							
3rd APPLI	CANT	Mr	Ms M/s													Date of	Birth	D D	M	MY	Υ
PAN/PEKR	RN*					Aadha	aar No.					KIN [^]	Proof Attac	ched							
1 I I																					
Number (KIN	l).											ient who h	as registered under	Central KYC Re	ecords Re	gistry (Cł	(YCR) ha	is to fill the	14 digit K\	YC Ident	ification
Number (KIN). RRESF	PONE	DENCE	DETAIL		OLE/F	IRST A			et applicant is min	RECORDS)		as registered under	r NRI / FII Ap		s)	(YCR) ha	s to fill the	14 digit K\	YC Ident	ification
Number (KIN). RRESF	PONE	DENCE	DETAIL	S OF S	OLE/F	IRST A				RECORDS)			r NRI / FII Ap HOUS	plicants	s) AT NO.	(YCR) ha	s to fill the	14 digit KY	YC Identi	ification
Number (KIN). RRESF	PONE	DENCE	DETAIL	S OF S	OLE/F	IRST A	PPLICA			RECORDS)			r NRI / FII Ap HOUS	oplicants	s) AT NO.	(YCR) ha	s to fill the		YC Identi	ification
Number (KIN). RRESF	PONE	DENCE	DETAIL F	S OF S	OLE/F	IRST A	PPLICA	ANT (AS		RECORDS)		s (Mandatory fo	r NRI / FII Ap HOUS STRE	oplicants	s) AT NO.	(YCR) ha			YC Identi	ification
Number (KIN). RRESF	PONE	DENCE sss	DETAIL F	S OF SO	OLE/F	IRST A	PPLICA	ANT (AS		RECORDS)		s (Mandatory for	r NRI / FII Ap HOUS STRE	pplicants	s) AT NO.	(YCR) ha	STA		YC Identi	ification
Number (KIN 4 COF Correspon). RRESF	PONE	DENCE sss	DETAIL S	S OF SO	OLE/F	IRST A	PPLICA	ANT (AS		Overseas		s (Mandatory for	r NRI / FII Ap HOUS STRE	pplicants	s) AT NO.	(YCR) ha	STA		YC Ident	ification
Number (KİN 4 COF Correspon Tel. No. [Email ID [ndence	Addre	DENCE ss / TOWN COUNTI	DETAIL F S RY	S OF SO	DLE/F	S	ST.	ANT (AS	PER KYC I	Overseas Residence	Addres	s (Mandatory for	r NRI / FII Ap	pplicants SE / FLA EET ADD	AT NO. DRESS		STA		YC Ident	ification
Number (KIN 4 COF Correspon Tel. No. [Email ID [All comm 5 TAX	ndence	Address CITY	DENCE ss / TOWN COUNTI	DETAIL S RY ent by d	S OF SO	DLE/F	S	ST.	ANT (AS	PER KYC I	Overseas Residence	Addres	s (Mandatory fo	r NRI / FII Ap HOUS STRE	pplicants SE / FLA EET ADD	AT NO. DRESS		STA		YC Ident	
Number (KIN 4 COF Correspon Tel. No. Email ID All comm 5 TAX	ndence	Addres:	TOWN COUNTI	DETAIL S RY pff ent by d /) Foreign Sole Pro	S OF SCIOUSE / F	DLE/F LAT NO	gistered Put	PPLIC. ST. E-mail liic Limite vate Limitity Corpor	ATE ID / Mobil d Companyed Company	PER KYC F	Overseas Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence	Addres D received dy tion	s (Mandatory for	r NRI / FII Ap	pplicants SE / FLA EET ADD D	ST NO.		STA*	CODE Stance Esta		
All common State of the Huff NRI	n). RRESS Adence A Multiple Adence A STAT Hent Indix	Address titions (I)	TOWN COUNTI	ent by d Foreign Sole Pro Partners LLP	S OF SCIOUSE / FTREET AL	DLE/F LAT NC	gistered Put Priv Boo	PPLIC. ST. E-mail liic Limite vate Limitity Corpor	ATE ID / Mobil d Companyed Company	PER KYC F	Overseas Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence	Addres D received dy tion	s (Mandatory for	r NRI / FII Ap HOUS STRE RY Mobile No nmunication P/BOI st / Society / No	pplicants SE / FLA EET ADD D	ST NO.		STA*	CODE Stance Esta	lblishm	
Number (KIN 4 COF Correspon Tel. No. Email ID All comm 5 TAX Resid On be HUF NRI	municat (STAT	CITY CITY Litions TUS (I	TOWN COUNTI	DETAIL S RY ent by d //) Foreign Sole Pro Partners LLP	S OF SCIOUSE / FTREET ALL	DLE/F LAT NC DDRES	gistered Put Priv Boc Bar	E-mail SIL Limite ate Limit by Corpor k	ATE ID / Mobil d Companyed Company	PER KYC F	Overseas Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence	Addres D received dy tion	s (Mandatory for	r NRI / FII Ap HOUS STRE RY Mobile No nmunication P/BOI st / Society / No	SE / FLA SE / FLA DD. D.	NT NO.	ere)	STA*	done done	lblishm	
Number (KİN 4 COP Correspon Tel. No. [Email ID [All comm 5 TAX Resid On be HUF NRI 6 DEI NSDL: Del	ndence a state of the state of	Address CITY Litions CCCO Partic	TOWN COUNTI	DETAIL S RY Pent by d Sole Pro Partners LLP TAILS	S OF SCIOUSE / FTREET ALL	DLE/F LAT NC DDRES	gistered Put Priv Boc Bar	E-mail lic Limite ate Limit y Corpor k	ANT (AS	PER KYC F	Overseas Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence	Addres D received dy tion	s (Mandatory for	Mobile Nonmunication P/BOI st / Society / No	SE / FLA SE / FLA DD. D.	NT NO.	ere)	STA*	done done	lblishm	
Number (KIN 4 COP Correspon Tel. No. [Email ID [All comm 5 TAX Resid On be HUF NRI 6 DEI NSDL: De	RRESP Adence A Municat STAT Hent Individual Hent Individua	PONE Addres CITY Litions CCO Partic TTAIL: If left bit	COUNTI	DETAIL S RY Pent by d Foreign Sole Pro Partners LLP TAILS ID (NSDI	S OF SCIOUSE / FTREET ALL COMMENTS DLE/F LAT NC DDRES DDRES NAL B B	gistered Pub Priv Boc Bar	ST. ST. ST. ST. E-mail lic Limite ate Limite ate Limite ate Limite ate Accounts y Accounts	ANT (AS ATE ID / Mobil d Companyed Companate	PER KYC F	Pesidence Residence Residence Peyou wish to overnment Boo nancial Institut oreign Portfolio	Addres D receive dy tion D Investo	s (Mandatory for	Mobile No Profit Organiz	pplicants SE / FLA EET ADD D	NT NO. RESS A harities	ere)	STAN PIN Defer Other	nce Esta	iblishm pecify	ent	
Number (KIN 4 COP Correspon Tel. No. Email ID All comm 5 TAX Resid On be HUF NRI 6 DEI Mandatory infi linked with the	municat (STAT Alent Individual Communication of Market Individual Communication of Mar	PONE Addres CITY Litions CCO Partic TTAIL: If left bit	COUNTI	DETAIL S RY Pent by d Foreign Sole Pro Partners LLP TAILS ID (NSDI	S OF SCIOUSE / FTREET ALL COMMENTS DLE/F LAT NC DDRES DDRES NAL B B	gistered Pub Priv Boc Bar	ST. ST. ST. ST. E-mail lic Limite ate Limite ate Limite ate Limite ate Accounts y Accounts	ANT (AS ATE ID / Mobil d Companyed Companate	PER KYC F	Pesidence Residence Residence Peyou wish to overnment Boo nancial Institut oreign Portfolio	Addres D received dy tion D Investo	s (Mandatory for CITY / TOWN COUNTRY Pre physical cor Trus Non r QFI	r NRI / FII Ap HOUS STRE RY Mobile No nmunication P/BOI st / Society / No Profit Organiz DSL: Deposit	pplicants SE / FLA EET ADD D	NT NO. RESS A harities	ere) [STAN PIN Defer Other	nce Esta	iblishm pecify	ent	
Number (KIN 4 COP Correspon Tel. No. [Email ID [All comm 5 TAX Resid On be HUF NRI 6 DEI NSDL: De	municat STAT Jent India MAT A pository	PONE Addres CITY Litions TUS (I vidual Ainor CCO Partic Litions TTAIL Litions	COUNTI	DETAIL S RY Pent by d Foreign Sole Pro Partners LLP TAILS ID (NSDI	S OF SCIOUSE / FTREET ALL COMMENTS DLE/F LAT NC DDRES DDRES NAL B B	gistered Pub Priv Boc Bar	ST. ST. ST. ST. E-mail lic Limite ate Limite ate Limite ate Limite ate Accounts y Accounts	ANT (AS ATE ID / Mobil d Companyed Companate	PER KYC F	Overseas Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence	Addres D received dy tion D Investo	s (Mandatory for CITY / TOWN COUNTRY Pre physical cor Trus Non r QFI	Mobile No Profit Organization unit holders optimum the holders opt	pplicants SE / FLA EET ADD D	NT NO. RESS A harities Licipant Licipant	ere) [STAN PIN Defer Other	nce Esta	iblishm pecify	ent	
Number (KIN 4 COP Correspon Tel. No. [Email ID [All comm 5 TAX Resid On be HUF NRI 6 DEN Mandatory infinited with the Account No.	municat (STAT) Shalf of M MAT A pository NK DE demat ac demat ac umber e & Brar	PONE Addres CITY Litions TUS (I vidual Ainor CCO Partic Litions TTAIL Litions	COUNTI	DETAIL S RY Pent by d Foreign Sole Pro Partners LLP TAILS ID (NSDI	S OF SCIOUSE / FTREET ALL COMMENTS DLE/F LAT NC DDRES DDRES NAL B B	gistered Pub Priv Boc Bar	ST. ST. ST. ST. E-mail lic Limite ate Limite ate Limite ate Limite ate Accounts y Accounts	ANT (AS ATE ID / Mobil d Companyed Companate	PER KYC F	Overseas Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence Residence	Addres D received dy tion D Investo	s (Mandatory for CITY / TOWN COUNTRY Pre physical cor Trus Non r QFI	Mobile No STRE RY Mobile No Profit Organization of the Profit Organizatio	pplicants SE / FLA EET ADD D	NT NO. RESS A harities Licipant Licipant	ere) [STAN PIN Defer Other	nce Esta r S	iblishm pecify	ent	

First Applicant / Guardian Second Applicant Third Applicant Are you a tax resident If "YES" please fill for ALL count First Applicant / Guardian Second Applicant Third Applicant Reason A → The Reason B → No T Address Ty Residential
econd Applicant hird Applicant Are you a tax resident "YES" please fill for ALL count irst Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant hird Applicant Reason A → There Reason B → No T Address Ty Residential □ nexure I and Annexure II INVESTMENT & INVESTMENT
re you a tax resident re you a tax resident re you a tax resident re you a tax resident re you a tax resident re you a tax resident rest Applicant / Guardian recond Applicant Reason A → The Reason B → No T Address Ty Address Ty Residential INVESTMENT & INVESTMENT & INVESTMENT & INVESTMENT OF Residential Reason B → No T Address Ty Residential Reason B → No T Ad
re you a tax resident YES* please fill for ALL count rest Applicant / Guardian recond Applicant Reason A → The Reason B → No T Address Ty Residential recond Applicant Reason B → No T Address Ty Residential recond Applicant Reason B → No T Residential recond Applicant Reason B → No T Residential recond Applicant Reason B → No T Reaso
rst Applicant / Guardian rcond Applicant Reason A → The Reason B → No T Address Ty Residential exure I and Annexure II INVESTMENT & eme IDFC de of payment S pount (figures) ount No. k & Branch Name NOMINATION DE Nor minee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (Marciant cond Applicant ird Applicant ird Applicant cond Applicant ird Applicant
rst Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant Reason A → The Reason B → No T Address Ty Residential exure I and Annexure II INVESTMENT & de of payment Sount (figures) ount No. k & Branch Name NOMINATION DE Norminee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (M. CCUPATION [Please tick rst Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant rst Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant rst Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant rst Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant
econd Applicant Reason A The Reason B NoT Address Ty Residential exure I and Annexure II in INVESTMENT & I
Reason A The Reason B NoT Reason B NoT Address Ty Residential INVESTMENT & I INVESTMENT &
Reason A → The Reason B → No T Address Ty Address Ty Residential Resure I and Annexure II INVESTMENT & Reme IDFC Residential Rount (figures) Rount (figures) Rount (figures) Rount (figures) Rount (figures) Rount No. Reme IDFC Reme IDFC Reme IDFC Reme IDFC Reme IDFC Reme IDFC Reme IDFC Reme IDFC Rount (figures) Rount (figures) Rount (figures) Rount Roun
Reason A The Reason B No T Address Ty Address Ty Residential excure I and Annexure II in INVESTMENT & InvESTM
Reason B NoT Address Ty Residential exure I and Annexure II INVESTMENT & eme IDFC de of payment Sount (figures) ount No. Nor whinee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (Marcular Applicant econd Applicant ird Applicant econd Applicant rest Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant econd Applicant rest Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant for Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant
Address Ty Residential exure I and Annexure II in INVESTMENT & I INVESTMENT & INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & In INVESTMENT & IN I
Residential exure I and Annexure II and Annexure II and Annexure II and Annexure II and II an
exure I and Annexure II INVESTMENT & eme IDFC de of payment Sount (figures) ount No. NOMINATION DE NOMINATION DE Nominee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (March Applicant Applicant Guardiant Applicant Guardiant accord Applicant A
INVESTMENT & I INVESTMENT & I
eme IDFC le of payment Sount (figures) ount No. Normaninee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (MacCoupartion) [Please tick st Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant cond Applicant ird Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant
le of payment Sount (figures) Sount (figures) Sount No. Sount (figures) Sount No. Sound No. Sount No. Sount No. Sount No. Sount No. Sount No. Sound No. Sount No. Sound No. Soun
ount (figures) ount No. k & Branch Name NOMINATION DE Nor minee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (M. CCUPATION [Please tick st Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant ROSS ANNUAL INCOM st Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant
ount (figures) ount No. k & Branch Name NOMINATION DE Nor minee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (M. CCUPATION [Please tick est Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant ird Applicant ROSS ANNUAL INCOMest Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant
winee 1 MOMINATION DE Norminee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (Marcular of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant / Guardian of Applicant
NOMINATION DE Norminee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (Maccounty of the control
NOMINATION DE Norminee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (M. CCUPATION [Please tick st Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant st Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant cond Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant
minee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (Mac CCUPATION [Please tick rest Applicant / Guardian recond Applicant rird Applicant ROSS ANNUAL INCOM rest Applicant / Guardian recond Applicant recond Applicant recond Applicant
minee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (M. CCUPATION [Please tick st Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant st Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant
minee 1 minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (M. CCUPATION [Please tick est Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant ird Applicant est Applicant / Guardian est Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant
minee 2 minee 3 KYC DETAILS (MacCCUPATION [Please tick est Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant ird Applicant / Guardian est Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant
Minee 3 KYC DETAILS (M. CCUPATION [Please tick rst Applicant / Guardian record Applicant rid Applicant / Guardian rst Applicant / Guardian record Applicant / Guardian record Applicant rid Applicant
KYC DETAILS (MacCCUPATION [Please tick est Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant ROSS ANNUAL INCOM est Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant
rst Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant ird Applicant ROSS ANNUAL INCOM rst Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant
econd Applicant hird Applicant GROSS ANNUAL INCOM irst Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant hird Applicant
rird Applicant ROSS ANNUAL INCOM rest Applicant / Guardian econd Applicant ird Applicant
ROSS ANNUAL INCOM st Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant
est Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant
est Applicant / Guardian cond Applicant ird Applicant
econd Applicant nird Applicant
nird Applicant
nird Applicant
THERE I Please lick (*)
, , , , , , ,
rst Applicant / Guardian
econd Applicant
nird Applicant
DECLARATION 8
have read, understood and mon Reporting Standards, st fis, directly or indirectly, to mosed to me/us all the commis only: I/We confirm that I am glp approved banking chann pany Limited ("IDFCAMC") for naar number(s) and associes A and rules & regulations ma
or inroughtis KTA, depositor
A and rules & regulations ma or through its RTA, depositoi First / Solo Auti

SIP & SIP-TOP UP REGISTRATION / RENEWAL



ARN- Distributor / RIA Code#	ARN- S					E		EUIN N										
#By mentioning RIA code, I/we authorize you to share with the Declaration for "execution-only" transaction (only where EU intentionally left blank by me/ us as this is an "execution-only" above distributor or notwithstanding the advice of in-appropri distributor has not charged any advisory fees on this transactic	IN box is left blank) (F transaction without any ateness, if any, provide	Refer Instructio	n No. XII advice by	I). – I/We the emplo	hereby co	onfirm that onship ma	the EUIN b	ox has be person of t	he			Signature Guardia						
TRANSACTION CHARGES (Please ✓ any one of the below) (Refer Instruction No. S)	I am a first Applicable for transa investors' assessme	time invest	ough a dis	stributor wh	o has 'opte	d in' for tran	saction charg					investor in id directly by th						
Please Tick (🗸) 🔲 SIP Registration 🔲 SIP	with Top-up Regis					Bank De		ease men	tion rele	evant :	SIP detai	ls below and	also in	the IDFC	Comi	mon Mar	ndate (ID	C OTM)
JNIT HOLDER INFORMATION																		
Existing Folio Number		PAN																
lame of the First Holder																		
cheme IDFC						Plan						Ор	tion [
SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN DETAI	L (SIP DETAIL)	^Default To	p-up o	otion Ye	arly													
Monthly SIP Date Except 29th, 30th & 31st) D D (Default 10th))		SIP P	eriod Fr	om M	M	YY	Υ	To N	Л	1 Y	YY	Υ Ο	R 🗌	1	2	2 0	9
nstallment Amount (₹) in figures																		
SIP TOP-UP (Optional) (Refer J (viii)) Registration for this facility is subject to the investor's bankers accepting the mandate for this registration.	Frequency	Half Y	early [Yearly	/^ Ar	nount ₹		in figure	S		(The	e Top-up amoui	nt should	be Rs. 50	0 and i	multiples o	of Rs. 500	hereafter)
INITIAL SIP INSTALLMENT PAYMENT TH	ROUGH (Please	provide ch	eque fo	r initial	SIP Am	ount and	fill belov	v OTM f	or sub	osequ	ent SII	Pinstallme	ents.)					
My existing OTM registered to be used for i	nitial & subsequent	SIP instalme	ents													(OF	R)	
Cheque No.	Cheque Date	D D M	M	YY	Bank 8	& Branch	Name											
DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS	D 5:									2001	_			(DD) II	. (05	01 1		
NSDL: Depository Participant (DP) ID (NSDL only)	Beneficiar	y Account N	lumber	(NSDL o	nly)					DSL	Depos	sitory Parti	cipant	(DP) IL) (CL	OSL on	y)	
ipplicable Regulations or (ii) residents of Canada, and I / v ccordance with applicable RBI guidelines. I/We hereby I utthority of India ("UIDAI") by itself or through its Registra ccounts/folios under IDFC Mutual Fund,based on my/or We hereby further authorise IDFCAMC for sharing/disc nanagement companies of other SEBI registered mutual	provide my/our conse r and Transfer Agent r Income Tax Perma losing of the Aadhaa	ent to IDFC As ("RTA"); and (nent Account I r number(s) a	set Man (ii) downl Number nd asso	agement oading ar ("PAN") ir ciated de	Compani nd updati n accorda mograph	y Limited (ng my/our ince with t c informa	"IDFCAMC Aadhaar nu he Aadhaar tion (includi	") for (i) co imber(s) a Act, 2016 ng any up	ollecting and ass B, PML odated	ig, stor sociate A and inforn	ring and ed demo rules & i nation) b	usage; (ii) va graphic info regulations r	alidatin rmatior nade th	g/auther (includi ereunde	nticati ng up er and	ng with dated ir applica	Unique lo Iformatio Ible SEB	dentifica n) in my/ guidelir
First / Sole Applicant / Guardian / Authorised Signatory				Sec	cond App	olicant							Thire	d Applica	ant			
			IDFO	One	Time	Manda	ite (OTI	 VI)										
	MRN F O	R O	F	FI	СЕ		J S E		0 1	N L	. Y	Da	te) D	M	M	Y	Y
Sponsor Bank Code	FOR OFFIC	E USE O	NLY				Utility C	ode	FOR	OF	FICE U	JSE ONL	Y					
Tick (✓) CREATE ✓ I/We hereby authorize	IDFC	Mutual F	und		to de	bit tic	k (✓) [SE		CA		cc 🗀 :	SB-N	IRE [7	SB-N	RO 🗆	Oth
MODIFY Denk A/a number									$\overline{}$		$\overline{\top}$				_		$\overline{}$	
with Bank				IFSC	:					\pm		or MICR			\top			
an amount of Rupees													₹					
FREQUENCY * Monthly * Quar	lank & Half	Vaarly 4	Voc	مادر 🔽	Λο 0	whon	roconto	. d	DED	IT T	YPE	× Fixe				7 Max	imum	Λmo
PAN /	leny 🔁 Hali	really	<u>ı</u> reai	ту 🔽	7	Mobile		∌u +91	DED	911 1	IPE		eu Ai	nount	· ·	_ ivia/	dilluli	AIIIO
Application No. Reference]	Email	-											
I agree for the debit mandate p	rocessing charges	by the bank	k whom	I am au				nt as pe	lates	t sch	edule fo	or charges	of the	bank.				
PERIOD	ā																	
From D D M M Y Y Y Y To D D M M Y Y Y Y	Signatu	re of Prima	ary Ac	count	Holder		Signatu	re of A	.ccou	ınt H	lolder		Si	gnatur	e of	Acco	unt H	older
Or Until Cancelled	1Na	ame as in	bank	record	S	2	Name	as in l	oank	reco	ords	3		lame	as i	n ban	k reco	rds
This is to confirm the declaration has been carefully	read, understood &	made by me/u	ıs. I am	authorizir	ng the us	er entity/c	orporate to	debit my	accour	nt, bas	sed on th	ne instruction	ns as a	greed &	signe	ed by me	 e.	

• I have understood that I am authorised to cancel/amend this mandate by a appropriately communicating the cancellation/ammendent request to the user entitly/corporate or the bank where I have authorised the debit.

- IDFC Mutual Fund can register the attached 'One Time mandate' to facilitate collection of payments towards investments in Mutual Funds as directed by the investors.
- The facility is made available to investors of IDFC Mutual funds who subscribe to use this one time mandate for their intended investment collections only.
- 3) The Scheme Information Document (SID), Scheme Additional Information (SAI) and Key Information Memorandum, all Instructions, Addenda issued from time to time, as available on the IDFC Mutual Funds' website, Risk Factors, Loads and all other information related to various requirements of the respective Scheme/Plan shall be understood and referred to before providing the mandate by the investor. It is deemed that the investor agrees to the terms and conditions of the respective chosen scheme as stipulated by AMC from time to time.
- 4) IDFC MF shall map this mandate, after due acceptance from investor's bank, as one of the authorised payment modes in the RTA folio records for all investments in IDFC Mutual Fund and the above mapping shall be purely based on automatic matching of PAN mentioned in the attached mandate with the first holder's PAN (Guardian's PAN for Minors) in investor's folios.
- IDFC MF, directly as or through its appointed aggregator (service provider) shall arrange to lodge only the duly valid Mandate with investor's bank under Automated Clearing House (ACH) Rules.
- 6) Any charges payable by the investor to his/her bank for registering and honoring this mandate will not be borne by IDFC and for the same to be debited to bank account, the mandate contains necessary authorization.
- 7) IDFC MF or its aggregator shall also facilitate collection of periodical or adhoc payments due from the Investor, (either for fresh purchase or additional purchase or SIP investments as the case may be) as per duly lodged and accepted mandate terms. This will be as per specific instructions received from IDFC Mutual Fund for the desired adhoc/ periodical transactions instructions issued/conveyed to them directly by the investor through various permitted modes.
- 8) IDFC MF shall ensure that under any circumstances, the funds will not be used other than for the intended purpose and IDFC MF shall not have any title or ownership over the proceeds except for the interim period pending pass through to the IDFC MF.
- IDFC MF shall be bound by rules and procedures prescribed by NPCI from time to time for this ACH Debit mandate collection services operated by them.
- 10)The investor cannot hold the IDFC Mutual Fund or the aggregator responsible for any loss, if mandate is rejected or any of its transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information or due to any reason at or of the investor bank.

- 11) IDFC MF will not be responsible or liable for nor be in default for reasons of any failure or delay in ensuring obligations under this facility, where such failure or delay is caused, in whole or in part, by any force majeure event (including network failures) which are beyond the reasonable control of IDFC MF.
- 12) The investor clearly understands that this common ACH mandate provides for multiple debits on same settlement date to pay various underlying transactions for values, each of which shall be less or equal to the maximum amount specified in the relevant mandate. Accordingly, the investor shall ensure that the intended bank account remains funded well in advance of any given date to meet all his adhoc/periodical commitments for transactions under the relevant mandates. Investor shall note that his bank may charge service fees for any dishonor.
- 13) All the intended transactions will be presented on best efforts basis if received by and within the timelines agreed by the service provider and the decision of the investor's bank will be final in acceptance or rejection of any or all transaction.
- 14) IDFC MF shall recover any wrongful credits afforded in investor's folios and for which notice/information is hereby waived.
- 15) The investor clearly understands that debit of funds for transactions using IDFC One Time Mandate form will be subject to normal processing time taken for clearing such transactions through the ACH platform and in accordance with NPCI guidelines.
- 16) Transaction Charges: As per the SEBI circular No Cir/IMD/DF/13/2011 dated 22nd August 2011 transaction charges shall be applicable for purchase / Subscription receive from investors through distributor, who have opted to received transaction charges as detailed below:
 - 1. For existing investors in a Mutual Fund, the distributor may be paid Rs. 100/as transaction charge per subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above.
 - As an incentive to attract new investors, the distributor may be paid Rs. 150/as transaction charge for a first time investor in Mutual Funds.
 - The transaction charge, if any, shall be deducted by the AMC from the subscription amount and paid to the distributor; and the balance shall be invested.
 - 4. There shall be no transaction charge on subscription below Rs. 10,000/-.
 - In case of SIPs, the transaction charge shall be applicable only if the total commitment through SIPs amounts to Rs. 10,000/- and above. In such cases the transaction charge shall be recovered in 3-4 installments.

For Financial Transactions Toll free 1-800-2-666688

Available between 8.00 am to 7.00 pm on business days only.

For Non Financial Queries/Requests Toll free 1-800-300-66688

Available between 8.00 am to 7.00 pm on business days only.

Please note our investor service email id investormf@idfc.com

www.idfcmf.com

Details of Ultimate Beneficial Owner including additional FATCA & CRS information (For Non-Individuals / Legal Entity) (Form 1A) (All fields are mandatory, please consult your professional tax advisor for further guidance on your tax residency)



	dala Alan annulla alala Annuna dalamat alan alamatian d		Country of incorporation					
	ick the applicable tax resident declaration: ntity" a tax resident of any country other than India	s N	0 (If yes, please provide country/ies in which the entity is a resident for	or tax purposes and the	associated Tax	ID number belo	ow.)	
	Country		Tax Identification Number [®]	Identificati	on Type (TIN	or Other, pleas	se specify)	
	Tax Identification Number is not available, kindly provide its function			N				
	TIN or its functional equivalent is not available, please provide Con the Entity's Country of Incorporation / Tax residence is U.S. but Ent		·		ruction No. viii)			
	and Entity of Country of Incorporation / Text toolsonio to C.C. but Entitle			(Note: India	dodon No. Viii)			
		FAI	CA & CRS DECLARATION					
ect re		. ,	ored by another entity, please provide your sponsor's GIIN at	pove and indicate yo	ur sponsor's	name below		
e en	t available (please tick as applicable) Applied for tity is a financial institution Not requir (please fill any one as appropriate "to be filled by NFEs oth	ed to apply	for (please specify 2 digits sub-category)	Not obtained - Nor	n-participatin	g FI		
1	Is the Entity a publicly traded company (that is, a compan shares are regularly traded on an established securities marke		Yes (If yes, please specify any one stock exchange of Name of stock exchange	n which the stock is	regularly trac	ed)		
2	Is the Entity a related entity of a publicly traded company (a whose shares are regularly traded on an established s market).	company securities No	Yes (If yes, please specify name of the listed company and Name of listed company Nature of relation: Subsidiary of the Listed Co			ock is regularly		
3	Is the Entity an active¹ Non Financial Entity (NFE)	No	Yes Nature of Business	lention code-refer 2c	of Part D)			
	Is the Entity a passive ² Non Financial Entity (NFE)	No	Yes (If yes, please fill UBO declaration in the next sec					
4	2 of Part D ² Refer 3(ii) of Part D ³ Refer 1(i) of Part D ⁴ Refer	3(vi) of Part	t D				Continued (0
							Continued C	Jveriea
efer 2	MUTUAL FUND - ACKNOWLEDGMENT SLIF						DE	1 (

			DECL	ARATION			
false or untrue or misle undertake to provide a including all changes,	eading or misrepresenting, any other additional informa updates to such informatio	I/we shall be liable for it. I/We ation as may be required at you on as and when provided by m	also undertake to keep ur end. I/We hereby auth e/ us to the Mutual Fund	you informed immediately in whorise you to disclose, share, red, its Sponsor, Asset Managem	riting about any changes emit in any form, mode or eent Company, Trustees,	ase any of the above specified info /modification to the above informat r manner, all / any of the information their employees, agents / service pagencies without any obligation of	ion in future and also n provided by me/ us, providers, other SEBI
UBO Declaration	On (Mandatory for all entities e	except, a Publicly Traded Company	or a related entity of Public	ly Traded Company)			
	Unlisted Company	Partnership Firm	Limited Lia	bility Partnership Company	Unincorporated a	ssociation / body of individuals	Private Trust
Category (Please tick applicable category)	Public Charitable Ti	rust Religious Trust	Others			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
De	etails	UBO	1	UBO)2	UBO3	
Name (Beneficial Ov	vner/Controlling Person)						
UBO Type code (ref	fer 3 (iv) (A) of Part (D))						
PAN/ Any other ide	ntification Number@						
Type of ID Docume	nt@ (If PAN not Provided)						
City of Birth							
Country of Birth							
Occupation Type		Service Busine	ess	Service Busine	ess	Service Business Others	
Nationality							
Father's Name (Mar PAN is not available)	ndatory if						
Date of Birth		D D M M	YYYY	D D M M	Y Y Y Y	D D M M Y	YYY
Gender		Male Female	Others	Male Female	e Others	Male Female	Others
Percentage of Hold	ing/ Beneficial Interest						
% In case Tax identific The Central Board of I owner information and also be required to pro Should there by any ct If any controlling perso # It Is mandatory to su this to the form. PART C CERT I / We have under	Direct Taxes has notified Rud certain certifications and of vide information to any instinange in any information proportion of the entity is a US citizer pply a TIN or functional equipification.	e, kindly provide functional equiles 114 F to 114H as part of the documentation from all our accitutions such as withholding agrovided by you, please ensure you or resident or green card hold uivalent if the country in which you irrements of this Form (read all	e Income-tax Rules 1962 ount holders. In relevant ents for the purpose of er ou advice us promptly, i.e er, please include United ou are tax resident issue ong with the FATCA & C	cases, information will have to issuring appropriate withholding e., within 30 days. I States in the foreign country interest such identifiers. If No TIN is y	be reported to tax author from the account or any promation field along with yet available or has not yet available or high properties.	s the Bank to seek additional persor ities/ appointed agencies. Towards roceeds in relation thereto. the US tax Identification Number. the been issued, please provide an expensive the provided by me / us on this Form	compliance, we may splanation and attach
Name							
Designation							
Date D D M	Signature M Y Y Y Y	Place	(Signature		Signature	
Date □ □ M	Signature M Y Y Y Y	Place		Signature		Signature	

For Financial Transactions

Toll free 1-800-2-666688 Available between 8.00 am to 7.00 pm on business days only.

For Non Financial Queries/Requests
Toll free 1-800-300-66688
Available between 8.00 am to
7.00 pm on business days only.

Please note our investor service email id investormf@idfc.com

www.idfcmf.com

PART D FATCA Instructions & Definitions

- 1 Financial Institution (FI) The term FI means any financial institution that is a Depository Institution, Custodial Institution, Investment Entity or Specified Insurance company, as defined.
 - Depository institution: is an entity that accepts deposits in the ordinary course of banking or similar business.
 - Custodial institution is an entity that holds as a substantial portion of its business, holds financial assets for the account of others and where it's income attributable to holding financial assets and related financial services equals or exceeds 20 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of
 - (i) The three financial years preceding the year in which determination is made; or
 - (ii) The period during which the entity has been in existence, whichever is less.
 - Investment entity is any entity:
 - That primarily conducts a business or operates for or on behalf of a customer for any of the following activities or operations for or on behalf of a customer
 - Trading in money market instruments (cheques, bills, certificates of deposit, derivatives, etc.); foreign exchange; exchange, interest rate and index instruments; transferable securities; or commodity futures trading; or
 - (ii) Individual and collective portfolio management; or
 - Investing, administering or managing funds, money or financial asset or money on behalf of other persons;

OR

 The gross income of which is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets, if the entity is managed by another entity that is a depository institution, a custodial institution, a specified insurance company, or an investment entity described above.

An entity is treated as primarily conducting as a business one or more of the 3 activities described above, or an entity's gross income is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets of the entity's gross income attributable to the relevant activities equals or exceeds 50 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of:

(i) The three-year period ending on 31 March of the year preceding the year in which the determination is made:

OR

(ii) The period during which the entity has been in existence.

The term "Investment Entity" does not include an entity that is an active non-financial entity as per codes 03.04.05 and 06 - refer point 2c.)

- Specified Insurance Company: Entity that is an insurance company (or the holding company of an
 insurance company) that issues, or is obligated to make payments with respect to, a Cash Value
 Insurance Contract or an Annuity Contract.
- · FI not required to apply for GIIN:
 - A. Reasons why FI not required to apply for GIIN:

Code	Sub-category
01	Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
02	Treaty Qualified Retirement Fund; a Broad Participation Retirement Fund; a Narrow Participation Retirement Fund; or a Pension Fund of a Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
03	Non-public fund of the armed forces, an employees' state insurance fund, a gratuity fund or a provident fund
04	Entity is an Indian FI solely because it is an investment entity
05	Qualified credit card issuer
06	Investment Advisors, Investment Managers & Executing Brokers
07	Exempt collective investment vehicle
08	Trustee of an Indian Trust
09	FI with a local client base
10	Non-registering local banks
11	FFI with only Low-Value Accounts
12	Sponsored investment entity and controlled foreign corporation
13	Sponsored, Closely Held Investment Vehicle
14	Owner Documented FFI

2. Non-financial entity (NFE) - Foreign entity that is not a financial institution

Types of NFEs that are regarded as excluded NFE are:

a. Publicly traded company (listed company)

A company is publicly traded if its stock are regularly traded on one or more established securities markets

(Established securities market means an exchange that is officially recognized and supervised by a governmental authority in which the securities market is located and that has a meaningful annual value of shares traded on the exchange)

b. Related entity of a publicly traded company

The NFE is a related entity of an entity of which is regularly traded on an established securities market:

c. Active NFE: (is any one of the following):

Active NFE: (is any one of the following):		
Code	Sub-category	
01	Less than 50 percent of the NFE's gross income for the preceding financial year is passive income and less than 50 percent of the assets held by the NFE during the preceding financial year are assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income;	
02	The NFE is a Governmental Entity, an International Organization, a Central Bank , or an entity wholly owned by one or more of the foregoing;	
03	Substantially all of the activities of the NFE consist of holding (in whole or in part) the outstanding stock of, or providing financing and services to, one or more subsidiaries that engage in trades or businesses other than the business of a Financial Institution, except that an entity shall not qualify for this status if the entity functions as an investment fund, such as a private equity fund, venture capital fund, leveraged buyout fund, or any investment vehicle whose purpose is to acquire or fund companies and then hold interests in those companies as capital assets for investment purposes;	
04	The NFE is not yet operating a business and has no prior operating history, but is investing capital into assets with the intent to operate a business other than that of a Financial Institution, provided that the NFE shall not qualify for this exception after the date that is 24 months after the date of the initial organization of the NFE;	
05	The NFE was not a Financial Institution in the past five years, and is in the process of liquidating its assets or is reorganizing with the intent to continue or recommence operations in a business other than that of a Financial Institution;	
06	The NFE primarily engages in financing and hedging transactions with, or for, Related Entities that are not Financial Institutions, and does not provide financing or hedging services to any Entity that is not a Related Entity, provided that the group of any such Related Entities is primarily engaged in a business other than that of a Financial Institution;	
07	Any NFE that fulfills all of the following requirements:	
	 It is established and operated in India exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, artistic, cultural, athletic, or educational purposes; or it is established and operated in India and it is a professional organization, business league, chamber of commerce, labor organization, agricultural or horticultural organization, civic league or an organization operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare; 	
	It is exempt from income tax in India;	
	It has no shareholders or members who have a proprietary or beneficial interest in its income or assets;	
	The applicable laws of the NFE's country or territory of residence or the NFE's formation documents do not permit any income or assets of the NFE to be distributed to, or applied for the benefit of, a private person or non-charitable Entity other than pursuant to the conduct of the NFE's charitable activities, or as payment of reasonable compensation for services rendered, or as payment representing the fair market value of property which the NFE has purchased; and	
	The applicable laws of the NFE's country or territory of residence or the NFE's formation documents require that, upon the NFE's liquidation or dissolution, all of its assets be distributed to a governmental entity or other non-profit organization, or escheat to the government of the NFE's country or territory of residence or any political subdivision thereof.	
	Explanation For the purpose of this sub-clause, the following shall be treated as fulfilling the criteria provided in the said sub-clause, namely:-	
	(I) an Investor Protection Fund referred to in clause (23EA);	
	 a Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Small Industries referred to in clause 23EB; and 	
	(III) an Investor Protection Fund referred to in clause (23EC), of section 10 of the Act;	

3. Other definitions

(i) Related entity

An entity is a 'related entity' of another entity if either entity controls the other entity, or the two entities are under common control For this purpose, control includes direct or indirect ownership of more than 50% of the votes and value in an entity.

(ii) Passive NFE

The term passive NFE means

- (i) any non-financial entity which is not an active non-financial entity including a publicly traded corporation or related entity of a publicly traded company; or
- (ii) an investment entity defined in clause (b) of these instructions
- (iii) a withholding foreign partnership or withholding foreign trust;

(Note: Foreign persons having controlling interest in a passive NFE are liable to be reported for tax information compliance purposes)

(iii) Passive income

The term passive income includes income by way of :

- (1) Dividends
- (2) Interest
- (3) Income equivalent to interest,
- (4) Rents and royalties, other than rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a business conducted, at least in part, by employees of the NFE

PART D FATCA Instructions & Definitions (Contd.)

- (5) Annuities
- (6) The excess of gains over losses from the sale or exchange of financial assets that gives rise to passive income
- (7) The excess of gains over losses from transactions (including futures, forwards, options and similar transactions) in any financial assets,
- (8) The excess of foreign currency gains over foreign currency losses
- Net income from swaps
- (10) Amounts received under cash value insurance contracts

But passive income will not include, in case of a non-financial entity that regularly acts as a dealer in financial assets, any income from any transaction entered into in the ordinary course of such dealer's business as such a dealer.

(iv) Controlling persons

Controlling persons are natural persons who exercise control over an entity and includes a beneficial owner under sub-rule (3) of rule 9 of the Prevention of Money-Laundering (Maintenance of Records) Rules, 2005. In the case of a trust, the controlling person means the settlor, the trustees, the protector (if any), the beneficiaries or class of beneficiaries, and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust. In the case of a legal arrangement other than a trust, controlling person means persons in equivalent or similar nositions.

Pursuant to guidelines on identification of Beneficial Ownership issued vide SEBI circular no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013, persons (other than Individuals) are required to provide details of Beneficial Owner(s) ('BO'). Accordingly, the Beneficial Owner means 'Natural Person', who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, exercises control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest of / entitlements to:

- More than 25% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a company;
- More than 15% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership; or
- More than 15% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals.

Where the client is a trust, the financial institution shall identify the beneficial owners of the client and take reasonable measures to verify the identity of such persons, through the identity of the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector, the beneficiaries with 15% or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

Where no natural person is identified the identity of the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official.

(A) Controlling Person Type:

Code	Sub-category
01	CP of legal person-ownership
02	CP of legal person-other means
03	CP of legal person-senior managing official
04	CP of legal arrangement-trust-settlor
05	CP of legal arrangementtrust-trustee
06	CP of legal arrangementtrust-protector
07	CP of legal arrangementtrust-beneficiary
08	CP of legal arrangementtrust-other
09	CP of legal arrangement—Other-settlor equivalent
10	CP of legal arrangement—Other-trustee equivalent
11	CP of legal arrangement—Other-protector equivalent
12	CP of legal arrangement—Other-beneficiary equivalent
13	CP of legal arrangement—Other-other equivalent
14	Unknown

v) Specified U.S. person – A U.S person other than the following:

- a corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets:
- (ii) any corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group, as defined in section 1471(e)(2) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, as a corporation described in clause (i);
- (iii) the United States or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality thereof;

- (iv) any State of the United States, any U.S. Territory, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing:
- (v) any organization exempt from taxation under section 501(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or an individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code:
- (vi) any bank as defined in section 581 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
- (vii) any real estate investment trust as defined in section 856 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code:
- (viii) any regulated investment company as defined in section 851 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or any entity registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-64);
- (ix) any common trust fund as defined in section 584(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
- any trust that is exempt from tax under section 664(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or that is described in section 4947(a)(1) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code;
- a dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any State;
- (xii) a broker as defined in section 6045(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; or
- (xiii) any tax-exempt trust under a plan that is described in section 403(b) or section 457(g) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

(vi) Owner documented FFI

An FFI meets the following requirements:

- (a) The FFI is an FFI solely because it is an investment entity;
- (b) The FFI is not owned by or related to any FFI that is a depository institution, custodial institution, or specified insurance company;
- (c) The FFI does not maintain a financial account for any non participating FFI;
- (d) The FFI provides the designated withholding agent with all of the documentation and agrees to notify the withholding agent if there is a change in circumstances; and
- (e) The designated withholding agent agrees to report to the IRS (or, in the case of a reporting Model 1 IGA, to the relevant foreign government or agency thereof) all of the information described in or (as appropriate) with respect to any specified U.S. persons and (2). Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the designated withholding agent is not required to report information with respect to an indirect owner of the FFI that holds its interest through a participating FFI, a deemed-compliant FFI (other than an owner-documented FFI), an entity that is a U.S. person, an exempt beneficial owner, or an excepted NFE.

(vii) Direct reporting NFE

A direct reporting NFFE means a NFFE that elects to report information about its direct or indirect substantial U.S. owners to the IRS.

(viii) Exemption code for U.S. persons

Code	Sub-category
A	An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)
В	The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
С	A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
D	A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(C)(1)(I)
E	A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
F	A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state
G	A real estate investment trust
Н	A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
I	A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)
J	A bank as defined in section 581
K	Abroker
L	A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)
М	A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Systematic Transfer Plan/ Systematic Withdrawal Plan



ARN- Distributor / RIA Code#	ARN-	- Sub-Distributor	Code	E EUIN No.	Interna	al Code for Sub-broker/ Employee
#By mentioning RIA code, I/we authorize you	to abare with the Investmen	nt Advisortha dataila of my/a	untrapagations in the scheme(s	o) of IDEC Mutual Fund		
Declaration for "execution-only" transaction above distributor or notwithstanding the addistributor has not charged any advisory fee	(only where EUIN box is le 'execution-only" transaction ice of in-appropriateness, if	left blank) (Refer Instruction or without any interaction or a	n No. XIII). – I/We hereby con advice by the employee/relation	offirm that the EUIN box has been anship manager/sales person of the		irst / Sole Applicant / uthorised Signatory
4.1 EXISTING UNIT HOLDE				_	_	
Name of the First Holder						
Folio No.		PAN/PERN (r	nandatory)		Enclosed PAN	N/PERN Proof KYC Compliant
KIN	Identification Nur	ımber				
4.2 SYSTEMATIC TRANSFI	R PLAN (Please me	ention the PAN/PERN w	vithout which, this applica	tion form will be considered in	complete and is liable to be rej	ected.)
From Scheme						
Plan				Option Growth/	Dividend-Payout	Dividend - Reinvest
Dividend Frequency (In case of D	ividend option)					
To Scheme						
Plan				Option Growth/	Dividend-Payout	Dividend - Reinvest
Dividend Frequency (In case of D	ividend option)					
SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER	PLAN - FIXED			SYSTEMATIC TRAN	SFER PLAN - CAPITAL AF	PPRECIATION
Weekly - Datewise (Transfer of Fortnightly (Transfer date will) Monthly (Any day of the month	e 1 st /16 th of the month)) ()	at.	Half Yearly Annual Any day of the month except	29th, 30th & 31st.	
Transfer Instalment ₹ STP Period Start □ □	M M Y Y	End □ □ M		No. of Installments		
4.2.1 DIVIDEND SWEEP OF	TION (Applicable onl	nly for Dividend Re-inve	est option)			
To (Scheme & Plan Name)						
4.3 SYSTEMATIC WITHDRA	WAL PLAN (SWP	P) (Please mention the	PAN/PERN without which	h, this application form will be	considered incomplete and is I	iable to be rejected.)
From Scheme						
Plan				Option Growth/	Dividend-Payout	Dividend - Reinvest
Dividend Frequency (In case of D	ividend option)					
SWP Period Start M M	Y Y End M	M M Y Y				
Option#		Freq	luency		Date	Amount (Rs.)
☐ Fixed Amount*	☐ Monthly	Quarterly	Half Yearly	Annual 1 st	☐ 10 th ☐ 20 th	
Capital Appreciation*	☐ Monthly	Quarterly	Half Yearly	Annual 1 st	☐ 10 th ☐ 20 th	N. A.
Capital Appleciation	☐ Payout only		nd last business day - Debt and h last business day - Equity, Ba			N. A.
#Please tick only one Option. *Fixed I which capital appreciation, if any, will be			date from which the first wi	thdrawal will begin. *Capital Ap	preciation : Start date for Capita	l appreciation under SWP is the date from
Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act a and hereby confirm that I/We have not the current application will result in a tot different competing Schemes of variou Indian Origin / Foreign Portfolio Investo funds in my / our Non-Resident Extern Limited ("IDFCAMC") for (i) collecting downloading and updating my/our Aa Permanent Account Number ("PAN")	nd Common Reporting socceived nor been induced at investments exceeding the following source at the following source and the following source and the following storing and usage; (ii) that an umber(s) and as in accordance with the ber(s) and associated d	Standards, statutory reed by any rebate or gifts, ng Rs.50,000 in a year. Thongst which the Schemes persons as per applic arry / FCNR Account mai) validating/authenticat associated demographie e Aadhaar Act, 2016, Fdemographic informatio	quirements prescribed by \$ directly or indirectly, to mal he ARN holder has disclose is being recommended to able Regulations or (ii) resi intained in accordance with ing with Unique Identificate information (including up of MILA and rules & regulation (including any updated in (including any updated in (including any updated in (including any updated in	SEBI, AMFI, Prevention of Mone ke this investment. I/We hereby ed to me/us all the commissions to me/us. For NRIs / PIOs / FPIs of idents of Canada, and I / we have in applicable RBI guidelines. I/We tion Authority of India ("UIDAI") dated information) in my/our a ions made thereunder and app nformation) by itself or through i	y Laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA) declare that I/we do not have any in the form of trail commission on the complex of the complex	mation Memorandum of the Scheme(s), and all applicable rules and regulations / existing Micro SIPs which together with r any other mode), payable to him for the are Non Resident Indians / Person(s) of ugh approved banking channels or from to IDFC Asset Management Company ar and Transfer Agent ("RTA"); and (ii) ual Fund, based on my/our Income Tax hereby further authorise IDFCAMC for , and asset management companies of

INSTRUCTIONS

- The STP/ Cap STP/ SWP/ Cap SWP Enrolment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters
 only, Please tick (~) in the appropriate box where boxes have been provided. The STP/ Cap STP/ SWP/ Cap
 SWP Enrolment Form complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Official Points of
 Acceptance of IDFC Mutual Fund.
- Investors are advised to read the Key Information Memorandum(s) (KIMs) and Scheme Information Document(s) (SIDs) of the Transferor/ Transferee Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) carefully before investing. The SIDs / KIMs of the respective Scheme(s) and SAI are available with the ISCs of IDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed at the IDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.idfcmf.com
- Unitholders' names should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which; the application is liable to be rejected.
- 4. Investment through Distributors/ Agents is not entitled to distribute units of mutual funds unless they are registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI). Every employee/ relationship manager/ sales person of the distributor of mutual fund products to quote the Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN) obtained by him/her from AMFI in the Application Form. Individual ARN holders including senior citizens distributing mutual fund products are also required to obtain and quote EUIN in the Application Form. Hence, if your investments are routed through a distributor, please ensure that the EUIN is correctly filled up in the Application Form. However, in case of any exceptional cases where there is no interaction by the employee/ sales person/relationship manager of the distributor/sub broker with respect to the transaction and EUIN box is left blank, you are required to provide the duly signed declaration to the effect as given in the form. These requirements do not apply to Overseas Distributors. They also hold an EUIN which must be quoted in the application form. In case your application through such distributor is not for an eligible scheme, it is liable to be rejected. Direct Investments Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN column. In case Distributor code is mentioned in the application form, but "Direct Plan" is indicated against the Transferee Scheme name, the Distributor code will be ignored and the application will be processed under Direct Plan.
- In respect of STP/ Cap STP/ SWP/ Cap SWP enrollments made in the IDFC Mutual Fund Scheme(s), the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall govern the investors during the tenure of the facility.
 For Scheme load structure, please refer to Key Information Memorandum or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of IDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.idfcmf.com
- IDFC Mutual Fund / IDFC Asset Management Company Limited reserve the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the STP/ Cap STP/ SWP/ Cap SWP. For the updated terms and conditions of STP, contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.idfcmf.com

SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN

- STP is a facility wherein unit holder(s) of designated open-ended scheme(s) of IDFC Mutual Fund (Transferor Scheme) can opt to transfer a fixed amount at regular intervals to designated open-ended schemes) of IDFC Mutual Fund (Transferee Scheme). The STP Facility is available only for units held / to be held in Non - demat Mode in the Transferor and the Transferee Scheme. The schemes are subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of IDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.
- Unit holders should note that unit holders' details and mode of holding (single, joint, anyone or survivor) in the
 Transferee Scheme will be as per the existing folio number of the Transferor Scheme, Units will be allotted
 under the same folio number.
- 3. One STP Enrolment Form can be filled for one Scheme/Plan/ Option only.
- 4. The minimum 6 number of instalments required under all frequencies
- 5. The application for enrollment for STP should be submitted at least 10 Days and not more than 90 days before the desired commencement date. In case the Start Date is mentioned but End Date is not mentioned, the application form is liable to be rejected. There will be no maximum duration for STP enrolment. However, STPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor, only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The STP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.
- Capital Appreciation STP will be terminated / not processed if (i) On marking of lien or pledge of units in the source scheme (ii) On receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.
- The provision of 'Minimum Redemption Amount' as specified in the Scheme Information Document(s) of the
 respective designated Transferor Schemes and 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the Scheme
 Information Document(s) of the respective designated Transferee Schemes will not be applicable for STP
 except for IDFC Premier Equity Fund which has a minimum of INR 2000/-.
- Unit holders will have the right to discontinue the STP facility at any time by sending a written request to the ISC. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 10 days prior to the due date of the next transfer date. On receipt of such request, the STP facility will be terminated.
- 9. Units of IDFC Tax Advantage Fund (open-ended equity linked savings schemes with a lock-in period of 3 years) cannot be assigned / transferred / pledged/ redeemed / switched out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units.
- 10. A confirmation message (SMS + email) for registration / rejection will be sent by CAMS (Registrar and Transfer Agent) to the investor once the registration has been completed / form has been rejected, as the case may be. The statement of account will be triggered on the STP installment date similar to a normal switch transcription.
- 11. Change in target or source scheme will not be permitted. Any such request will be construed as deregistration from the existing facility and re-registration for the new facility in the new source / target scheme, as applicable. The tracking will commence post successful registration by CAMS (Registrar and Transfer Agent).

12. Fixed STP Plan:

- Offers unit holders the Fixed Systematic Transfer Plan facility at daily, weekly Day wise (Transfer on every Monday), weekly – Datewise (Transfer date will be 7th, 14th, 21st, 28th of the month), fortnightly (Transfer date will be 1st, 16th of the month) and monthly (Any date except 29th, 30th, 31st of the month) intervals.
- II. Unit holder is free to opt for any of the Plans and also choose the frequency of such transfers. If no frequency is chosen, the application form is liable to be rejected.
- III. Under the STP Daily Interval, unit holders will be eligible to transfer a fixed amount (minimum Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 100 thereafter for schemes other than IDFC Tax Advantage Fund and minimum Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter for IDFC Tax Advantage).
- IV. In case there is no minimum amount available in the unit holder's account, the residual amount will be transferred to the Transferee Scheme and account will not be closed.
- V. If STP date/day is a non-Business Day, then the next Business Day shall be the STP Date/ Day and the same will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV.
- 13. Capital Appreciation STP Plan:
 - I. The source scheme should have Growth option.
 - The date on which the request is given by the investor is entered in the system as commencement date. The capital appreciation will be calculated from the commencement date and the investor's opted start date.
 - III. Frequency: Monthly, Quarterly, Half yearly, Annual. The capital appreciation will be determined on the

- next business day if the 30th, 90th, 180th or 366th day turns out to be a non-business day for the switch-
- IV. Monthly Option Any day STP except for 29th, 30th & 31st, Quarterly Option Any day STP except for 29th, 30th, 31st of the first month of each quarter which may start from any month; Half yearly Option Any day STP except for 29th, 30th & 31st of the first month of each 6 month period, Annual Any day STP except for 29th, 30th & 31st of the first month of a 12 month period.
- V. If the commencement date is 15th December 2016 and if the investor provides the start date 1st January 2017, then capital appreciation for first trigger will be calculated between the commencement date (15th December 2016) and the investor's opted start date (1st January 2017)
 - a. For Monthly frequency the subsequent trigger date is 1st February 2017
 - b. For Quarterly Frequency the subsequent trigger date is 1st April 2017
 - c. For Half- yearly Frequency the subsequent trigger date is 1st July 2017
 - d. For Year yearly Frequency the subsequent trigger date is 1st January 2018
- 1. If the investor has not mentioned any date then the default date will be considered as 10th.
- VII. Minimum Capital Appreciation Sweep Amount: INR 500
- VIII. There will be no upper limit on the Capital Appreciation Switch out amount.
- IX. The investor will have to mention the start and end date. The investor may choose to mention the start date and the number of installments. In case the start date is mentioned but end date is not mentioned and number of installments is not mentioned, the application will be registered for the minimum number of installments. In case the end date is mentioned but start date is not mentioned, the application will be registered after the expiry of 10 days from submission of the application from the default date i.e. 10th of every month / quarter / half year/ annual provided the minimum number installments are met.
- 14. The switch will be triggered only if the required minimum capital appreciation clause is achieved. If this is not the case as on the trigger date the switch for that respective month / quarter / half year / year will be skipped. There is no limitation on number of skips.
- 15. If any trigger is skipped for a particular frequency due to the appreciation amount being less than the minimum amount, the subsequent tracking of the capital appreciation will continue with the amount as on the last executed STP.
- 16. The calculation of capital appreciation will be done at a transaction level in the respective scheme and folio. For example: If the investor has opted for this facility (monthly frequency) and CAMS (Registrar and Transfer Agent) has registered the STP in their system on 1st January 2017. All subsequent lump sum purchases (including switch-ins) in the source scheme will be tracked from the date of purchase for a period till the next Cap STP date. If at an individual transaction level there has been a minimum appreciation of INR 500, then such a transaction will qualify for switch and accordingly the capital appreciation amount would be calculated and switched to the target scheme. For all qualifying transactions, the switch amount into the target scheme will be a single collective amount after adding transaction level appreciation for all qualifying transactions.

SYSTEMATIC WITHDRAWAL PLAN

- The SWP/Cap SWP Facility are available only for units held / to be held in Non demat Mode in the Transferor Scheme. The schemes are subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of IDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.
- 2. New Investors who wish to enroll for SWP are required to fill the SWP enrolment form along with the Scheme Application Form. Existing unit holders should provide their Folio Number.
- Unitholders must use separate 'SWP' enrolment forms for different Schemes/Plans/Options.
- 4. In case the chosen date falls on a holiday or during a Book Closure period or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the immediate next Business Day will be deemed as the SWP withdrawal date. In case no date is mentioned the application form is liable to be rejected.
- 5. Fixed SWP Plan:
 - I. Fixed Plan is available for Growth and Dividend Option.
 - II. Fixed Plan is available for Monthly/ Quarterly /Half yearly / Annual intervals. If the frequency is not mentioned the application form is liable to be rejected.
 - III. Unitholders under the Fixed Plan can redeem (subject to completion of lock-in/ pledge period, if any), under each Scheme / Plan / Option a minimum of Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 100 thereafter.
 - IV. The provision for 'Minimum Redemption Amount' specified in the respective Scheme Information Document will not be applicable for SWP.
 - V. Commencement date for Fixed Plan under SWP is the date from which the first withdrawal will commence. If there is inadequate balance on the SWP date, the SWP will be processed for the balance units and SWP will continue. If there is nil balance on the SWP date on 6 consecutive due dates, the SWP will be automatically terminated and there will not be any further trigger.

Capital Appreciation SWP Plan:

- It is available for Growth Option only. Cap SWP is available for Monthly/ Quarterly/ Half Yearly / Annual intervals (1st, 10th, 20th date of the month). Other than above mentioned frequency, investor can enroll for Payout only in March option (2nd last business day for Debt and Liquid scheme/ 4th last business day for Equity, Balanced and FOF scheme). If the frequency is not mentioned the application form is liable to be rejected. Commencement date for SWP is the date from which capital appreciation, if any; will be calculated till the first Cap SWP withdrawal date. The capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated (subject to completion of lock-in/ pledge period, if any), from the commencement date of SWP under the folio, till the first SWP withdrawal date. Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation* between the previous SWP date** (where redemption has been processed and paid) and the next SWP withdrawal date. Provided such capital appreciation is at least Rs. 200, on each withdrawal date. In case these dates fall on a holiday or fall during a Book Closure period, the next Business Day will be deemed as the SWP withdrawal date. Capital appreciation, if any, in such cases will be calculated upto such deemed withdrawal date. In case of redemption, capital appreciation will be computed on the balance units post redemption. Date of additional purchase to calculate capital appreciation of units additionally purchased between two SWP dates. Unitholders should note that in the event of there being no capital appreciation, no withdrawal / payment will be effected. If there is nil balance on the Cap SWP date on 6 consecutive due dates, the system will automatically cease the SWP and there will not be any further trigger.
- II. The Unitholder should submit the duly filled in SWP Enrolment Form atleast 10 days & maximum 90 days before the first withdrawal date
- II. SWP facility may be terminated on receipt of a written notice from the Unitholder. Notice of such discontinuation should be received at least 10 days prior to the due date of the next withdrawal. SWP will be automatically terminated if all units from the Transferor Scheme are pledged or upon receipt of intimation of death of the unit holder.
- IV. Bank Account for Payout: In order to protect the interest of Unitholders from fraudulent encashment of redemption / dividend cheques, SEBI has made it mandatory for investors to provide their bank details viz. name of bank, branch, address, account type and number, etc. to the Mutual Fund. Unitholders should note that redemption / withdrawal proceeds under the SWP will be paid by forwarding a cheque or by directly crediting the Bank Account registered in the Scheme on the date of each withdrawal.
- Units of IDFC Tax Advantage Fund cannot be redeemed / switched out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units.

BANK ACCOUNTS REGISTRATION FORM

(Multiple Banks / Bank Change / Default Bank / Deletion)



Please read the te off the section/s no																ation o	of bank	acc	ount	s. Fo	rms sh	nould b	e filled	l legil	oly in En	glish	and i	n cap	itals.	Strike
Folio No. (For Exi	isting Unit	Hold	ers)										0	R			ation N ew Inve		s)											
Name of First App	olicant (Sho	ould ma	tch with	PAN/PE	ERN Ca	ard)																								
PAN/PERN				T																										
A ADDITIO	N OF P	A NIL		COL	NITS																									
If you are changing a B, redemption/divide are submitted, the sa	an existing b end proceed ame should	ank ac ds will t be atte	ccount w be sent ested by	vith a n to exis the Ba	new on sting de ank or	ne for re lefault b origina	bank a als sho	accoun ould be	t only. produc	For ea ced for	ch ba verif	ank ac icatior	count	men	tione	d in Pa	rtA, Inv	estor	s sho	uld su	ubmit or	riginals	of any c	one of	the docu	ments	s men	tioned	below	/. If copi
Please register my/o my/our redemption r	request. I/W	Ve und	lerstand	d that tl	he bar	nk acc	counts	listed	below	shall b	e tak	ken up	for re	gistr																
accounts in the folios	subject to a	maxim	ium of fi	ive in th	ne cas	e of inc	ubivit	als and	tenin	the cas	se of	noning	dividua	als.		Donl	. Nam													
Bank Account no.	Sovin	oge [ront		NDE	\dashv	NDO		FCNR						Bank	k Nam	=									—			
Account Type MICR Code*	Savin	ys [rrent	' '	NRE	닉	NRO	ات SC Co				ners	_							1									
Branch Address							_	11 0		u en																				
- Tanon Addices															С	ity									Pincode		$\overline{}$	Т		$\overline{}$
Document/s attacl	hed: (tick	one)		ancel	led C	heau	e with	n name	and	accou	ınt nı	umbe	r nre-	nrin		, __	Bank	etat	omo	nt	Г	Cert	ified C		of Pass					
								THAIR	-	40000		umb0	, p.o	Pilli			_ Dani	Juli	CITIC					,00)	711 400		_			
Bank Account no.							\perp									Bank	k Nam	e												
Account Type	Savin	gs [Cur	rrent	1	NRE		NRO		FCNR	2	Oth	ners								1									
MICR Code*					<u> </u>			IFS	SC Co	de#																				
Branch Address																., [_	_	_		
N														_		ity	¬					70			Pincode		\perp		Ш	
Document/s attacl	nea: (tick	one)		ancel	led C	neque	e with	n name	and a	accou	int n	umbe	r pre-	prin	ted	L	Bank	stat	eme	nt	L	_ Cert	ified C	ору (of Pass)00K				
Bank Account no.																Bank	k Nam	e												
Account Type	Savin	.gs [Cur	rrent		NRE		NRO	F	FCNR	R [Oth	ners																	
/IICR Code*								IFS	SC Co	de#																				
Branch Address																										_	_			
															С	ity									Pincode	;			Ш	
Document/s attacl	hed: (tick	one)	C	ancel	led C	heque	e with	name	and	accou	ınt nı	umbe	r pre-	prin	ted		Bank	stat	eme	nt		Cert	ified C	Сору	of Pass	oook				
Bank Account no.				$\overline{\top}$					T							Bank	k Nam	e												
Account Type	Savin	igs	Cur	rrent		NRE		NRO		CNR	2	Oth	ners																	
/ICR Code*					T			IFS	SC Co	de#																				
Branch Address																														
															C	ity									Pincode	÷				
Document/s attacl	,	,						n name					•				Bank	stat	eme	nt		Cert	ified C	ору о	of Pass	ook				
B DEFAUL	T BANK	(AC	COU	NT																										
f you are changing From among the b and/or dividend pr	oank accou	unts n	nentior	ned at	bove	or tho	se al	ready					•																re rec	lemption
Bank Account No.		T			Т	T	T		\top							Bar	nk Nan	ne												
)ec	arat	on -	nd.	Sign	natu	res_	(fo	r Pa	ırt Δ	and	B) /	Maı	nda	tory)									
/We have read an	nd undersi	ond f	he terr	ns an	d con									•								ind tha	t mv/o	ur red	guest wi	he :	exec	uted c	nlv if	it is fill
properly with all de he Registrar liable	etails men	tioned	d prope	erly ar	nd ned	cessa	ary do	cume	nts ar	e atta	chec	d, as a																		
Sole / Fi	rst App		nt / I	Jnit	hola	der					nd	Apr		nt		nit h		r				Thi	rd A		cant /		it h		er	

C BANK ACCOUNT DELETION REQUEST									
Bank Account Number	Bank Name								
Bank Account Number	Bank Name								
Bank Account Number	Bank Name								
Bank Account Number	BankName								
Deletion of an existing default bank account is not permitted unless the in	Deletion of an existing default bank account is not permitted unless the investor mentions another registered bank account as a default account in Section B of this Form.								
Dec	laration and Signatures (for Part C) (Mandato	ory)							
I/We have read and understood the terms and conditions of bank accoumentioned properly and necessary documents are attached, as applicate execution or rejection of the request.									
Sole / First Applicant / Unit holder	Second Applicant / Unit holder	Third Applicant / Unit holder							

(To be signed by all applicants/unitholders if mode of holding is 'Joint'.)

INSTRUCTIONS AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- IDFC Mutual Fund offers it's unitholders, a facility to register more than one bank account in their folio/s. Individuals, HUFs, Sole proprietor firms can register upto five bank accounts and a nonindividual investor can register upto ten bank accounts in a folio. Any more bank accounts, even if mentioned or provided, will not be registered unless accompanied by deletion request to delete any existing bank accounts.
- Unitholder(s) are strongly advised to register their various bank accounts and continuously update the bank account details with the mutual fund, using this facility well in advance and specify any one of registered bank account for payment of redemption proceeds with each redemption request. If any of the registered bank accounts are closed/ altered, please intimate such change with an instruction to delete/alter it from of our records using this form.
- Bank registration/deletion request from unitholder/s will be accepted and processed only if all the details and necessary documents are attached. The request is liable to be rejected if it is not filled completely and in case of any ambiguous/incorrect/incomplete information.
- The first/sole unit holder in the folio should be amongst any one of the bank account holders. Unit holder(s) cannot provide the bank account(s) of any other person or where the first/sole unitholder is not an account holder in the bank account provided.
- Unitholder(s) need to attach any one of the following mandatory documents in original, in respect of each bank account for registering the bank accounts, failing which the particular bank account will not be registered. This will help in verification of the account details and register them accurately.

Cancelled cheque of the new bank mandate with first unit holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque OR a Self attested bank statement OR self-attested copy of the Bank passbook with current entries (not older than 3 months) OR Bank Letter duly signed by branch manager/authorized personnel

AND Cancelled cheque of the existing (old) bank mandate with first unit holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque OR original bank account statement / Pass book OR original letter issued by the bank on the letterhead confirming the bank account holder with the account details, duly signed and stamped by the Branch Manager OR in case such bank account is already closed, a duly signed and stamped original letter from such bank on the letter head of bank, confirming the closure of said account

- If photocopy of any documents is submitted, the copy should be certified by the bank or investors must produce original for verification.
- b. All documents submitted should clearly evidence the bank name, account number and name of all account holders
- While registering multiple bank accounts, the unitholder(s) has to specify any one bank account as the 'Default Bank Account'. If the 'Default Bank Account' is not specified, the fund reserves the right to designate any of the bank accounts as 'Default Bank Account'. Default Bank Account will be used for all dividend payouts and redemption payouts under circumstances mentioned below.
 - No other registered bank account is specified in the specific redemption request for receiving redemption proceeds.
 - A new non-registered bank account is specified in the specific redemption request for receiving redemption proceeds.
 - Maturity proceeds of investments in Fixed Maturity Plans (i.e. FMPs).

- The investors can change the default bank account by submitting this form. In case multiple bank accounts are opted for registration as default bank account, the mutual fund retains the right to register any one of them as the default bank account at it's discretion.
- Bank Account Details with Redemption Request: Please note the following important points related to payment of redemption proceeds:
 - Proceeds of any redemption request will be sent only to a bank account that is already registered and validated in the folio at the time of redemption transaction processing.
 - Investor may choose to mention any of the existing registered bank account with redemption request for receiving redemption proceeds. If no registered bank account is mentioned, default bank account will be used.
 - If unitholder(s) provide a new and unregistered bank mandate with a specific redemption request (with or without necessary supporting documents) such bank account will not be $considered \, for \, payment \, of \, redemption \, proceeds.$

AMC will follow the concept of cooling period as enumerated in AMFI circular number 135/BP/17/10-11 dated October 22, 2010, whenever any change of bank mandate request is received / processed few days prior to submission of a redemption request or on the same day as a standalone change request.

 $The \ entire\ activity\ of\ verification\ of\ cooling\ period\ cases\ and\ release\ of\ redemption\ payment\ shall$ be carried out within the period of 10 working days from the date of redemption. This is in accordance with sub clause (c) of Regulation 53 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Fund) regulations, 1996 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/MFD/CIR/2/266/2000 dated 19th May 2000.

In case a redemption request is received before the change of bank details has been validated and registered, the redemption request would be processed to the currently registered (old) bank

- The registered bank accounts will also be used to identify the pay-in proceeds. Hence, unit holder(s) are advised to register their various bank accounts in advance using this facility and ensure that payments for ongoing purchase transactions are from any of the registered bank accounts only, to avoid fraudulent transactions and potential rejections due to mismatch of pay-in bank details with the accounts registered in the folio.
- This facility of multiple bank registration request or any subsequent addition/ change/ deletion in the registered bank accounts would be effected within 10 business days from the receipt of a duly completed application form and a confirmation letter will be sent within 15 business days. Unitholder(s) should preserve this letter for their reference, as the account statement will reflect default bank mandate only.
- If in an NRI folio, purchase investments are vide SB or NRO bank account, the bank account types for redemption can be SB or NRO only. If the purchase investments are made vide NRE account(s), the bank accounts types for redemption can be SB/NRO/NRE.
- The requests for addition/change/deletion/modification in the registered bank account(s) should be submitted using the designated application form only. Requests received on a plain paper are liable to be rejected.
- IDFC Mutual Fund, AMC, it's registrar and other service providers shall not be held liable for any loss arising to the unit holder(s) due to the credit of the redemption proceeds into any of the bank accounts registered in the folio.

Third Party Payment Declaration Form



Third Party Payment Declaration Form should be completed in English and in BLOCK LETTERS only.
(Please read the Third Party Payment Rules and Instructions carefully before completing this Form)

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY								
Date of Receipt	Folio No.	Branch Trans. No.						
1. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORMATION (Ref	er Instruction No. 2)							
Folio No. (For existing investor)		Application No.						
NAME OF FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT (Beneficial Investor) Mr. Ms. M/s.								
2. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION (Refer Instruction	on No. 3)							
NAME OF THIRD PARTY (Person Making the Payment) Mr. Ms. M/s.								
Nationality	PAN/PERN#	#Mandatory for any amount. Please attach PAN/PERN Proof. Refer instruction No. 6. ** Refer instruction No. 8.						
KYC** (Please ✓)								
NAME OF CONTACT PERSON & DESIGNATION (In case of non-li	ndividual Third Party)							
Mr. Ms. M/s.								
Designation								
MAILING ADDRESS (P.O. Box Address may not be sufficient)								
City	State	Pin Code						
CONTACT DETAILS	STD Code Tel.							
Off. Res.	Mobile Mobile							
Fax Email								
RELATIONSHIP OF THIRD PARTY WITH THE BENEFICIAL INV	ESTOR (Refer Instruction No. 3) [Please ✓ (") as applicable]							
Status of the Beneficial Investor Minor FPI Employee (s)								
Status of the Beneficial Investor	Client	Employee (5)						
☐ Parent	Custodian	Employer						
Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor Grand Pare								
	(Please specify)	Y						
	at the payment made on hehalf	nade on behalf of I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf						
Declaration by Third Party of minor is in co	onsideration of natural love and FPI Client and the source of this	payment is from of employee(s) under Systematic Investment Plans through Payroll Deductions.						
2 THER PARTY PAYMENT RETAIL OVER (2 9 0							
3. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DETAILS (Refer Inst	·							
	Enclosure(s)*							
	account number and account holder name of the third party is not pre-printe otter from the bank certifying that the third party maintains a bank account.	d on the cheque then a copy of the bank passbook / statement of bank						
Pay Order								
	rom the Issuing Banker stating the Bank Account Holder's Name and Bank.	Account Number debited for issue of the instrument.						
Banker's Cheque								
RTGS Copy of the	Instruction to the Bank stating the Bank Account Number which has been d	ebited.						
Fund Transfer								
*IDFC Mutual Fund/IDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("IDFC AMC")	reserves the right to seek information and /or obtain such other additional documents/in	formation from the Third Party for establishing the identity of the Third Party.						
Amount# in figures in w	ords							
Cheque/DD/PO/UTR No	Cheque/DD/PO/RTGS Date D D M M Y	YYY						
Pay- in Bank A/c No.								
Mr. Ms. M/s.								
Name of the Bank	Branch							
Bank City	Account Type [Please ✓] Savings Current I	IRE NRO FCNR Others (please specify)						
# including Domand Draft charges, if any								

DECLARATIONS & SIGNATURE/S (Refer Instruction 5)

THIRD PARTY DECLARATION

I/We confirm having read and understood the Third Party Payment rules, as given below and hereby agree to be bound by the same.

I/We declare that the information declared herein is true and correct, which IDFC Mutual Fund is entitled to verify directly or indirectly. I agree to furnish such further information as IDFC Mutual Fund may require from me/us. I/We agree that, if any such declarations made by me/us are found to be incorrect or incomplete, IDFC Mutual Fund/IDFC AMC is not bound to pay any interest or compensation of whatsoever nature on the said payment received from me/us and shall have absolute discretion to reject / not process the Application Form received from the Beneficial Investor(s) and refund the subscription monies.

I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions issued by any regulatory authority in India. I/We will assume personal liability for any claim, loss and/or damage of whatsoever nature that IDFC Mutual Fund/IDFC AMC may suffer as a result of accepting the aforesaid payment from me/us towards processing of the transaction in favour of the beneficial investor(s) as detailed in the Application Form.

Applicable to NRIs only:

I/We confirm that I am/We are Non-Resident of Indian Nationality/Origin channels or from funds in my / our Non-Resident External / Ordinary Account Account External / Ordinary Account Account Account External / Ordinary Account Acco	n and I/We hereby confirm that the funds for subscription have been remitted from abroad through normal banking unt/FCNRAccount.
Please (✓) Yes No	
If yes, (\checkmark) Repatriation basis Non-repatriation basis	
Signature of the Third Party	

BENEFICIAL INVESTOR(S) DECLARATION

I/We certify that the information declared herein by the Third Party is true and correct.

I/We acknowledge that IDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right in its sole discretion to reject/not process the Application Form and refund the payment received from the aforesaid Third Party and the declaration made by the Third Party will apply solely to my/our transaction as the beneficial investor(s) detailed in the Application Form. IDFC Mutual Fund/ IDFC AMC will not be liable for any damages or losses or any claims of whatsoever nature arising out of any delay or failure to process this transaction due to occurrences beyond the control of IDFC Mutual Fund/IDFC AMC.

Applicable to Guardian receiving funds on behalf of Minor only:

I/We confirm that I/We are the legal guardian of the Minor, registered in folio and have no objection to the funds received towards Subscription of Units in this Scheme on behalf of the minor.

C I	GI	A L	TII		C

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian	Second Applicant	Third Applicant

THIRD PARTY PAYMENT RULES

- In order to enhance compliance with Know your Customer (KYC) norms under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA) and to mitigate the risks associated with acceptance of third party payments, Association of Mutual Funds of India (AMFI) issued best practice guidelines on "risk mitigation process against third party instruments and other payment modes for mutual fund subscriptions". AMFI has issued the said best practice guidelines requiring mutual funds/asset management companies to ensure that Third-Party payments are not used for mutual fund subscriptions
- 2a. The following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein:
 - (a) "Beneficial Investor" is the first named applicant/ investor in whose name the application for subscription of Units is applied for with the Mutual Fund.
 - (b) "Third Party" means any person making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor.
 - (c) "Third Party payment" is referred to as a payment made through instruments issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form.

Illustrations

Illustration 1: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of B, C & Y. This will be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 2: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of C, A & B. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 3: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in name of A. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

- 2b. IDFC Mutual Fund/ IDFC Asset Management Company Limited ('IDFC AMC') will not accept subscriptions with Third Party payments except in the following exceptional cases, which is subject to submission of requisite documentation/ declarations:
 - (i) Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/related persons on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs.50,000/- (each regular purchase or per SIP instalment). However this restriction will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio.
 - (ii) Payment by Employer on behalf of employee(s) under Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Payroll deductions and Lumpsum.
 - (iii) Custodian on behalf of an FPI or a Client.
 - * 'Related Person' means any person investing on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.
- 2c. Applications submitted through the above mentioned 'exceptional cases' are required to comply with the following, without which applications for subscriptions for units will be rejected / not processed / refunded.
 - Mandatory KYC for all investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party.
 - (ii) Submission of a complete and valid 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' from the investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party.
- 2d. Investor(s) are requested to note that any application for subscription of Units of the Scheme(s) of IDFC Mutual Fund accompanied with Third Party payment other than the above mentioned exceptional cases as described in Rule (2b) above is liable for rejection without any recourse to Third Party or the applicant investor(s).

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DECLARATION FORM

1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the terms of the Key Information Memorandum, the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) carefully before filling the Third Party Payment Declaration Form (hereinafter referred to as 'Declaration Form').

The Declaration Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant declarations wherever applicable. Please do not overwrite. For any correction / changes (if any) made in the Declaration Form, the corrections made shall be authenticated by canceling and rewriting the correct details and counter-signed by the Third Party and the Beneficial Investor(s).

Applications along with the Declaration Form completed in all respects, must be submitted at the Official Points of Acceptance / Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of IDFC Mutual Fund.

In case the Declaration Form does not comply with the above requirements, IDFC Mutual Fund /IDFC AMC retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject / not process such Declaration Form and refund the subscription money and shall not be liable for any such rejection.

2. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORMATION

The Third Party should provide the Folio Number of the Beneficial Investor already having an account in any of the IDFC Mutual Fund Schemes in Section 1. In case the Beneficial Investor does not have a Folio Number, the Third Party should mention the Application Number as stated in the Application Form. Name must be written in full.

3. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION

"Third Party" includes the Parent, Grand Parent, Related Person, Custodian, or Employer, making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor(s).

Full Name and relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor must be provided.

The Relationship declared by the Third Party will suggest that the payment made on behalf of Beneficial Investor(s) is:

- a. On behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000/- (which includes each regular purchase or per SIP installment) made by Parents/Grand Parents/ Related Persons or
- b. On behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans through Payroll deductions made by Employer; or
- c. On behalf of an FPI or a Client made by the Custodian.

Mailing address and contact details of Third Party must be written in full.

4. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DETAILS

Third Party must provide in the Declaration Form the details of the Pay-in Bank Account i.e. account from which subscription payment is made in the name of the Beneficial Investor (s).

The Declaration Form with incomplete payment details shall be rejected. The following document(s) is/are required to be submitted by Third Party as per the mode of payment selected:

(i) Source of funds - if paid by cheque

In case the account number and account holder name of the third party is not preprinted on the cheque, then the third party should provide any one of the following documents:

- a copy# of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number;
- a letter (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the third
 party maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank
 account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch &
 IFSC Code (where available). The said letter should be certified by the bank
 manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and
 contact number.

the original documents along with the documents mentioned above should be submitted to the ISCs / Official Points of Acceptance of IDFC Mutual Fund. The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the IDFC AMC/ IDFC Mutual Fund / Registrar and Transfer Agent. The original documents will be returned across the counter after due verification.

(ii) Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded investments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc.

A Certificate (in original) from the issuing banker with the purchase application, stating the Account holder's name and the Account Number which has been debited for issue of the instrument. The said Certificate should be duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number.

(iii) Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account-to-Account Transfer, NEFT.ACH. etc.

Acknowledged copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number

(iv) Source of funds - if paid by a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash

IDFC AMC/IDFC Mutual Fund will not accept any purchase applications from investor if accompanied by a pre-funded instrument such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc. issued by a bank against cash funded by third party for investments of Rs. 50,000/- or more. The third party should provide a Certificate (in original) obtained from the bank giving name, address and PAN (if available) of the person who has requested for the payment instrument. The said Certificate should be duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number.

5. SIGNATURE(S)

Signature(s) should be in English or in any Indian Language. Declarations on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian.

6. PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER

It is mandatory for the Third Party to mention the permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount of Purchase*. In order to verify that the PAN of Third Party has been duly and correctly quoted therein, the Third Party shall attach along with the Declaration Form, a photocopy of the PAN card duly self-certified along with the original PAN card. The original PAN Card will be returned immediately across the counter after verification.

*includes fresh/additional purchase, Systematic Investment Plan. Declaration Forms not complying with the above requirement will not be accepted/ processed.

7. PREVENTION OF MONEY LAUNDERING

SEBI vide its circular reference number ISD/CIR/RR/AML/1/06 dated January 18, 2006 mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy.

The Third Party should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act, Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

To ensure appropriate identification of the Third Party and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, IDFC AMC/ IDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's telephonic calls and or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the third party, proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose.

IDFC Mutual Fund, IDFC AMC, IDFC AMC Trustee Company Limited ("IDFC Trustee") and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios/ rejection of any application / allotment of Units or mandatory redemption of Units due to non compliance with the provisions of the Act, SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the Act and SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and reporting the same to FIU-IND.

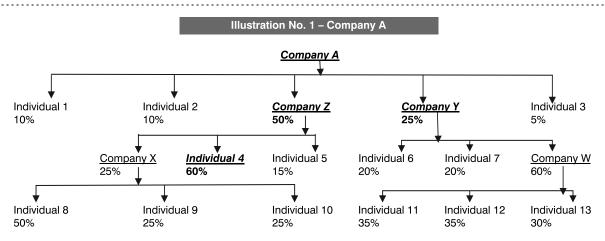
For further details, please refer Section 'Prevention of Money Laundering' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.idfcmf.com.

8. KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER (KYC) COMPLIANCE

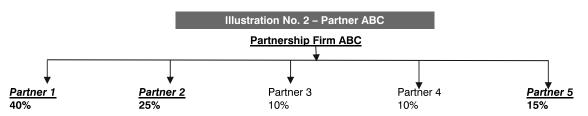
It is mandatory for the Third Party to quote the KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter (or Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from any KRA website using the PAN Number. Declaration Form without a valid KYC Compliance of Third Party will be rejected.

In the event of non-compliance of KYC requirements, IDFC Trustee/IDFC AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and affect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

SAMPLE ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ASCERTAINING BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP:



For Applicant A, Individual 4 is considered as UBO as it holds effective ownership of 30% in Company A. Hence details of Individual 4 has to be provided with KYC proof, Shareholding pattern of Company A, Z & Y to be provided along with details of persons of Company Y who are senior managing officials and those exercising control.



For Partnership Firm ABC, Partners 1, 2 & 5 are considered as UBO as each of them holds >=15% of capital. KYC proof for these partners needs to be submitted including shareholding

Illustration No. 3 - Trustee ZYX



For Trust ZYX, Beneficiaries A & B are considered as UBO as they are entitled to get benefitted for >15% of funds used KYC proof for these beneficiaries needs to be submitted. Additionally, if they have nominated any person or group of persons as Settlor of Trust / Protector of Trust, relevant information to be provided along with the proof indicated.

Form for Nomination/ Cancellation of Nomination/ Re-nomination after cancellation of existing nomination (To be filled in by Individual(s) applying singly or jointly) (Please read the instructions overleaf)



					Date: D D M M Y Y Y Y		
I/We, the undersigned, confirm the	at I/we do not wish to c	pt for the nomination facil	lity for the investments made in the	folio/ Applica	tion no		
I/We, the undersigned, nominate transferred by IDFC AMC Ltd in the			der to whom the units standing to my	our credit in t	the folio/ Application no can be		
I/We, the undersigned, wish to ca folio/Application no.	ncel the nomination ma	de by me / us in favour of		in	respect of the units standing to my/our credit in the		
I/We, the undersigned, wish to car Application no event of my / our death.		le by me / us in favour of _ nominate the person(s) m	ore particularly described hereunder	in res to whom the	pect of the units standing to my/our credit in the folic said units can be transferred by IDFC AMC Ltd in th		
Particulars			Nomination Details				
Particulars	Nor	ninee 1	Nominee 2		Nominee 3		
Name and address of the nominee							
Relationship with investor							
Date of birth (mandatory in case of minor)	D D M M	YYYY	D D M M Y Y	YY	D D M M Y Y Y Y		
Proof of minor DOB submitted (Optional)	Yes Specify r	nature of the document	Yes Specify nature of the do	ocument	Yes Specify nature of the document No		
Name and address of the Guardian (in case the nominee is minor) ^s							
Specimen Signature of Nominee/ Guardian (optional)							
Percentage of Allocation/Share							
he nominee. We have read the rules and instruction ime to time.	ons overleaf on nomination	on specified herein and I/N	We hereby confirm to comply and ad re(s) acknowledging receipt there of	here to such I	in the event of my/our death during the minority of rules or any amendments that may be made from lid discharge of duty and responsibility by IDFC		
Name:		Name:		Name:			
First Unitholder Sigr	nature	Second L	Jnitholder Signature	Third Unitholder Signature			
Witnesses (could be the same f	or all unit holders)						
Name:		Name:		Name:			
First Witness Signa	ature	Second	Witness Signature	Third Witness Signature			

SCHEME OPTION CHART

							Option						
Scheme Name	Plan	Growth				Divi	dend Frequ	ency					
			Daily	Weekly	Fortnightly	Monthly	Bi- Monthly	Quarterly	Half Yearly	Annual	Periodic	Normal/ Regular	Dividend Sweep
IDFC-GSF-PF	*□	✓ ■						✓ •		✓	✓		✓
IDFC-MMF-IP	* □	✓ ■	✓	✓ ■		✓ •		✓		1	√		✓
IDFC-ASBF	*□	✓ ■	✓	✓ 🗗	√			✓ •	✓	✓	✓		√
IDFC-DBF	*□	✓ ■						✓ •	✓	✓	✓	1	1
IDFC-GSF - IP	*□	✓ ■						✓ •	√	√	√		√
IDFC-GSF - ST	*□	✓ ■		✓		✓ •		✓			✓		✓
IDFC-SSIF-IP	*□	✓ ■						✓ ●	✓	~	✓		√
IDFC-SSIF-MT	*□	✓ ■	✓		✓	✓ •	√	✓			√		√
IDFC-SSIF-ST	*□	✓ ■			√	✓ •					√		✓
IDFC- Cash Fund	*□	✓ ■	√ 1 •	✓ ■		√					✓		✓
IDFC-MMF-TP	*□	✓ ■	✓ 🗗	√ ₽•		1					√		√
IDFC-USTF	*□	✓ ■	✓	√₽°		√		✓			√		1
IDFC MIP	*□	✓ ■						✓				✓ •	√
IDFC BDF	*□	✓ ■	✓		✓ ■	✓ ■		√ ▲		✓▲			
IDFC-AF	*□	✓ ■								✓		✓	✓
IDFC-APF	*□	✓ ■								√		√	1
IDFC-CBF	*□	✓ ■				~		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓

			Option					
Scheme	Plan		Dividend Frequency					
Name		Growth	Dividend Sweep	Dividend				
IDFC-CEF	*□	✓ ■	✓	✓				
IDFC-PEF	* □	✓ ■	✓	✓				
IDFC-IEF	* □	✓ ■	✓	✓				
IDFC-EF	* □	✓ ■	✓	✓				
IDFC-SEF	*□	✓ ■	✓	✓				
IDFC-TAF- ELSS	*□	✓ ■	✓	✓				
IDFC AAF- AP	*□	✓ ■	~	✓				
IDFC AAF- CP	*□	✓ ■	✓	√				
IDFC AAF- MP	*□	✓ ■	~	✓				
IDFC Nifty Fund	*=	✓ ■	✓	~				
IDFC Infra Fund	*□	✓ ■	✓	√				
IDFC-DEF	*□	✓ ■	✓	✓				

Dividend reinvest shall be default Sub option for all Schemes.

Frequency Applicable	✓
Scheme Default	
Compulsory Re-investment	
Compulsory Payout	A
Dividend Default	•
Regular Plan	*
Direct Plan	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE NOMINATION SECTION

- The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for / holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly. If the units are held jointly, all joint holders will sign the nomination form irrespective whether mode of holding is Either or Survivor.
- Non-individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate. Similarly, nomination cannot be registered in folio's held in the name of the minor/s.
- 3. A minor can be nominated and in that event, the name and address of the guardian of the minor nominee shall be provided by the unit holder.
- Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust
- The Nominee shall not be a trust (other than a religious or charitable trust), society, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family or a Power of Attorney holder.
- A non-resident Indian can be a Nominee subject to the exchange controls in force, from time to time.
- 7. Nomination in respect of the units stands rescinded upon the transfer of units.
- Transfer of units in favour of a Nominee shall be valid discharge by the asset management company against the legal heirs.
- The cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold units on their own behalf singly or jointly and who made the original nomination.
- On cancellation of the nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and the asset management company shall not be under any obligation to transfer the units in favour of the Nominee.
- 11. Nomination can be made for a maximum of 3 nominess. In case of multiple nomination (nomination in favour of more than one person), the Unitholder(s) must clearly and

- unambiguously specify the exact share of each of the nominees as a percentage of the Units held by the Unitholder(s), making a total of 100%. In absence of such clear and unambiguous indication by the Unitholder regarding the exact share of each of the nominees, it will be assumed that the Unitholder(s) has opted for the Default Option, which is the Units to be allocated equally among all the nominees and settled accordingly.
- 12. If the mode of holding is single and the existing nomination (s) is cancelled without any further nomination, it shall be construed as a deemed consent of that investor for not having any nominee in the existing folio.
- Nomination by a unitholder shall be applicable for investments in all schemes in the folio or account.
- Every new nomination for a folio/ account will overwrite the existing nomination.
 Nomination will be subject to the provisions of the respective Scheme Information.
- 15. Nomination shall be mandatory for new folios/ accounts opened by an individual especially with sole holding and no new folio/ accounts for individuals (with sole holding) would be opened without nomination. However, investors who do not wish to nominate must sign the confirmation communicating their non-intention to nominate. Else, application is liable to be rejected.
- 16. In case of investors opting to hold the units in demat form, the nomination details provided by the investor to the depository participant, will be applicable.
- 17. In order to receive the amount standing to the credit of the account, in the event of the death of the unitholder, the nominee (s) shall be obliged to furnish such documents as may be required by IDFC AMC Ltd., to its satisfaction.
- Nomination will get rescinded in the event the death of the nominee preceeds the death of the unit holder(s).

CAMS TRANSACTION POINTS

Agartala: Advisor Chowmuhani (Ground Floor), Krishnanagar, Agartala, Tripura - 799001. • Agra : No.8, II Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, Agra, Uttar Pradesh - 282002. • Ahmedabad: 111-113, 1st Floor,, Devpath Building, Off C. G. Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380006. • Ajmer: AMC No.423/30, Near Church Brahampuri, Opp. T.B. Hospital, Jaipur Road, Ajmer, Rajasthan - 305001. • Akola: Opp.RLT Science College, Civil Lines, Akola, Maharashtra - 444001. • Aligarh: City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, Aligarh, Uttar Pradesh - 202001. • Allahabad: 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, Allahabad, Uttar Pradesh - 211001. • Alleppey: Doctor's Tower Building, Door No.14/2562, 1st floor, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, Alleppey, Kerala - 688011. • Alwar: 256A, Scheme No.1, Arya Nagar, Alwar, Rajasthan -301001. • Amaravati: 81, Gulsham Tower, 2nd Floor, Near Panchsheel Talkies, Amaravati, Maharashtra -444601. • Ambala: Opposite PEER, Bal Bhavan Road, Ambala, Haryana - 134003. • Amritsar: SCO-18J, 'C'BLOCK, RANJIT AVENUE, Amritsar, Punjab - 140001. • Anand: 101, A.P.Tower, B.H. Sardhar Gunj, Next to Nathwani Chambers, Anand, Gujarat - 388001. Phone: 02692 - 240982 • Anantapur: 15-570-33, I Floor, Pallavi Towers, Anantapur, Andhra Pradesh - 515001. • Andheri: 351, Icon, 501, 5th Floor, Western Express Highway, Andheri East, Mumbai - 400 059 Maharashtra. Phone: 022-26820727 • Ankleshwar: Shop No.F-56, First Floor, Omkar Complex, Opp.Old Colony, Nr. Valia Char Rasta, GIDC, Ankleshwar-Bharuch, Gujarat - 393002. • Asansol:Block-G, 1st Floor, P.C.Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab P O Ushagram, Asansol, West Bengal - 713303. • Aurangabad: Office No.1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, Aurangabad, Maharashtra - 431001. • Balasore: B.C.Sen Road, Balasore, Orissa - 756001. Bangalore, Karnataka - 560042. • Bareilly: D-61, Butler Plaza Commercial Complex, Civil Lines, Bareilly- 243001. Ph.No.: 0581-6450121. • Belgaum: Classic Complex, Block no 104, 1st Floor, Saraf Colony, Khanapur Road, Tilakwadi, Belgaum, Karnataka - 590006. Ph. No.: +91-9243689047 • Bellary:60/5, Mullangi Compound, Gandhinagar Main Road (Old Gopalswamy Road), Bellary, Karnataka - 583101. • Berhampur: Kalika Temple Street, Beside SBI Bazar Branch, Berhampur- 760 002, Ganjanm (Odisha). • Bhagalpur:Krishna, I Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr.R.P.Road, Bhagalpur, Bihar - 812002. • Bhatinda:2907 GH,GT Road, Near Zila Parishad, Bhatinda, Punjab - 151001. • Bhavnagar:305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi Road, Opp.HDFC BANK, Bhavnagar, Gujarat - 364002. • Bhilai: First Floor, Plot No. 3, Block No. 1, Priyadarshini Parisar West, Behind IDBI Bank, Nehru Nagar, Bhilai, District Durg - 490020. • Bhilwara:Indraparstha Tower, Second floor, Shyam ki sabji mandi, Near Mukharji garden, Bhilwara. Rajasthan - 311001. • Bihar Sharif (Nalanda); R - C Palace, Amber Station Road, Opp.: Mamta Complex, Bihar Sharif (Nalanda), Bihar - 803101 • Bihar Sharif (Nalanda); R - C Palace, Amber Station Road, Opp.: Mamta Complex, Bihar Sharif (Nalanda), Bihar - 803101 • Bhopal: Plot no.10, 2nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI Bank, MP Nagar, Zone II, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh - 462011. • Bhubaneswar:Plot No. 111, Varaha Complex Building, 3rd Floor, Station Square, Kharvel Nagar Unit 3, Bhubaneswar, Orissa - 751001. • Bhuj:Data Solution, Office No.17, Ist Floor, Municipal Building, Opp. Hotel Prince, Station Road, Bhuj-Kutch, Gujarat -Kharvel Nagar Unit 3, Bhubaneswar, Orissa - 751001. * Bhuj:Data Solution, Office No.17, Ist Floor, Municipal Building, Opp. Hotel Prince, Station Road, Bhuj-Kutch, Gujarat - 370001. * Bokaro:Mazzanine Floor, Fr-4, City Centre, Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro, Jharkhand - 334001. * Bliaspur:Beside HDFC Bank, Link Road, Bilaspur:Chattisgarh - 495001. * Bokaro:Mazzanine Floor, Fr-4, City Centre, Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City, Bokaro, Jharkhand - 827004. * Borivali: Hirji Heritage, 4 Floor, Office No. 402, Landmark: Above Tribhuwandas Bhimji Zaveri (TBZ), L.T. Road, Borivali - (West), Mumbai - 400 092. Email id: camsbor@camsonline.com * Burdwan: 1st Floor, Above Exide Showroom, 399, G. T. Road Burdwan - 713101Email id: camsbdw@camsonline.com Phone: 9831938054 * Calicut:29/976 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, Mavoor Road, Arayidathupalam, Calicut, Kerala - 673016. Phone: 0495 -2742276 * Chandigarh:Deepak Tower, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, Chandigarh, Punjab - 160017. * Chennai No. 158, Anna Salai, 7th Floor, Tower II, Rayala Towers, Chennai 600002 * Chennai:Ground Floor,No.178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp.Hotel Palmgrove, Nungambakkam, Chennai, Tamil Nadu - 600034. * Cochin:Ittoop's Imperial Trade Center, Door No. 64/5871-D, 3rd Floor, MG. Road (North), Cochin, Kerala - 682035. Phone: 0484-4864818 * Coimbatore:Old #66 New #86, Lokamanya Street (West), Ground Floor, R.S.Puram, Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu - 641002. * Cuttack:Near IndianOverseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mata Math, Cuttack, Orissa - 753001. * Davenegere:13, Ist Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex, Church Road, P.J.Extension, Devengere, Karnataka -577002. * Dehradun:204/121 Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, Dehradun, Uttaranchal - 248001. * Deoghar:SSM Jalan Road, Ground floor, Opp.Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town,Deoghar, Jharkhand - 814112. * Dhanbad:Urmila Towers, Room No.111(1st Floor), Bank More, Dhanbad, Jharkhand - 826001. * Durgapur: Plot No. 3601, Nazrul Sarani, City Centre, Durgapur- 713216. * Erode:197, Seshaiyer Complex, Agraharam Street But gladin, City, Naziri Salah, City, Centre, Diggsbir - Falzabad, Haryana - 121001. • Falzabad, 1/13/196, A, Civil Lines, Behind Tirupati Hotel, Falzabad, Uttar Pradesh - 224 001. Phone No. 9235406436 • Ghaziabad: B-11, LGF RDC, Rajnagar, Ghaziabad-201002. Ph. No.: 0120-6510540. • Ghatkopar: Platinum Mall, Office No. 307, Ist Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam SweetHouse, NIT, Faridhabad, Haryana - 121001. • Faizabad: 1713/196, A. Civil Lines, Behind Tirupati Hotel, Faizabad, Uttar Pradesh - 224 001. Phone No. 9235406436 • Ghaziabad: B-II, LGF RDC, Rajinagar, Ghaziabad-201002. Ph. No.: 0120-6510540. • Ghatkopar: Platinum Mall, Office No. 307, 3rd Floor, Jawahar Road, Ghatkopar (East), Mumbai - 400 077. • Goa: Lawande Sarmalkar Bhavan, 1st Floor, Office No. 2, Next to Mahalaxmi Temple, Panaji, Goa - 403 001. • Firozabad: 55, 1st Floor, Shastri Market, Sadar Bazar, Firozabad - 283 203 • Gorakhpur; Shop No.3, Second Floor, The Mall, Cross Road, A.D.Chowk, Bank Road, Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh - 273001. • Guntur:Door No.5-38-44, 5/1BRODIPET, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, Guntur, Andhra Pradesh - 522002. • Gurgaon; Scot-14, First floor, Gurgaon, Haryana - 122001. Phone: 0124-4048022 • Guwahati: Piyali Phukan Road, K. C. Path, House No - 1, Rehabari, Guwahati - 781008. Ph.No. 07896035933 • Gwalior: G-6 Global Apartment, Kailash Vihar Colony, Opp.Income Tax Office, City Centre, Gwalior, Madhya Pradesh - 474002. • Hazaribag; Municipal Market Annanda Chowk, Opp. Court, Club Road, Hubli, Karnataka - 580029. • Hyderabad:208, II Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, Secunderabad, Andhra Pradesh - 500003. • Indore:101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B, South Tukogunj, Opp.Greenpark, Indore, Madhya Pradesh - 452001. Phone: 0731-4979972 • Jabalpur:8, Ground Floor, Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh - 482001. Phone: 0761-4922144 • Jaipur, R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, Jaipur, Rajasthan - 302001. • Jalandhar;367/8, Central Town,Opp,Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, Jalandhar, Punjab - 144001. • Jalgaon:Rustomji Infotech Services, 70, Navipeth, Opp.Old Bus Stand, Jalgaon, Maharashtra - 425001. • Jalnashdrar, Punjab - 144001. • Jalgaon:Rustomji Infotech Services, 70, Navipeth, Opp.Old Bus Stand, Jalgaon, Maharashtra - 425001. • Jalnashdrar, Services, Nama, Services, Nama, Services, Nam Kardal - 152 OU (Haryana), * Kardr. 126 G, V.-Howers, Koval Road, Basement of Axis Bank, Kardr, Hamil Radd - 5390U2. * Khardagpur:H.NO.2971, Ward no.15, Malancha main road,opposite UCO bank, Kharagpur, West Bengal - 721301 * Korba - Shop No. 6, Shriram Commercial Complex, Infront of Hotel Blue Diamond, Ground Floor, T. P. Nagar, Korba, Chhattisgarh - 495677 * Kolkata:Saket Building, 44 ParkStreet, 2nd Floor, Kolkata, West Bengal - 700016. * Kollam:Kochupilamoodu Junction, Near VLC, Beach Road, Kollam, Kerala - 691001. * Kota:B-33 Kalyan Bhawan, Triangle Part, VallabhNagar, Kota, Rajasthan - 324007. * Kottayam: Thamarapallil Building, Door No - XIII/658, M. L. Road, Near KSRTC Bus Stand Road, Kottayam - 686001. Ph.No.: 0481-6060018 * Kumbakonam:JailaniComplex, 47, Mutt Street, Kumbakonam, Tamil Nadu - 612001. * Kurnool: Shop Nos. 26 & 27, Door No. 39/265A & 39/265B, Second Floor, Skanda Shopping Mall, Old Chad Talkies, Vaddageri, 39th Ward, Kurnool - 518001, Andhra Pradesh.* Lucknow:Off #4,1st Floor,Centre Court Building, 3/0. 5-Park Road, Hazratganj, Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh - 226001. • Ludhiana: U/GF, Prince Market, Green Field, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar, Pulli PakhowalRoad, Ludhiana; Punjab - 141002. Phone: 0161 - 4060315 • Madurai: 1st Floor, 278, North Perumal Maistry street, Nadar Lane, Madurai, Tamil Nadu - 625001. • Mangalore: No.G4 & G5, Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road, Kadri, Mangalore, Karnataka - 575003. • Goa: F4 - Classic Heritage, Near Axis Bank, Opp. BPS Club, Pajifond, Margao, Goa - 403 601 • Meerut:108 Ist Floor Shivam Plaza, Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh - 250002. • Mehsana:1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, UrbanBank Road, Mehsana, Gujarat - 384002. Phone: 02762-230169 • Moradabad: H 21-22, 1st Floor, Ram Ganga Vihar Shopping Complex, Opposite Sale Tax Office, Moradabad, Uttar Pradesh - 244001. • Mumbai:Rajabahdur Compound, Ground Floor, Opp. Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, Mumbai, Maharashtra - 400023. • Muzzafarpur:Brahman toli, Durgasthan, Gola Road, Muzaffarpur, Bihar - 842001. •Mysore:No.1, 1st Floor, CH.26 7th Main, 5th Cross(Above Trishakthi Medicals), Saraswati Puram, Mysore, Karnataka - 570009. • Nagpur:145 Lendra, New Ramdaspeth, Nagpur, Maharashtra - 440010. • Nasik: 1st Floor, "Shraddha Niketan", Tilak Wadi, Opp. Hotel City Pride, Sharanpur Road, Nasik, Maharashtra - 422002. Ph. No.: 0253 - 6450102 • Navsari: Direct Nasani: Associates. 103-Harekrishna Complex, above IDBI Bank, Nr.Vasant Talkies, Chimnabai Road, Navasari, Gujarat - 396445. • Nellore: 97/56, I Floor Immadisetty Towers, RanganayakulapetRoad, Santhapet, Nellore, Andhra Pradesh - 524001. • New Delhi:7-E, 4th Floor, Deen Dayaal Research Institute Building, Swami Ram Tirath Nagar, Near Videocon Tower JhandewalanExtension, New Delhi - 110055. • Noida:C-81, 1st floor, Sector-2, Noida - 201301. • Pitampura - Aggarwal Cyber Plaza-II, Commercial Unit No 371, 3rd Floor, Plot No. C-7, Netaji Subhash Place, Pitampura, New Delhi 110 034. • Palakkad:10/688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, Palakkad, Kerala - 678001. • Panipat:83,Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp.ABN Amro Bank, G.T.Road, Panipat, Haryana - 132103. • Patiala: SCO-17, Opposite Amar Ashram, Near Hotel Polo Club, Lower Mall, Patiala-147001. Patna:G-3, Ground Floor, Om ViharComplex, SP Verma Road, Patna, Bihar - 800001. Pondicherry:S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street(New Complex, Opp.Indian Coffee House), Pondicherry - 605001. Pune:Nirmiti Eminence, Off No.6, I Floor, Opp.Abhishek Hotel Mehandale Garage Road, Erandawane, Pune, Maharashtra - 411004. Phone: 7447403213 * Raipur:HIG,C-23, Sector-1, Devendra Nagar, Raipur, Chhattisgarh - 492004. * Rajahmundry:Door No.6-2-12, 1st Floor, Rajeswari Nilayam, Near Vamsikrishna Hospital, Nyapathi Vari Street, T Nagar, Rajahmundry, Andhra Pradesh - 533101. • Rajkot:Office207-210, Everest Building, Harihar Chowk, Opp.Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, Rajkot, Gujarat - 360001. • Ranchi:4, HB Road, No.206, 2nd Floor Shri Lok Complex, H.B.Road Near Firayalal, Ranchi, Jharkhand - 834001. • Rohtak: SCO - 34, Ground Floor, Ashoka Plaza, Delhi Road, Rohtak - 124001 Ph. No.: +91-9254303802. • Rourkela:1st Floor, Mangal Bhawan, Phase II, Power HouseRoad, Rourkela, Orissa - 769001. • Saharanpur:I Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp.Hathi Gate, Court Road, Saharanpur, Uttar Pradesh - 247001. • Salem:No.2, I Floor Vivekananda Street, NewFairlands, Salem, Tamil Nadu - 636016. • Sambalpur: C/o Raj Tibrewal & Associates, Opp.Town High School, Sansarak, Sambalpur, Orissa - 768001. • Sangli: Diwan Niketan, 313, Radhakrishna Vasahat, Opp. Hotel Suruchi, Near S.T.Stand, Sangli, Maharashtra - 416416. • Satara: 117/A/3/22, Shukrawar Peth, Sargam * Saligii.Diwai Niketaii, 315,Radirakrishiid vasaliak, Opp. Hotel Suluchi, Near S.I.Staliu, Saligii, Maharashtra - 415002. *Shillong: 3rd Floor, RPG Complex, Keating Road, Shillong, Meghalaya - 793 001 *Shimla: Floor, Opp.Panchayat Bhawan Main gate, Bus stand, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh - 171001. *Shimoga:Nethravathi, Near Gutti Nursing Home, Kuvempu Road, Shimoga, Karnataka -577 201. *Siliguri:No 7, Swamiji Sarani, Ground Floor, Hakimpara, Siliguri, West Bengal - 734001. *Solapur:Flat No.109, 1st Floor, A Wing, Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheshwar Peth, NearPangal High School, Solapur, Maharashtra - 413001. *Sriganganagar:18 L Block, Sri Ganganagar, Rajasthan - 335001. *Surat:Plot No.629, 2nd Floor, Office No.2-C/2-D Mansukhlal Tower,Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp.Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines, Surat, Gujarat - 395001. *Thane: Dev Corpora, 1st floor, Office No. 102, Cadbury Junction, Eastern Express way, Thane (West), Maharashtra -- 400 601. Ph. No.: 022-25395461 *Thiruppur:1(1), Binny Compound, Il Street, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur, Tamil Nadu - 641601. *Thiruppur, Control Compound, Il Street, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur, Tamil Nadu - 641601. *Thiruppur, Control Compound, Il Street, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur, Tamil Nadu - 641601. *Tamil Tamil Nadu - 1641601. *Tamil Nadu - 1641601. *Tam Express way, Thane (West), Maharashtra -- 400 601. Ph. No.: 022-25395461 • Thiruppur:(1), Binny Compound, Il Street, Kumaran Road, Thiruppur, Tamil Nadu - 641601. • Thiruvalla: Central Tower, Above Indian Bank, Cross Junction, Thiruvalla, Kerala - 689101. • Tirunelveli:1 Floor, Mano Prema Complex 182 / 6, S.N High Road, Tirunelveli, Tamil Nadu - 627001. • Tirupathi:Door No.18-1-597, Near Chandana RameshShowroom, Bhavani Nagar, Tirumala Bypass Road, Tirupathi, Andhra Pradesh - 517501. • Trichur:Room No.26 & 27, DEE PEE PLAZA, Kokkalai, Trichur, Kerala - 680001. • Trichy:No.8, IFloor, 8th Cross West Extn, Thillainagar, Trichy, Tamil Nadu - 620018. • Trivandrum:RS Complex, Opposite of LIC Building, Pattom PO, Trivandrum, Kerala - 695004. • Udaipur: Shree Kalyanam, 50, Tagore Nagar, Sector - 4, Hiranmagri, Udaipur - 313 001. • Vadodara: 103, Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C.Dutt Road, Alkapuri, Vadodara, Gujarat - 390007. Phone: 0265 - 2330406 • Valsad:3rd floor, Gita Nivas, opp.Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, Valsad, Gujarat - 396001. Phone: 02632 - 245239 • Vapi:215-216, Heena Arcade, Opp.Tirupati Tower, Near G.I.D.C, Char Rasta, Vapi, Gujarat - 396195. • Varanasi:C-28/142-2A, Near Teliya Bagh Crossing, Teliya Bagh, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh - 221002. Phone: 8400890007. • Vashi: BSELTech Park, B-505, Plot no 39/5 & 39/5A, Sector 30A, Opp. Vashi RailwayStation, Vashi, Navi Mumbai - 400 705. Email id: camsvsh@camsonline.com • Vellore:No.1, Officer's Line, 2nd Floor, MNR Arcade, Opp.ICICI Bank, Krishna Nagar, Vellore, TamilNadu - 632001. • Vijayawada:40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M.G.Road, Labbipet, Vijayawada, Andhra Pradesh - 520010. • Visakhapatnam: Door No 48-3-2, Flat No 2, 1st Floor, Sidhi Plaza, Near Visakha Library, Srinagar, Visakhapatnam- 530 016. • Warangal:A.B.K Mall, Near Old Bus Depot road, F-7, Ist Floor, Ramnagar Hanamkonda, Warangal, Andhra Pradesh - 506001. • Yamuna Nagar: 145001. Nagar:124-B/R, Model Town, Yamunanagar, Haryana - 135001



For Financial Transactions Toll free 1-800-2-666688

Available between 8.00 am to 7.00 pm on business days only. For Non Financial Queries/Requests Toll free 1-800-300-66688

Available between 8.00 am to 7.00 pm on business days only. Please note our investor service email id investormf@idfc.com

www.idfcmf.com

IDFC AMC Offices

: IDFC Asset Management Company Limited, Office No. 307A, 3rd Floor, Block # 38/4A Sumriddhi Business Suites, Sanjay Place, Agra

Agra - 282002 Tel.: +91 562 4064889

: B Wing, 3rd Floor, Chandan House, Opp Gruh Finance, Mithakhali Six Roads, Law Garden, Ahmedabad 380006. Ahmedabad

Tel.:+9179-26460923 -26460925, 64505881, 64505857.

: 6-FUF, 4th Floor, Central Mall, 32, Mall Road, Amritsar - 143 001. Mobile: 09356126222, Tel.: +91-183-5030393. Amritsar Bangalore 6th Floor, East Wing, Raheja Towers, #26 & 27, M. G. Road, Bangalore - 560 001. Tel.: +91-80-43079000. Bhilai : 26, Commercial Complex, Nehru Nagar (E), Bhilai, Chhattisgarh- 490020. Tel.: 0788 4060065

Bhopal Plot No. 49, 1st floor, Above Tata Capital Ltd., Zone - II, M.P Nagar, Bhopal (M.P.) - 462011 Tel.: +91- 0755 - 428 1896.

Rajdhani House, 1st Floor, 77 Kharvel Nagar, Janpath, Bhubaneswar - 751001. Tel.: 0674 6444252 / 0674 2531048 / 0674 2531148. Bhubaneswar:

Chandigarh SCO 2475-76, 1st Floor, Sector 22 C, Chandigarh - 160 022. Tel.: +91-172-5071918/19/21/22, Fax: +91-172-5071918. KRM Tower, 7th floor, No. 1, Harrington Road, Chetpet, Chennai - 600 031. Tel.: +91-44-45644201/202. Chennai

Cochin 39/3993 B2, Gr. Floor, Vantage Point, VRM Rd, Ravipuram, Cochin - 682 016. Tel: +91-484-3012639/4029291, Fax: +91-484-2358639.

Coimbatore : A2 Complex, No. 49, Father Randy Street, Azad Road, R. S. Puram, Coimbatore - 641 002. Tel.: +91-422-2542645, 2542678.

Dehradun G-12 B NCR Plaza, Ground Floor, 24 A, 112/28, Ravindranath Tagore Marg, New Cantt Road, Dehradun - 248 001.

Tel.: +91-9897934555, 8171872220

: 6/2A, Suhatta, 6th Floor, City Centre, Durgapur - 713216. Tel.: +918537867746. *Durgapur

: F-27 & F-28, 1st Floor, Alfran Plaza, M.G Road, Opp.Don Bosco High School, Panjim, Goa - 403 001. Tel.: 0832-2231603. Goa Guwahati : 4E, 4th Floor, Ganapati Enclave, G. S. Road, Ulubari, Opp. Bora Service Station, Guwahati - 781 007. Tel.: 0361-2132178/88. Hyderabad 6-3-885/7/C/2/S2, 2nd Floor, Amit Plaza, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500 082. Tel.: +91- 40-42014646/47, Fax: +91-40-40037521. 405, 4th Floor, 21/1, D. M. Tower, Race Course Road, Indore - 452 001. Tel.: +91-731-4206927/ 4208048. Fax: +91-731-4206923. Indore

301-A, 3rd Floor, Ambition Tower, Agersen Circle, Malan Ka Chaurah, Subash Marg, C-Scheme, Jaipur-302001. Jaipur

Tel.: +91-0141-2360945, 0141-2360947, 0141-2360948.

: 1st Floor, Satnam Complex, BMC Chowk, G.T.Road, Jalandhar-144001. Punjab-India. Tel.: 01815018264 / 01815061378 / 88. Jalandhar $Room\,No-111,lst\,Floor,\,Yash\,Kamal\,Complex,\,Main\,Road,\,Bistupur,\,Jamshepdur-831\,001.\,Tel.:\,0657-2230112/111/222.\,Main\,Road,\,Bistupur,\,Jamshepdur-831\,001.\,Tel.:\,0657-2230112/111/222.\,Main\,Road,\,Bistupur,\,Jamshepdur-831\,001.\,Tel.:\,0657-2230112/111/222.\,Main\,Road,\,Bistupur,\,Jamshepdur-831\,001.\,Tel.:\,0657-2230112/111/222.\,Main\,Road,\,Bistupur,\,Jamshepdur-831\,001.\,Tel.:\,0657-2230112/111/222.\,Main\,Road,\,Bistupur,\,Jamshepdur-831\,001.\,Tel.:\,0657-2230112/111/222.\,Main\,Road,\,Bistupur,\,Jamshepdur-831\,001.\,Tel.:\,0657-2230112/111/222.\,Main\,Road,\,Bistupur,\,Jamshepdur-831\,001.\,Tel.:\,0657-2230112/111/222.\,Main\,Road,\,Bistupur,\,Jamshepdur-831\,001.\,Tel.:\,0657-2230112/111/222.\,Main\,Road,\,Bistupur,\,Ain\,Road,\,Bistupur,$ Jamshedpur Kanpur Office No. 214-215, IInd Floor, KAN Chambers, 14/113, Civil Lines, Kanpur - 208 001. Tel.: +91 512-2331071, 2331119.

Kolkata Oswal Chambers, 1st Floor, 2 Church Lane, Kolkata - 700 001. Tel.: +91-33-40171000/1/2/3/4/5.

Lucknow : 1st Floor, Aryan Business Park, Exchange cottage, 90MG Marg, Park Road, Lucknow-226 001. Tel.:+915224928100/106.

SCO 122, 2nd Floor, Feroze Gandhi Market, Ludhiana - 140 001. Tel.: +91-161-5022155, 5022156. Ludhiana

*Madurai No.278, 1st Floor, Nadar Lane, North Perumal Maistry Street, Madurai-625 001. Tel. No.: 0452-6455530. *Mangalore : Raj Business Centre, 4th floor, Raj Towers, Balmatta Road, Mangalore - 575001. Tel.: +91 9845287279.

2nd Floor, Ramon House, H. T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Opp. Aakash Wani, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020. Mumbai

Tel.: +91-22-22021413/22020748.

: Office No. 308, Zest Business Spaces, M. G. Road, Ghatkopar (East), Mumbai- 400077. Mumbai

: CH 26, 2nd Floor, Veta Building, 7th Main, 5th Cross, Saraswathipuram, Mysore – 570009. Tel no.: (0821) 4262509 *Mvsore Nagpur : P. N. 6, First Floor, Vasant Vihar, West High Court Road, Shankar Nagar, Nagpur-440010. Tel.: +91-712-6451428/2525657. Nashik Shop No - 6, Rajvee Enclave, New Pandit Colony, Off. Sharanpur Road, Nashik - 422002. Tel. No.: 0253-2314611/9823456183.

: 4th Floor, Narain Manzil, 23, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110 001. Tel.: +91-11-47311301/02/03/04/05. New Delhi

Patna 406, Ashiana Hariniwas, New Dakbanglow Road, Patna - 800 001. Tel.: +91-612-6510353.

Pune 1st Floor, Dr. Herekar Park Building, Next to Kamala Nehru Park, Off. Bhandarkar Road, Pune - 411 004. Tel.: +91-20-66020965/4.

: Office No:T-19, III Floor, Raheja Tower, Near Hotel Celebration, Jail Road, Raipur (C.G.) - 492 001.Tel: +91-0771-4218890. Raipur

"Star Plaza", 2nd Floor, Office No. 201, Phulchab Chowk, Rajkot - 360 001. Tel.: +91-281-6626012. Raikot

: 306, Shrilok Complex, 4 H.B. Road, Ranchi - 834001. Tel.: 0651-2212591/92. Ranchi Surat U15/16, Jolly Plaza, Athvagate, Surat - 395 001. Tel.: +91-261-2475060, 2475070.

Shop No. 1, Konark Towers, Ghantali Devi Road, Thane (West) 400602. Thane

*Thane Dosti Pinnacle, 8th Floor, Unit No. G1, Plot No. E7, Road No.22, Wagle Industrial Estate, Thane West, Maharashtra-400604 *Trivandrum T.C.2/3262(6), 1st Floor, RS Complex, Opposite LIC Building, Pattom PO, Trivandrum - 695 004. Tel.: 0471-4010105.

Vadodara 301 2nd Floor, Earth Complex, Opposite Vaccine Ground, Above Indian Overseas Bank, Old Padra Road, Vadodara - 390015.

Tel.: +91-0265-2339623/2339624/2339325.

: 3rd Floor, Premise No. D-64/127, CH, Arihant Complex, Sigra Varanasi - 221010 (U.P) Phone No. 05422226527.

*Please note that the IDFC Branch offices at • Durgapur • Madurai • Mangalore • Mysore • Trivandrum • Thane (Dosti Pinnacle) will not be an Official Point of Acceptance of transactions. Accordingly, no transaction applications / investor service requests shall be accepted at these branch offices and the same will continue to be accepted at Investor Service Centre (ISC) of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), the Registrar of IDFC Mutual Fund.

MF Utilities India Private Limited ("MFUI"): All the authorized MFUI POS designated by MFUI from time to time shall be the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions. In addition to the same, investors can also submit the transactions electronically on the online transaction portal of MFUI (www.mfuonline.com). To know more about MFUI and the list of authorised MFUI POS, please visit MFUI website (www.mfuindia.com).

Website / Electronic modes - IDFC AMC shall accept transactions through its website (www.idfcmf.com), mobile website (m.idfcmf.com) etc. Transactions shall also be accepted through other electronic means including through secured internet sites operated by CAMS with specified channel partners (i.e. distributors) with whom AMC has entered into specific arrangements. The servers of IDFC AMC and CAMS, where such transactions shall be sent shall be the account of the sent shall be the shall be the shall be the sent shall be the sent shall be the shall bofficial point of acceptance for all such online / electronic transaction facilities offered by the AMC.

Sponsor

IDFC Limited (IDFC Ltd.)

Registered Office

KRM Tower, 8th Floor, No. 1, Harrington Road, Chetpet, Chennai - 600 031.

IDFC AMC Trustee Company Limited (IDFC ATC)

Tower 1, 6th Floor, One India Bulls Centre, Jupiter Mills Compound, 841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road (West), Mumbai - 400 013.

Investment Manager

IDFC Asset Management Company Ltd. (IDFC AMC)

Registered & Corporate Office

Tower 1, 6th Floor, One India Bulls Centre, Jupiter Mills Compound, 841, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone Road (West), Mumbai - 400 013.

Computer Age Management Services Private Limited

7th Floor, Tower II, Rayala Towers, No.158, Anna Salai, Chennai 600 002, Registration No. INR 000002813

Custodian

Deutsche Bank AG

Deutsche Bank House, Hazarimal Somani Marg, Fort, Mumbai 400001.

Deloitte Haskins and Sells

India Bulls Financial Centre - Tower 3, 31st Floor, Senapati Bapat Marg, Elphinstone (W), Mumbai 400 013. INDIA